Copernicus Atmospheric Mission Performance Cluster Service

Quarterly Validation Report of the Copernicus Sentinel-5 Precursor Operational Data Products #32: April 2018 – August 2026

Prepared by	Copernicus Atmospheric Mission Performance Cluster Service
Reference	S5P-MPC-IASB-ROCVR-32.01.00-20260915
CI identification	DI-MPC-ROCVR / TD-VALREP
Document update	#32
Issue	32.01.00
Date of issue	15 September 2026
Status	Final
Distribution	Public

Disclaimer

The information provided in this document has been produced in the context of the Copernicus Atmospheric Mission Performance Cluster Service (ATM-MPC). The activities leading to those results have been contracted by the European Space Agency (ESA) and coordinated by the Royal Belgian Institute for Space Aeronomy (BIRA-IASB) under supervision of the Royal Netherlands Meteorological Institute (KNMI) as the prime contractor. All information in this document is provided "as is" and no guarantee or warranty is given that the information is fit for any particular purpose. For the avoidance of all doubts, ESA, BIRA-IASB and KNMI expressly disclaim any and all warranties, express or implied, including without limitation warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, with respect to the information. In no event shall ESA, BIRA-IASB and KNMI be liable for any direct, indirect, incidental, punitive, or consequential damages of any kind whatsoever with respect to the information. The user thereof uses the information at its sole risk and liability.

Document Information

Contractual Milestone	
This document will be attached to the payment request to ESA, regarding:	ESA contract No. 4000137010/21/I-BG
	CCN3-MS14 of ATM-MPC Service Core Routine Operations – **Dec 2026**

Approval Record		
Checked by:	Jean-Christopher Lambert (BIRA-IASB) Jacques Claas (KNMI) Deborah Stein-Zweers (KNMI) Emiel van der Plas (KNMI) Diego Loyola (DLR) Maarten Sneep (KNMI) Chloe Martella (ESA)	MPC VAL Service Lead MPC Service Manager MPC MCC Lead MPC L0-1B Service Lead MPC L2-ALG Service Lead MPC L2-PRO Service Lead ESA SPPA
Checked and approved by:	Angelika Dehn (ESA)	ESA Data Quality Manager
Signatures:	Jean-Christopher Lambert (BIRA-IASB)	Jean-Christopher Lambert (Signature) Digitally signed by Jean-Christopher Lambert (Signature) Date: 2026.10.19 14:46:08 +02'00'
	Angelika Dehn (ESA)	Angelika Dehn Digitally signed by Angelika Dehn Date: 2026.10.20 15:18:52 +02'00'

Document Identification	
Title	Quarterly Validation Report of the Copernicus Sentinel-5 Precursor Operational Data Products #32: April 2018 – August 2026
Type of document	ATM-MPC S5P Routine Operations Consolidated Validation Report (ROCVR)
Document ID	S5P-MPC-IASB-ROCVR-32.01.00-20260915
ROCVR update Issue number Date of issue Status Distribution	#32 version 32.01.00 15 September 2026 Final Public
Available on:	https://mpc-vdaf.tropomi.eu
Editors	A. Keppens and J.-C. Lambert (BIRA-IASB)
Contributors	S. Compernolle (BIRA-IASB), K.-U. Eichmann (IUP-UB), M. de Graaf (KNMI), D. Hubert (BIRA-IASB), A. Keppens (BIRA-IASB), B. Langerock (BIRA-IASB), M.K. Sha (BIRA-IASB), E. van der Plas (KNMI), T. Verhoelst (BIRA-IASB), T. Wagner (MPI-C), C. Ahn (NASA/GSFC), A. Argyrouli (DLR), D. Balis (AUTH), C. Biskas (AUTH), K.L. Chan (DLR), M. Coldewey-Egbers (DLR), I. De Smedt (BIRA-IASB), K. Garane (AUTH), J. Granville (BIRA-IASB), P. Hedelt (DLR), K.-P. Heue (DLR), G. Jaross (NASA/GSFC), M.E. Koukouli (AUTH), Y. Lin (NILU), E. Loots (KNMI), R. Lutz (DLR), M.C Martinez Velarte (SRON), K. Michailidis (AUTH), S. Nanda (KNMI), S. Niemeijer (s[&]t), A. Pazmiño (LATMOS), A. Pseftogkas (AUTH), G. Pinardi (BIRA-IASB), A. Richter (IUP-UB), N. Rozemeijer (KNMI), M. Sneep (KNMI), D. Stein Zweers (KNMI), N. Theys (BIRA-IASB), G. Tilstra (KNMI), C. Topaloglou (AUTH), O. Torres (NASA/GSFC), J. van Geffen (KNMI), C. Vigouroux (BIRA-IASB), P. Wang (KNMI), and M. Weber (IUP-UB)
Citation	Quarterly Validation Report of the Copernicus Sentinel-5 Precursor Operational Data Products #32: April 2018 – August 2026. Lambert, J.-C., A. Keppens, S. Compernolle, K.-U. Eichmann, M. de Graaf, D. Hubert, B. Langerock, M.K. Sha, E. van der Plas, T. Verhoelst, T. Wagner, C. Ahn, A. Argyrouli, D. Balis, C. Biskas, K.L. Chan, M. Coldewey-Egbers, I. De Smedt, K. Garane, J. Granville, P. Hedelt, K.-P. Heue, G. Jaross, M.E. Koukouli, Y. Lin, E. Loots, R. Lutz, M.C Martinez Velarte, K. Michailidis, A. Pseftogkas, S. Nanda, S. Niemeijer, A. Pazmiño, G. Pinardi, A. Richter, N. Rozemeijer, M. Sneep, D. Stein Zweers, N. Theys, G. Tilstra, C. Topaloglou, O. Torres, J. van Geffen, C. Vigouroux, P. Wang, and M. Weber. S5P MPC Routine Operations Consolidated Validation Report series, Issue #32, Version 32.01.00, 204 pp., 15 September 2026.

Executive Summary

This document reports consolidated results of the Routine Operations Validation Service for the Sentinel-5 Precursor (S5P) Tropospheric Monitoring Instrument (TROPOMI) [ER_TROPOMI]. S5P TROPOMI contributes to the space component of the European Earth Observation programme Copernicus [ER_CoperESA]. The S5P Routine Operations Validation Service is provided by the Atmospheric Mission Performance Cluster (ATM-MPC) for Level-1 and Level-2 data products generated by the Near Real Time (NRTI), Offline (OFFL), and reprocessing (RPRO) processors since the first public data release in July 2018. The present Routine Operations Consolidated Validation Report (ROCVR) integrates results from the MPC Validation Data Analysis Facility (VDAF) [ER_VDAF] with *ad hoc* support from S5P Validation Team (S5PVT) AO projects [ER_S5PVT]. The S5P Routine Operations Validation Service details and complements the conclusions and features described in the Product Readme Files (PRF) delivered with the S5P products, in which users can find practical recommendations on S5P data usage. The present report covers the period of S5P operation from April 2018 until August 2026. It includes validation results for version 02.01.00 and 03.00.00 of the L1B processor, for versions 02.04.00 to 02.09.01 of the NL-L2 processor suite (O_3 profile, NO_2, CO and CH_4 columns, and AAI and ALH data), and for versions 02.04.01 to 02.08.00 of the UPAS processor suite (total and tropospheric O_3 columns, HCHO and SO_2 columns, and CLOUD data). For all products, this report considers reprocessed data or later versions only. Validation results for previous processor versions remain available in previous ROCVR archived on https://mpc-vdaf.tropomi.eu/.

Radiance and Irradiance

The validation of the wavelength assignment of the S5P L1B_UVN v02.00.00 products concludes to an agreement to within 0.01 nm, which is within the pre-launch calibration uncertainty. The radiance in bands 1-3 is up to 5 % smaller than OMPS-nadir radiance; above 320 nm, this is a wavelength independent bias. Below 320 nm, the wavelength dependence seems to vary with the latitude. In band 1 around 280 nm, the radiance deviates more than 10 % from OMPS values. The absolute radiometric calibration for UV radiance lacks accuracy and as a result may be updated in the future. In the spectrally overlapping regions of bands 2 and 3 there is a discrepancy of about 2 % in the L1b radiance signals. The radiance in band 6 was compared to modelled spectra in the continuum around the O_2-A band. The signal of TROPOMI is 1-2 % lower than the modelled radiance. For bands 1 to 6 (UV, UVIS and NIR) degradation has been observed for the radiance. The degradation is the largest at short wavelengths. The decrease in radiance signal per 1000 orbits is between 0.31 % in band 1 and 0.02 % in band 6. The correction of the radiance degradation is active in the forward stream from version 02.01.00 on (orbit 24688, 19.07.2022). The absolute and relative radiance radiometry of the SWIR bands were validated using reference stations in Railroad Valley and in the Saharan desert. Current validation results give upper limits of < 5 % for the absolute calibration and < 0.8 % for the relative calibration.

The absolute irradiance calibration of TROPOMI has been compared to other published solar reference datasets. After an update to the calibration based on OMPS-nadir data, the UV and UVIS spectrometers agree within 0-5 % with the references. For extreme swath angles, the deviations are larger in the UV. For the NIR spectrometer the irradiance spectrum is approximately 1.5-3.5 % lower than the reference spectra. The SWIR spectrum is approximately 0.6 % lower than the closest reference spectrum. The irradiance for L1B version 02.01.00 and version 03.00.00 in TROPOMI bands 2 and 3 agrees well with corresponding OMPS-NM measurements from June 2018 up to September 2026. No wavelength dependence is observed. The ratios and their spectral structures are very stable over the entire period. The stability of the reflectance derived from TROPOMI L1B versions 02.01.00 (until 22 November 2025) and 03.00.00 (from 22 November 2025 onward) in bands 3, 4, and 6 has been obtained from cloud-free nadir measurements over 20 Pseudo-Invariant Calibration Sites in the Saharan Desert and Arabian

Peninsula from May 2018 through August 2026. For all bands, the long-term drift is statistically not significant for the bulk of 20 sites.

Ozone Column

The S5P L2_O3 NRTI and OFFL total ozone column data are in good overall agreement with correlative ground-based measurements from the GAW and NDACC Brewer and Dobson networks, the PGN Pandora network, and the NDACC ZSL-DOAS/SAOZ network, and with the Metop-B GOME-2, Aura OMI, and Suomi-NPP OMPS-nadir satellite instruments. Across the networks the mean bias over the entire mission lifetime is about +0.3 % (NRTI) and +1.1 % (OFFL). This bias and the standard deviation of the relative difference both comply with mission requirements, that is, a bias lower than 5 % and an uncertainty due to random errors (dispersion) better than ±2.5 %. The instrumental switch to smaller (along-track) ground pixels on the 6th of August 2019 did not affect the agreement with the ground-based reference data. An analysis of the long-term stability of the RPRO+OFFL and NRTI records against the ground-based data reveals small negative drifts of -0.5 % to -1.5 % per decade, in particular against several Brewer and Pandora instruments at low and middle latitudes, though this drift seems to resolve around mid-2025. This drift is most pronounced in the NRTI product, which implies that both products start to diverge around the 2022 mark, though again, this seems to resolve by mid-2025.

The comparison of S5P TROPOMI total ozone column data between processors (NRTI versus OFFL) and with other nadir UV satellite data sets (GOME-2B and GOME-2C, OMI, OMPS) shows in general agreement within 2-3 % at all but the highest latitudes, where retrievals are most difficult because of both high solar zenith angles and strong surface albedo gradients. The comparisons to GOME-2C and OMI do not confirm a common negative drift in both TROPOMI ozone column products as suggested by some ground-based comparisons. In fact, OFFL TROPOMI columns and operational NASA OMI columns (collection 3) appear highly consistent except for a stable long-term offset of about +1.5 %, in line with the slight overall TROPOMI OFFL positive bias w.r.t. ground-based data (but at odds with an overall negative bias w.r.t. GOME-2C).

Tropospheric Ozone Column

The S5P L2_O3_TCL RPRO+OFFL tropospheric ozone column data (CCD algorithm) are in good general agreement with correlative measurements from the SHADOZ ozonesonde network. Across the network the mean bias (around +17 % or +3.2 DU) and the mean dispersion of the differences (about 25 % or 4.6 DU) comply with mission requirements, that is, a bias lower than 25 % and an uncertainty (dispersion) less than 25 %. Comparisons of S5P tropospheric ozone columns and other satellite CCD data sets (GOME-2B and OMI) are consistent with the ground-based results. S5P bias is positive and varies from +1.6 DU / +9 % (w.r.t. OMI), +3.6 DU / +19 % (w.r.t. GOME-2B) to +3.6 DU / +19 % (w.r.t. GOME-2C). Dispersion in all satellite comparisons lies around 3.0 DU or 16 %.

The bias of S5P exhibits a seasonal cycle. A pattern of more elevated positive biases (7-10 DU / 25-60 %) during the biomass-burning season emerges at stations around the Atlantic equatorial basin. It is not clear whether there is a causal relationship. The interplay of satellite orbit and cloud coverage leads to two types of sampling error of up to 1 DU and about 5 DU, correlated in time and space (latitudinal stripes, patterns progressing along satellite orbit). Users can reduce sampling uncertainty by lowering the sampling resolution.

Ozone Vertical Profile

Comparison of the S5P L2_O3_PR ozone profile data (v02.04-09, May 2018 to August 2026) with ozonesonde and lidar measurements concludes to a median agreement better than 5 to 15 % in the troposphere and up to the upper troposphere/lower stratosphere (UTLS). The bias goes up to -15 % in the higher stratosphere (35-45 km) as well, but with vertical oscillations. The comparisons show a dispersion of order of 30 % in the troposphere, and 10 to 20 % in the UTLS and upper stratosphere. Chi-square tests demonstrate that on average the observed differences confirm the ex-ante satellite and ground uncertainty estimates in the stratosphere, above about 20 km. Around the tropopause and below (around 15-20 km and lower), the mean chi-square value increases up to about four, while median values stay close to unity. Validation results for v02.09 are similar to those for v02.08, but do not show the strong cloud fraction dependence of the latter. Its uncertainties rather change with surface albedo and viewing angle as major influence quantities.

The information content of the ozone profile retrieval is characterised by about five to six vertical sub-columns of independent information (estimated from the Degrees of Freedom) and a vertical sensitivity nearly equal to unity at altitudes from about 20 km (UTLS) to 50 km and decreasing rapidly at altitudes above and below. The altitude registration of the retrieved profile information usually is close to the nominal retrieval altitude in the 20-50 km altitude range and shows positive and negative offsets of up to 10 km below and above the 20-50 km altitude range, respectively. The effective vertical resolution of the profile retrieval usually ranges within 10-15 km, with a minimum close to 7 km in the middle stratosphere. Increased sensitivities and higher effective vertical resolutions can be observed for higher solar zenith angles, as can be expected, and correlates with higher retrieved ozone concentrations.

The more than eight years of TROPOMI ozone profile data show a slight DFS degradation throughout the mission (next to a jump from the ground pixel resolution change). Comparisons with ozonesonde data reveal significant positive drifts near 2 %/year in the tropics and mid-latitudes from the surface to the UTLS, while close to 1 % per year negative drifts are observed above.

Nitrogen Dioxide Columns

The three S5P L2_NO2 data products (tropospheric, stratospheric, and total column) of version 02.04.00 (RPRO) and 02.04.00-02.09.01 (NRTI, OFFL) are in good overall agreement with correlative ground-based measurements. We used measurements from the MAX-DOAS (troposphere), the NDACC ZSL-DOAS/SAOZ (stratosphere), and the Pandonia Global Network (total) as reference for the validation, as well as correlative satellite data products (OMI). Generally, the bias between S5P and ground-based data is negative and increases with higher NO2 columns of the total and tropospheric L2 products. Biases and uncertainty estimates are similar for both the L2_NO2 NRTI and OFFL/RPRO datasets validated with ground-based instruments.

L2_NO2 tropospheric columns are compared to ground-based MAX-DOAS data from 46 stations. The negative median bias of -26 % (-1.0 Pmolec/cm^2) is within the mission requirement of 50 %. The bias depends on the pollution level at the station. It is positive (16 %) over clean areas (< 2 Pmolec/cm^2) and negative (-44 %) over highly polluted areas (> 15 Pmolec/cm^2). The bias estimate can be reduced absolutely by 20 % when MAX-DOAS profile data are vertically smoothed using TROPOMI averaging kernels. The overall median dispersion of about 2.6 Pmolec/cm^2 exceeds the mission precision requirements (0.7 Pmolec/cm^2) but is within limits for clean stations.

L2_NO2 stratospheric column data are compared with ZSL-DOAS UV-visible ground-based measurements from 25 NDACC stations from pole to pole. We consider both the large horizontal smoothing of stratospheric NO_2 in the zenith-scattered-light (ZSL) geometry and the NO_2 diurnal cycle. Stratospheric NO_2 columns are generally lower by approximately -0.1 Pmolec/cm^2. The median bias of -2.5 % is within the S5P mission requirements (10 %) and so is the dispersion of 0.3 Pmolec/cm^2, considering the combined random errors and irreducible co-location mismatches (mission requirement: 0.5 Pmolec/cm^2). L2_NO2 stratospheric columns are also compared with ground-based FTIR data, showing a positive median bias of +5.2 % and a dispersion of 0.3 Pmolec/cm^2 for 26 NDACC stations. Larger biases are observed at NH high-latitudes (10-12 %) and at tropical stations (13 to 16 %).

L2_NO2 total NO_2 columns are compared to ground-based Pandora data from 81 PGN stations. The median bias is -10.6 % (-0.7 Pmolec/cm^2) with a dispersion of 2.0 Pmolec/cm^2. The bias varies with the total amount of NO_2: a positive bias of 20 % is detected at less polluted stations and high mountain areas, and a negative bias of -25 % at stations with high pollution (> 10 Pmolec/cm^2).

Formaldehyde Column

The S5P L2_HCHO formaldehyde column data up of version 02.04.01 (RPRO) and 02.04.01 - 02.08.00 (NRTI/OFFL) are in good agreement with ground-based measurements from the NDACC FTIR, PGN, and MAX-DOAS monitoring networks and to correlative Aura OMI satellite data. Ground-based validation concludes to similar bias and uncertainty (dispersion) estimates for the L2_HCHO NRTI and L2_HCHO OFFL/RPRO dataset.

L2_HCHO are compared with FTIR data from 29 stations. The bias is negative (-29 %) for high emission stations (> 8 Pmolec/cm^2) and positive (29 %) for low emission stations (< 2.5 Pmolec/cm^2). The vertical smoothing differences are minimized by application of the averaging kernels.

The bias of -37 % with respect to MAX-DOAS HCHO measurements is slightly higher. It reduces to -20 % when using averaging kernels. Biases also differ for clean (+27 %) and polluted stations (-10 %). All biases are within the S5P mission requirements (40-80 %). The dispersion at clean stations versus FTIR data of about 9 Pmolec/cm^2 and versus MAX-DOAS of 10 Pmolec/cm^2 is within the S5P uncertainty mission requirements of 12 Pmolec/cm^2. These values make use of median deviations to reduce the influence of larger outliers and vertical smoothing.

Comparisons with 42 Pandora instruments show a negative median bias of -30 % and a dispersion of 9.8 Pmolec/cm^2, in agreement with the MAX-DOAS based results.

The bias in comparison to OMI is less than -10 % for most regions with some larger negative biases in Europe, Northern America and China (< -20 %). The dispersion of differences is about 2 Pmolec/cm^2 when considering regionally averaged columns.

Sulphur Dioxide Column

The S5P L2_SO2 (NRTI and OFFL) sulphur dioxide column data are found in general good agreement with ground-based MAX-DOAS and PGN measurements and with other satellite observations from OMI and S-NPP OMPS. The bias and dispersion with respect to validation data are typically below 0.2 DU. From these comparisons it can be concluded that over polluted regions the S5P mission requirements are fulfilled. Over volcanic plumes, the requirement on the bias is fulfilled, while the dispersion can exceed slightly the requirement on the random component of the uncertainty, which is not considered as a substantial restriction of the data quality. In November 2024 the SO_2 processor was changed to the COBRA algorithm (Theys et al., 2021). A reprocessing of the whole dataset has been set up and data

was released in summer 2025. The dispersion and biases of the new version are substantially decreased compared to the previous version.

Sulphur Dioxide Layer Height

The validation of the S5P TROPOMI L2_SO_2 sulphur dioxide plume height is based on satellite-to-satellite comparison with the Metop-B/C IASI “SO2_vertical_level” product, i.e., the retrieved vertical level of the SO_2 plume, for the morning (AM) observations. After the completion of the Sentinel-5p/TROPOMI L2 SO2 reprocessing campaign with the implementation of the Covariance-Based Retrieval Algorithm (COBRA), the validation period extends from May 2018 to the present day. For the whole period, TROPOMI shows overall lower SO_2 layer heights compared to the combined IASI/Metop[B&C] SO_2 plume height observations by ~42 %, equivalent to a mean SO_2 layer height difference of ~3.5 km. HYSPLIT airmass forward/backward trajectories can be employed as a validation tool of the S5P TROPOMI SO_2_Layer_Height observations and results usually indicate a good agreement between the height of trajectories, the height, and location of the SO_2 plume.

Carbon Monoxide Column

The S5P L2_CO (NRTI or RPRO concatenated with OFFL) carbon monoxide total column data is in good overall agreement with correlative measurements from the NDACC and TCCON FTIR monitoring networks. It exhibits a positive bias of approximately +2 % for NDACC and -1.8 % for TCCON on average and all individual stations’ biases fall well within the mission requirement (bias of maximum 15 %). The bias is higher (max of 7 %) for the high latitude stations. The standard deviation of the relative bias for the de-striped columns is on an average lower than 8 % against NDACC and TCCON, which is also within the mission requirement for precision (better than 10 %). The averaged correlation coefficient reaches 0.9 for NDACC and TCCON. The bias shows a limited dependence on the solar zenith angle and seasonal dependence estimated at 2 % difference between spring and autumn and can be reduced when taking the satellite averaging kernel into account. These dependences are considered not significant compared to the reported measurement uncertainties.

Methane Column

The S5P L2_CH4 (OFFL concatenated with RPRO) methane total column averaged data is in good overall agreement with correlative measurements from the TCCON and NDACC FTIR monitoring networks. The standard and bias-corrected S5P xCH_4 column data exhibit a negative bias against TCCON of -0.41 % and +0.17 % respectively, and against NDACC of -1.09 % and -0.28 % respectively, which falls well within the mission requirement (bias of maximum 1.5%). The standard deviation of the relative bias for TCCON is on an average 0.75 % which is also within the mission requirement for precision (<1%). The averaged correlation coefficient 0.78 is rather low, partly because of short time series at some stations, presence of some mountain station, and not all outlying pixels are filtered with the `qa_value` above 0.5. At some coastal sites an increased number of low outliers is observed, the cause is currently being investigated. The sun-glint pixels are evaluated separately and show similar behaviour as the standard product. The validation against TCCON shows a mean bias of 0.24 % and against NDACC shows a mean bias of 0.3 % for the bias-corrected product for the limited co-locations found. Comparison of the S5P XCH4 product against GOSAT proxy XCH4 data show a mean bias TROPOMI-GOSAT of -7.7 ppb ± 18.3 ppb (−0.41 ± 0.97 %) and a Pearson's correlation coefficient of 0.83. The S5P L2_CH4 data when compared to S5P WFMD-DOAS XCH4 product over ocean shows a mean bias of -3.0 ppb ± 16.4 ppb (-0.16 ± 0.9 %) and a Pearson's correlation coefficient of 0.81. The NRTI product released end of November 2025 produces similar statistics as the OFFL product when compared to the NDACC rapid delivery data. More co-locations are needed to get a statistically robust confirmation on the data quality of the NRTI product.

Cloud Properties

The S5P L2_CLOUD CRB radiometric cloud fraction was compared to S5P FRESCO over CLOUDNET stations. The CLOUD CRB cloud fraction is slightly below that of S5P FRESCO, but there can be higher deviations over island and/or coastal stations. Since CLOUD v2.6.1, an increase in CRB scaled radiometric cloud fraction (CF x CA / 0.8) seems visible for island/coastal sites Graciosa Island, Soverato, and Granada, and also at other sites.

The S5P L2_CLOUD CAL cloud top height, cloud mean height, and CRB cloud height data were compared to respectively cloud top height and cloud mean height derived from ground-based measurements from the CLOUDNET and ARM networks, and with the S5P FRESCO satellite product, after filtering out the lowest cloud fractions.

Given their different nature, we look at low clouds and high clouds separately to derive representative quality indicators (distinction set at CLOUDNET cloud top height 4 km). For low clouds, the bias of CAL cloud top height vs. CLOUDNET cloud top height is within mission requirements, but not for high clouds, where CAL is 3 km (35 %) below CLOUDNET's cloud top height. The bias of CAL cloud mean height vs CLOUDNET cloud mean height is within mission requirements (20 %) for low and high clouds. The bias of CRB cloud height vs. CLOUDNET cloud mean height is negative, bordering on the mission requirement. For high clouds, the difference dispersion of CAL CTH and CRB CH with CLOUDNET is almost 2 km, while it is about 1.5 km for CAL CMH. This exceeds the S5P mission requirement. For low clouds, the difference dispersion is close to the requirement of 0.5 km for both CRB CH and CAL CMH.

Aerosol Index

The S5P L2_AER_AI (NRTI and OFFL) UV Aerosol Absorbing Index is in good overall agreement with similar satellite data products from EOS-Aura OMI and Suomi-NPP OMPS. The whole aerosol index data set was reprocessed with processor version 02.04.00. The reprocessed UVAI is within mission requirements due to the L1b data including a correction for observed degradation of the irradiance since the beginning of the time series combined with application of an offset. After summer 2021, a slight downward trend of the global mean aerosol index is found, which is probably related to L1 degradation and will be investigated further. Nevertheless, the amplitude of this change (about -0.1) is very small. Starting with version 2.9.1 (Nov 2025), a positive offset has been introduced due to a change in the lookup table (LUT) where the NO2 absorption has been included. This change is being evaluated and will be updated in a future version of the data processor (likely Q4 2026) and prior to any reprocessing activity to ensure a consistent data record for the entire mission. The absolute magnitude of the jump introduced by the change of the LUT is small, and the spatial patterns hardly affected. The UVAI still stays within mission requirements.

Aerosol Layer Height

The S5P L2_AER_LH (OFFL) data product shows a very good agreement with two other satellite aerosol layer height estimates, from MISR (stereoscopic imagery) and CALIOP (active lidar sensing of the aerosol vertical distribution). S5P TROPOMI AER_LH shows a systematic difference with MISR aerosol plume height of about 600 m (lower for TROPOMI). This is mostly due to the difference in the sensitivity of the instruments and the differences in the algorithms. A difference of about 500 m (lower for CALIOP) is expected from simulations, TROPOMI ALH being sensitive to the centroid aerosol layer height. For very thick plumes the difference between TROPOMI ALH and CALIOP layer height decreases to only 50 m. This is well within the requirements of 100 hPa for the bias.

The S5P L2_ALH dispersion is large due to cloud contamination and surface effects. With rigorous cloud screening, 50 % of the pixels are already within 1 km of the CALIOP weighted extinction height. Accounting for the expected bias, this is within the requirements of 50 hPa. However, this preliminary conclusion needs further investigation and confirmation.

A limitation of the S5P TROPOMI ALH product has become apparent following the severe bushfires in New South Wales during the 2019-2020 fire season, which produced very high-altitude smoke plumes (altitude > 20 km). These heights were not anticipated and ALH values are limited to about 13 km altitude. An update to include these very high altitudes is not foreseen for the near future.

An assessment of the updated TROPOMI aerosol layer height (ALH) algorithm (v02.08.00, AER_LH OFFL) was performed in previous report versions. Starting in November 2025, version 02.09.01 of the algorithm has been in use. In contrast to the previous release, the updated version integrates a cloud mask based on a Random Forest classifier. The classifier is trained to approximate the VCM by leveraging FRESCO cloud products in combination with other relevant TROPOMI input variables. Validation of the updated TROPOMI aerosol layer height (ALH) algorithm (v02.09.01, AER_LH OFFL) against EARLINET observations between November 2025 and mid-August 2026 shows surface-dependent performance. Over ocean, TROPOMI captures a moderate fraction of lidar-derived variability, with correlation coefficients of R = -0.04 (mean ALH) and R = 0.03 (closest pixel), regression slopes of -0.16–0.14, and small systematic underestimations (biases of 0 ± 2.41 km, mean ALH, and 0.09 ± 2.34 km, closest pixel). Over land, correlations are higher (R = 0.14 - 0.16), slopes indicate marginally reduced sensitivity (0.25 – 0.29), and biases remain comparable (−0.69 ± 1.13 km, mean ALH, and −0.72 ± 1.46 km, closest pixel). Differences between using mean or closest pixels are marginal, suggesting that 100 km spatial averaging provides a regionally representative aerosol height signal. Overall, TROPOMI provides useful ALH information, with retrieval performance that is surface-dependent and retains systematic biases.

Processing Baseline Identification

This document reports consolidated validation results for the S5P TROPOMI data products listed in **Table 1**. Validation results for previous processor versions remain available in previous versions of this document, archived at https://mpc-vdaf.tropomi.eu/

Product ID	Stream	Version	In operation from (orbit #, date)	In operation until (orbit #, date)
L1B_RA1/2/…/8	RPRO/ OFFL	02.01.00	2818, 2018-04-30	42022, 2025-11-22
	OFFL	03.00.00	42023, 2025-11-22	current version
L1B_IR_UVN/SIR	RPRO/ OFFL	02.01.00	2818, 2018-04-30	42022, 2025-11-22
	OFFL	03.00.00	42023, 2025-11-22	current version
L2_O3	NRTI	02.04.01 02.05.00 02.06.01 02.07.00 02.07.01 02.08.00	24697, 2022-07-20 29878, 2023-07-20 31750, 2023-11-29 36816, 2024-11-20 38504, 2025-03-19 42080, 2025-11-26	29861, 2023-07-19 31750, 2023-11-29 36815, 2024-11-20 38503, 2025-03-19 42078, 2025-11-26 current version
	OFFL	02.04.01 02.05.00 02.06.01 02.07.00 02.07.01 02.08.00	24655, 2022-07-17 29818, 2023-07-16 31705, 2023-11-26 36757, 2024-11-16 38459, 2025-03-16 42023, 2025-11-22	29817, 2023-07-16 31704, 2023-11-26 36756, 2024-11-16 38458, 2025-03-16 42022, 2025-11-22 current version
	RPRO	02.04.01	2818, 2018-04-30	24898, 2022-08-03
L2_O3_TCL	OFFL	02.04.01 02.05.00 02.06.01 02.07.00 02.07.01 02.08.00	24858, 2022-07-28 29696, 2023-07-04 31597, 2023-11-15 36661, 2024-11-06 38350, 2025-03-05 41925, 2025-11-12	29682, 2023-07-03 31583, 2023-11-14 36648, 2024-11-05 36648, 2025-03-04 41911, 2025-11-11 current version
	RPRO	02.04.01	2867, 2018-04-30	24844, 2022-07-27
L2_O3_PR	NRTI	02.04.00 02.05.00 02.06.00 02.07.01 02.08.00 02.09.01	24697, 2022-07-20 28078, 2023-03-15 31750, 2023-11-29 35820, 2024-09-11 36816, 2024-11-20 42080, 2025-11-26	28074, 2023-03-15 31750, 2023-11-29 35819, 2024-09-11 36815, 2024-11-20 42078, 2025-11-26 current version
	OFFL	02.04.00 02.05.00 02.06.00 02.07.01 02.08.00 02.09.01	24655, 2022-07-17 28031, 2023-03-12 31705, 2023-11-26 35778, 2024-09-07 36757, 2024-11-16 42023, 2025-11-22	28030, 2023-03-12 31704, 2023-11-26 35777, 2024-09-07 36756, 2024-11-16 42022, 2025-11-22 current version
	RPRO	02.04.00	2818, 2018-04-30	24779, 2022-07-25
L2_NO2	NRTI	02.04.00 02.05.00 02.06.00 02.07.01 02.08.00 02.09.01	24697, 2022-07-20 28078, 2023-03-15 31751, 2023-11-29 35821, 2024-09-11 36815, 2024-11-20 42080, 2025-11-26	28074, 2023-03-12 31750, 2023-11-29 35820, 2024-09-11 36815, 2024-11-20 42078, 2025-11-26 current version
	OFFL	02.04.00	24655, 2022-07-17	28029, 2023-03-12

Product ID	Stream	Version	In operation from (orbit #, date)	In operation until (orbit #, date)
		02.05.00	28030, 2023-03-12	31704, 2023-11-26
		02.06.00	31705, 2023-11-26	35777, 2024-09-08
		02.07.01	35778, 2024-09-08	36756, 2024-11-16
		02.08.00	36757, 2024-11-16	42022, 2025-11-22
		02.09.01	42023, 2025-11-22	current version
	RPRO	02.04.00	2818, 2018-04-30	24654, 2022-07-16
L2_HCHO	NRTI	02.04.01	24697, 2022-07-20	29861, 2023-07-19
		02.05.00	29878, 2023-07-20	31750, 2023-11-29
		02.06.01	31751, 2023-11-29	36815, 2024-11-20
		02.07.00	36815, 2024-11-20	38502, 2025-03-19
		02.07.01	38504, 2025-03-19	42078, 2025-11-26
		02.08.00	42080, 2025-11-26	current version
	OFFL	02.04.01	24686, 2022-08-01	29817, 2023-07-16
		02.05.00	29818, 2023-07-16	31704, 2023-11-26
		02.06.01	31705, 2023-11-26	36768, 2024-11-24
		02.07.00	36769, 2024-11-16	38458, 2025-03-16
		02.07.01	38459, 2025-03-16	42022, 2025-11-22
		02.08.00	42023, 2025-11-22	current version
	RPRO	02.04.01	2818, 2018-04-30	24865, 2022-07-31
L2_SO2 (incl. L2_SO2_LH from 02.05.00)	NRTI	02.04.01	24697, 2022-07-20	29861, 2023-07-19
		02.05.00	29878, 2023-07-20	31750, 2023-11-29
		02.06.01	31750, 2023-11-29	36815, 2024-11-20
		02.07.00	36816, 2024-11-20	38502, 2025-03-19
		02.07.01	38503, 2025-03-19	42078, 2025-11-26
		02.08.00	42080, 2025-11-26	current version
	OFFL	02.04.01	3202, 2018-05-27	29817, 2023-07-16
		02.05.00	29818, 2023-07-16	31704, 2023-11-26
		02.06.01	31705, 2023-11-26	36756, 2024-11-16
		02.07.00	36757, 2024-11-16	38458, 2025-03-16
		02.07.01	38459, 2025-03-16	42022, 2025-11-22
		02.08.00	42023, 2025-11-22	current version
	RPRO	02.04.01	2918, 2018-05-07	24898, 2022-08-03
L2_CO	NRTI	02.04.00	24697, 2022-07-20	28077, 2023-03-15
		02.05.00	28078, 2023-03-15	31750, 2023-11-29
		02.06.00	31750, 2023-11-29	35777, 2024-09-07
		02.07.01	35778, 2024-09-07	36756, 2024-11-16
		02.08.00	36757, 2024-11-16	42079, 2025-11-26
		02.09.01	42080, 2025-11-26	current version
	RPRO	02.04.00	2818, 2018-04-30	24779, 2022-07-25
	OFFL	02.04.00	24655, 2022-07-17	28030, 2023-03-12
		02.05.00	28031, 2023-03-12	31704, 2023-11-26
		02.06.00	31705, 2023-11-26	35777, 2024-09-07
		02.07.01	35778, 2024-09-07	36756, 2024-11-16
		02.08.00	36757, 2024-11-16	42022, 2025-11-22
		02.09.01	42023, 2025-11-22	current version
L2_CH4	NRTI	02.09.01	42080, 2025-11-26	current version
	RPRO	02.04.00	2818, 2018-04-30	24779, 2022-07-25
	OFFL	02.04.00	24655, 2022-07-17	28030, 2023-03-12
		02.05.00	28031, 2023-03-12	31704, 2023-11-26
		02.06.00	31705, 2023-11-26	35777, 2024-09-07
		02.07.01	35778, 2024-09-07	36756, 2024-11-16
		02.08.00	36757, 2024-11-16	42022, 2025-11-22
		02.09.01	42023, 2025-11-22	current version
L2_CLOUD	NRTI	02.04.01	24697, 2022-07-20	29861, 2023-07-19
		02.05.00	29878, 2023-07-20	31750, 2023-11-29

Product ID	Stream	Version	In operation from (orbit #, date)	In operation until (orbit #, date)
		02.06.01	31751, 2023-11-29	36815, 2024-11-20
		02.07.00	36815, 2024-11-20	38502, 2025-03-19
		02.07.01	38504, 2025-03-19	42078, 2025-11-26
		02.08.00	42080, 2025-11-26	current version
	OFFL	02.04.01	24655, 2022-07-17	29817, 2023-07-16
		02.05.00	29818, 2023-07-16	31704, 2023-11-26
		02.06.01	31705, 2023-11-26	36756, 2024-11-16
		02.07.00	36757, 2024-11-16	38458, 2025-03-16
		02.07.01	38459, 2025-03-16	42022, 2025-11-22
		02.08.00	42023, 2025-11-22	current version
	RPRO	02.04.01	2818, 2018-04-30	24898, 2022-08-03
L2_AER_AI	NRTI	02.04.00	24697, 2022-07-20	28077, 2023-03-15
		02.05.00	28078, 2023-03-15	31750, 2023-11-29
		02.06.00	31750, 2023-11-29	35819, 2024-09-11
		02.07.01	35820, 2024-09-11	36815, 2024-11-20
		02.08.00	36816, 2024-11-20	42078, 2025-11-26
		02.09.01	42080, 2025-11-26	current version
	OFFL	02.04.00	24655, 2022-07-17	28030, 2023-03-12
		02.05.00	28031, 2023-03-12	31704, 2023-11-26
		02.06.00	31705, 2023-11-26	35777, 2024-09-07
		02.07.01	35778, 2024-09-07	36756, 2024-11-16
		02.08.00	36816, 2024-11-20	42022, 2025-11-22
		02.09.01	42023, 2025-11-22	current version
	RPRO	02.04.00	2818, 2018-04-30	24779, 2022-07-25
L2_AER_LH	NRTI	02.04.00	24697, 2022-07-20	28074, 2023-03-15
		02.05.00	28078, 2023-03-15	31750, 2023-11-29
		02.06.00	31750, 2023-11-29	35819, 2024-09-11
		02.07.01	35820, 2024-09-11	36815, 2024-11-20
		02.08.00	36816, 2024-11-20	42078, 2025-11-26
		02.09.01	42080, 2025-11-26	current version
	OFFL	02.04.00	24655, 2022-07-17	28030, 2023-03-12
		02.05.00	28031, 2023-03-12	31704, 2023-11-26
		02.06.00	31705, 2023-11-26	35777, 2024-09-07
		02.07.01	35778, 2024-09-07	36756, 2024-11-16
		02.08.00	36757, 2024-11-16	42022, 2025-11-22
		02.09.01	42023, 2025-11-22	current version
	RPRO	02.04.00	2818, 2018-04-30	24779, 2022-07-25

Table 1 – S5P TROPOMI data products and processor versions (NRTI for near real time, OFFL for off-line, and RPRO for reprocessed). Note: the operational phase (E2) of the S5P TROPOMI mission starts with orbit #2818.

Representative Quality Indicators

Representative values of key quality indicators (bias and dispersion vs. reference measurements, and special features) have been derived for the following S5P operational data products based on the validation results reported in this document:

Product ID	Stream	Product	Bias	Dispersion	Special features
L2_O3	NRTI	O_3 column	0.3 %	2 %	Some increase in (negative) bias at the highest surface albedo. Increased dispersion in the comparisons to ground-based measurements at SZA > 70°. Potentially a negative drift since approx. 2022, in particular at low and middle latitudes (-2 %/decade), albeit with indications that this drift resolves around mid-2025.
	OFFL	O_3 column	1.1 %	2 %	Some increase in dispersion in the comparisons to ground-based measurements at SZA > 70°. Potentially a small negative drift since approx. 2022 at low and middle latitudes (-1 %/decade), although not confirmed by comparisons to OMI and GOME-2B.
L2_O3_TCL	OFFL RPRO	O_3 tropospheric column (CCD)	+17 %	25 %	Seasonal change of the bias at Atlantic sites coinciding with biomass burning season. Geographical imprints of sampling-related biases.
L2_O3_PR	NRTI	O_3 profile	5-15 %	10-30 %	Mean agreement better than 5 to 15 %. Bias shows vertical oscillations in the stratosphere. Dispersion of order of 30 % in the troposphere, and 10 to 20 % in the UTLS and upper stratosphere. Despite positive (troposphere) and negative (stratosphere) drifts at individual levels, no significant drift is detected for the vertically integrated profile.
	OFFL	O_3 profile	5-15 %	10-30 %	
	RPRO	O_3 profile	5-10 %	10-30 %	
L2_NO2	NRTI	NO_2 troposphere NO_2 stratosphere NO_2 total	-30 % -3 % 0±50 %	3.2 Pmolec/cm^2 0.3 Pmolec/cm^2 -	Bias and dispersion by column amount: MAX-DOAS, Troposphere [<2 Pmolec/cm²] +16 %, [>15 Pmolec/cm²] -44 %. PGN, Total [<4 Pmolec/cm²]: +20 %, [>10 Pmolec/cm²] -25 % (qa_value > 0.75).
	OFFL RPRO	NO_2 troposphere NO_2 stratosphere NO_2 total	-25 % -2.5 % -10.6 %	2.6 Pmolec/cm^2 0.3 Pmolec/cm^2 2.0 Pmolec/cm²	
L2_HCHO	NRTI OFFL RPRO	HCHO, low HCHO, high	+29 % -29 %	9 Pmolec/cm² 24 Pmolec/cm^2	FTIR bias and dispersion depend on column amount: [<2.5 Pmolec/cm²] pos. bias, low dispersion, [>8 Pmolec/cm²] neg. bias, high dispersion.
L2_SO2	NRTI	SO_2 column	0.2 DU	0.2 DU	Lack of validation stations in areas with high SO_2.
	OFFL	SO_2 column	0.2 DU	0.2 DU	
L2_SO2_LH	OFFL RPRO	SO2 layer height	-3.2 km	3.2 km	Temporal difference with IASI instruments.
L2_CO	NRTI	CO column	+2 %	8 %	

Product ID	Stream	Product	Bias	Dispersion	Special features
	OFFL	CO column	+2 %	8 %	Along orbit stripes. 4% SZA and 2% seasonal dependence in bias, both within reference measurement uncertainty. Seasonal dependence can be reduced when considering the satellite averaging kernels. No significant changes since latest processor update.
L2_CH4	OFFL	CH4 column	+0.17 %	0.76 %	Along orbit stripes. Underestimation at low albedo. Remaining outliers with `qa_value` >0.5. Outlying CH_4 values observed along coastal or mountain regions – e.g., in Greenland, with an increasing number of outliers since 2023. No significant changes since latest processor update.
L2_CLOUD	NRTI OFFL	CAL CTH (h) CAL CTH (l) CAL CMH (h) CAL CMH (l) CRB CH (h) CRB CH (l)	-36 % -15 % -12 % -17 % -20 % -24 %	1.9 km 0.6 km 1.7 km 0.5 km 1.8 km 0.5 km	Low clouds (l): CLOUDNET CTH<4km; high clouds (h): CLOUDNET CTH>4km. Discrepancy with FRESCO cloud height increases with decreasing cloud fraction. Changes in L2_CLOUD cloud fraction, cloud albedo and cloud optical thickness with v2.6.1. V2.7 has higher dispersion vs Cloudnet compared to v2.4-5.
L2_AER_AI	NRTI	aerosol index	-1.1 AI unit	0.1 AI unit	
	OFFL	aerosol index	-1.1 AI unit	0.1 AI unit	
L2_AER_LH	OFFL	aerosol layer height	50 hPa	100 hPa	Biases and dispersion are as expected from comparisons to different measurement techniques.

Table 2 – Representative quality indicators (bias, dispersion and special features) derived from the validation of the S5P TROPOMI data products listed in the **Table 1**, valid for all processor versions unless stated differently. CTH: cloud-top-height; CH: cloud height; CMH: cloud mean height; COT: cloud optical thickness.

Table of Contents

Document Information ... 3
Executive Summary ... 5
Processing Baseline Identification ... 12
Representative Quality Indicators ... 15
Table of Contents ... 17
1 Introduction ... 23
1.1 Background information on Sentinel-5 Precursor TROPOMI ... 23
1.2 Copernicus Atmospheric Mission Performance Cluster – Routine Operations Validation Service 23
1.3 Purpose, scope and outline of this document ... 24
2 S5P Data Quality Requirements ... 25
3 Validation Results: L1B_RA and L1B_IR ... 26
3.1 L1B products ... 26
3.2 Recommendations for data usage followed ... 26
3.3 Validation approach ... 27
3.3.1 Comparison to other satellites ... 27
3.3.2 Analysis with radiative transfer model calculations ... 27
3.3.3 Stability monitoring using Pseudo-Invariant Calibration Sites ... 28
3.4 Validation of L1B NRTI ... 28
3.5 Validation of L1B OFFL ... 28
4 Validation Results: L2_O3 ... 31
4.1 L2_O3 products and requirements ... 31
4.2 Validation approach ... 31
4.2.1 Ground-based networks ... 31
4.2.2 Satellites ... 31
4.2.3 Field campaigns and modelling support ... 31
4.3 Validation of L2_O3 OFFL ... 32
4.3.1 Recommendations for data usage followed ... 32
4.3.2 Status of validation ... 32
4.3.3 Bias ... 33
4.3.4 Dispersion ... 35
4.3.5 Dependence on influence quantities ... 36
4.3.6 Long-term stability ... 37
4.3.7 Short term variability ... 38
4.3.8 Geographical patterns ... 38
4.3.9 Other features ... 39
4.4 Validation of L2_O3 NRTI ... 39
4.4.1 Recommendations for data usage followed ... 39
4.4.2 Status of validation ... 39
4.4.3 Bias ... 40

4.4.4 Dispersion 41
4.4.5 Dependence on influence quantities 42
4.4.6 Short term variability 44
4.4.7 Geographical patterns 44
4.4.8 Other features 44
4.5 Equivalence of NRTI and OFFL data, and comparison to other satellite datasets 44
5 Validation Results: L2_O3_TCL 47
5.1 L2_O3_TCL products and requirements 47
5.2 Validation approach 47
5.2.1 Ground-based networks 47
5.2.2 Satellites 47
5.2.3 Field campaigns and modelling support 48
5.3 Validation of L2_O3_TCL OFFL (CCD) 48
5.3.1 Recommendations for data usage followed 48
5.3.2 Status of validation 48
5.3.3 Bias 48
5.3.4 Dispersion 49
5.3.5 Dependence on influence quantities 49
5.3.6 Seasonal cycle and shorter term variability 49
5.3.7 Geographical patterns 50
5.3.8 Other features 50
6 Validation Results: L2_O3_PR 53
6.1 L2_O3_PR products and requirements 53
6.2 Validation approach 53
6.2.1 Ground-based networks 53
6.2.1.1 Balloon-borne ozonesonde 53
6.2.1.2 Differential absorption ozone lidars (DIAL) 54
6.2.2 Satellite intercomparisons 54
6.2.3 Analysis of information content 54
6.2.4 Analysis of daily global maps 54
6.2.5 Parameter correlation checks 55
6.2.6 Field campaigns and modelling support 55
6.3 Validation of L2_O3_PR v2.4-9 (RPRO/OFFL) 55
6.3.1 Recommendations for data usage followed 55
6.3.2 Status of validation 55
6.3.3 Bias 58
6.3.4 Dispersion 58
6.3.5 Dependence on influence quantities 59
6.3.6 Temporal variability 59
6.3.7 Geographical patterns 59
6.3.8 Other features 59
7 Validation Results: L2_NO2 61

7.1 L2_NO2 products and requirements 61
7.2 Validation approach 61
7.2.1 Ground-based monitoring networks 61
7.2.2 Satellites 63
7.2.3 Field campaigns and modelling support 63
7.3 Validation of L2_NO2 64
7.3.1 Recommendations for data usage 64
7.3.2 Status of validation 64
7.3.3 Tropospheric NO_2 column 65
7.3.4 Stratospheric NO_2 column 72
7.3.5 Total NO_2 column 77
7.4 Equivalence of L2_NO2 NRTI and OFFL products 79
7.4.1 Tropospheric NO2 Column NRTI vs OFFL 79
7.4.2 Total NO_2 Column NRTI vs OFFL 81
7.5 Internal consistency of the NO_2 validation results 81
7.5.1 NO_2 absorption cross-sections 81
7.5.2 ZSL-DOAS and PGN with low pollution level (mountain-top, arctic) 82
7.5.3 Stations with multiple instruments (different geometries) 82
7.5.4 Consistency between MAX-DOAS and PGN network results 82
8 Validation Results: L2_HCHO 85
8.1 L2_ HCHO products and requirements 85
8.2 Validation approach 85
8.2.1 Ground-based monitoring networks 85
8.2.2 Satellites 87
8.2.3 Field campaigns and modelling support 87
8.3 Validation of L2_ HCHO 87
8.3.1 Recommendations for data usage 87
8.3.2 Status of validation 87
8.3.3 Bias 87
Bias 95
Dispersion 95
8.3.4 Dependence on influence quantities 98
8.3.5 Seasonal and short-term variability 98
8.3.6 Geographical patterns 101
8.3.7 Impact of UPAS version changes 102
8.3.8 Long term variability 103
8.4 Equivalence of L2_HCHO NRTI and OFFL products 105
8.4.1 Bias 106
8.4.2 Dispersion 107
9 Validation Results: L2_SO2 108
9.1 L2_SO2 products and requirements 108
9.2 Validation approach 108

9.2.1 Ground-based networks 108
9.2.2 Satellites 108
9.2.3 Field campaigns and modelling support 108
9.2.4 Test of the expectation of zero SO_2 SCDs (within detection limit) outside volcanic plumes and strongly polluted regions 109
9.3 Validation of L2_SO2 NRTI 109
9.3.1 Recommendations for data usage followed 109
9.3.2 Status of validation 109
9.3.3 Bias 113
9.3.4 Dispersion 113
9.3.5 Dependence on influence quantities 113
9.3.6 Short term variability 114
9.3.7 Geographical patterns 114
9.3.8 Other features 114
9.4 Equivalence of L2_SO2 NRTI and OFFL products 114
10 Validation Results: L2_SO2 Layer Height 115
10.1 Recommendations for data usage 115
10.2 Status of validation 115
10.2.1 Bias 118
10.2.2 Dispersion 118
10.2.3 Dependence on influence quantities 118
10.2.4 Short term variability 118
10.2.5 Geographical patterns 118
10.2.6 Other features 118
11 Validation Results: L2_CO 119
11.1 L2_CO products and requirements 119
11.2 Validation approach 119
11.2.1 Ground-based networks 119
11.2.2 Satellites 119
11.2.3 Field campaigns and modelling support 119
11.3 Validation of L2_CO OFFL 120
11.3.1 Recommendations for data usage 120
11.3.2 Status of validation 120
11.3.3 Bias 121
11.3.4 Dispersion 122
11.3.5 Dependence on influence quantities 122
11.3.6 Short term variability 123
11.3.7 Geographical patterns 123
11.3.8 Other features 124
11.4 Equivalence of L2_CO OFFL and NRTI products 124
11.5 Comparison of L2_CO OFFL standard and de-striped products 124
12 Validation Results: L2_CH4 125

12.1 L2_CH4 products and requirements ... 125
12.2 Validation approach ... 125
12.2.1 Ground-based networks ... 125
12.2.2 Satellites ... 125
12.2.3 Other TROPOMI XCH4 products ... 126
12.2.4 Field campaigns and modelling support ... 127
12.3 Validation of L2_CH4 OFFL ... 127
12.3.1 Recommendations for data usage followed ... 127
12.3.2 Status of validation ... 128
12.3.3 Bias ... 128
12.3.4 Dispersion ... 133
12.3.5 Dependence on influence quantities ... 133
12.3.6 Short term variability ... 133
12.3.7 Other features ... 133
12.4 Equivalence of L2_CH4 OFFL and NRTI products ... 135
12.5 Validation of L2_CH4 RPRO+OFFL sun-glint retrievals ... 135
13 Validation Results: L2_CLOUD ... 137
13.1 L2_CLOUD products and requirements ... 137
13.2 Validation approach ... 137
13.2.1 Ground-based networks ... 137
13.2.2 Evolution of validation settings and reporting ... 138
13.2.3 Satellites ... 140
13.2.4 Alternative S5P cloud algorithms ... 140
13.2.5 Field campaigns and modelling support ... 140
13.3 Validation of L2_CLOUD OFFL ... 141
13.3.1 Recommendations for data usage ... 141
13.3.2 Status of validation ... 141
13.3.3 Quality screening numbers ... 142
13.3.4 Radiometric cloud fraction (L2_CLOUD CAL & L2_CLOUD CRB) ... 142
13.3.5 Cloud top height (L2_CLOUD CAL) and cloud height (L2_CLOUD CRB) ... 144
13.3.6 Differences between validation results before and after version 02.04.01 ... 154
13.4 Comparison of L2_CLOUD NRTI and OFFL products ... 155
14 Validation Results: L2_AER_AI ... 156
14.1 L2_AER_AI products and requirements ... 156
14.2 Validation approach ... 156
14.2.1 Ground-based networks ... 156
14.2.2 Satellites ... 156
14.2.3 Field campaigns and modelling support ... 156
14.3 Validation of L2_AER_AI NRTI ... 157
14.3.1 Recommendations for data usage followed ... 157
14.3.2 Status of validation ... 157
14.3.3 Bias ... 161

14.3.4 Dispersion 161
14.3.5 Dependence on influence quantities 161
14.3.6 Short term variability 161
14.3.7 Geographical patterns 162
14.3.8 Other features 163
14.4 Equivalence of L2_AER_AI NRTI and OFFL products 163
15 Validation Results: L2_AER_LH 165
15.1 L2_AER_LH products and requirements 165
15.2 Validation approach 165
15.2.1 Ground-based networks 165
15.2.2 Satellites 166
15.2.3 Field campaigns and modelling support 166
15.3 Validation of L2_AER_LH 166
15.3.1 Recommendations for data usage followed 166
15.3.2 Status of validation 167
15.3.3 Version 1 data 174
15.3.4 Validation approach 179
15.3.5 Bias 183
15.3.6 Dispersion 183
15.3.7 Dependence on influence quantities 183
15.3.8 Short term variability 184
15.3.9 Geographical patterns 184
15.3.10 Other features 185
16 References 188
16.1 Reference documents 188
16.2 Peer-reviewed articles 188
16.3 Electronic references 195
17 Acknowledgements 197
17.1 ATM-MPC S5P Routine Operations Validation Service 197
17.2 S5P validation facilities 198
17.3 Validation data 198
17.4 Agency support 200
18 Terms, definitions and abbreviated terms 201
18.1 Terms and definitions 201
18.2 Acronyms and abbreviations 202

1 Introduction

1.1 Background information on Sentinel-5 Precursor TROPOMI

TROPOspheric Monitoring Instrument (TROPOMI) [ER_TROPOMI] is the unique payload of the ESA/Copernicus Sentinel-5 Precursor mission (S5P) launched on October 13, 2017. The prime function of TROPOMI is to monitor the global distribution of atmospheric trace gases and aerosols for a better understanding of air quality, the ozone layer, atmospheric chemistry and transport, ultraviolet radiation, and climate change. The instrument is a nadir-viewing hyperspectral spectrometer measuring, in the ultraviolet-visible (270-495 nm), near infrared (675-775 nm) and shortwave infrared (2305-2385 nm), the solar radiation scattered by the Earth's atmosphere and reflected by the Earth's surface and by clouds, as well as solar spectral irradiance. Daily coverage at the high horizontal resolution of 7 x 3.5 km^2 before and 5.5 x 3.5 km^2 after the operations switch to smaller ground pixel size activated on the 6th of August 2019, is accomplished thanks to a Sun-synchronous polar orbit (equator crossing time of 13:30 local solar time) and a wide swath width of 2600 km across track. From the TROPOMI radiometric measurements of Earth's radiance and solar irradiance, on-ground data processors retrieve the atmospheric abundance of ozone (O_3), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), formaldehyde (HCHO), sulphur dioxide (SO_2), carbon monoxide (CO), methane (CH_4), as well as cloud and aerosol properties.

The S5P mission is a key component of the space segment of the European Earth Observation programme Copernicus [ER_CoperESA]. As such, it has an operational and service-oriented vocation. With a 7-year nominal operation lifetime, the S5P mission aims at filling in the observational gap of key atmospheric composition data between, from one part, Envisat SCIAMACHY (operational in 2002-2012), EOS-Aura OMI (operational since 2004) and the EUMETSAT EPS MetOp GOME-2 series (initiated in 2006, with the latest MetOp-C launched in November 2018), and from the other part, the series of Copernicus Sentinel-4 and Sentinel-5 missions launched in summer 2025 and planned until 2045.

1.2 Copernicus Atmospheric Mission Performance Cluster – Routine Operations Validation Service

Procured by an international consortium contracted by the European Space Agency (ESA), the Copernicus Atmospheric Mission Performance Cluster (ATM-MPC) provides an operational service-based response to the S5P mission requirements for quality control, calibration, validation and end-to-end system performance monitoring during the Routine Operations phase of the S5P mission.

In-flight calibration and characterisation of the TROPOMI instrument, long-term monitoring of the instrument sensor performance and ageing, and routine Quality Control (QC) of the operational Level-1 (radiometric) and Level-2 (geophysical) data products are coordinated by the Royal Dutch Meteorological Institute (KNMI), and documented on the *TROPOMI Portal for Instrument and Calibration* [ER_MPS] and the *TROPOMI Portal for Level-2 Quality Control* [ER_L2QC].

Geophysical validation of the operational Level-1 and Level-2 data products is coordinated by the Royal Belgian Institute for Space Aeronomy (BIRA-IASB), and documented on the Portal of the *TROPOMI Validation Data Analysis Facility* (VDAF) [ER_VDAF]. The TROPOMI routine operations validation service makes use of Fiducial Reference Measurements (FRM) and other correlative data of documented quality (ground-based and satellite measurements, dedicated field campaigns), to assess the overall quality, the compliance with mission requirements and the validity of uncertainty estimates of the TROPOMI data products. This service monitors validation results on a cyclic basis and updates every three months the present *Routine Operations Consolidated Validation Report* (ROCVR). It also contributes quality assessment support to the continuous evolution of the data processors.

1.3 Purpose, scope and outline of this document

The present document (DI-MPC-ROCVR / TD-VALREP) reports consolidated validation results for the S5P TROPOMI Level-1 and Level-2 operational data products. This report has been produced by the ATM-MPC Routine Operations Validation Service. It integrates validation results from the MPC Validation Data Analysis Facility (VDAF) consortium (**Table 17**) with support from other activities and dedicated field campaigns documented on the TROPOMI website [ER_TROPOMI], as well as ad hoc contributions from S5P Validation Team (S5PVT) AO projects [ER_S5PVT].

Updated with a quarterly frequency, S5P data quality information provided in this document supersedes that provided in previous versions. It complements S5P data quality information provided in the *Product Readme Files* (PRFs) attached to S5P data products released publicly. For details and for recommendations for data usage, data users are encouraged to read the PRF, *Product User Manual* (PUM) and *Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document* (ATBD) associated with the data products, all available on the Copernicus Sentinel Portal for S5P products and algorithms [ER_CoperATBD] and also on the TROPOMI Portal [ER_TROPOMI].

This ROCVR update #32 reports quality information for the latest versions of the S5P operational data products acquired from April 2018 to August 2026: L1B version 02.01.00 and 03.00.00, versions 02.04.00 to 02.09.01 of the NL-L2 processor suite (O_3 profile, NO_2, CO and CH_4 columns, and AAI and ALH data), and version 02.04.01 to 02.08.00 of the UPAS processor suite (total and tropospheric O_3 columns, HCHO and SO_2 columns, and CLOUD). This document is structured as follows:

Document Information 3
Executive Summary 5
Processing Baseline Identification 12
Representative Quality Indicators 15
Table of Contents 17
1 Introduction 23
2 S5P Data Quality Requirements 25
3 Validation Results: L1B_RA and L1B_IR 26
4 Validation Results: L2_O3 31
5 Validation Results: L2_O3_TCL 47
6 Validation Results: L2_O3_PR 53
7 Validation Results: L2_NO2 61
8 Validation Results: L2_HCHO 85
9 Validation Results: L2_SO2 108
10 Validation Results: L2_SO2 Layer Height 115
11 Validation Results: L2_CO 119
12 Validation Results: L2_CH4 125
13 Validation Results: L2_CLOUD 137
14 Validation Results: L2_AER_AI 156
15 Validation Results: L2_AER_LH 165
16 References 188
17 Acknowledgements 197
18 Terms, definitions and abbreviated terms 201

2 S5P Data Quality Requirements

Validation results can be interpreted to evaluate whether or not S5P Level 2 data products meet user requirements. Targets for key quality indicators of the S5P Level 2 data products have been formulated in the *S5P Geophysical Validation Requirements* document ([S5PVT-Req], Page 19) and the *S5P Cal/Val Plan for the Operational Phase* ([S5P-CSCOP], Page 14). Evolution of these requirements is supported by the Sentinel-5p Quality Working Group (QWG), who agreed (i) to adopt for tropospheric ozone column data the requirements expressed by the Climate Research Group (CRG) within ESA's Ozone_cci project, (ii) to revise requirements for SO_2 column data, and (iii) to provide maximum values of the estimates instead of ranges. Refined requirements were adopted for three different cases of SO_2 column regimes. Expressed in terms of measurement bias (estimate of the systematic measurement error) and uncertainty (measurement uncertainty, that is, dispersion of the quantity values being attributed to the measurand), these targets are reproduced hereafter in **Table 3**. Quality targets are typical of several known applications; nevertheless, it always remains the uttermost responsibility of any users to check the fitness of the S5P data for their own purpose, with respect to their own particular requirements.

Product ID	Level-2 Geophysical Quantity	Requirement: Vertical Resolution	Requirement: Uncertainty due to Systematic Effects	Requirement: Uncertainty due to Random Effects
L2_O3	Total O_3	total column	5%	2.5%
L2_O3_PR	O_3 profile (incl. troposphere)	6 km	30%	10%
L2_O3_TCL	O_3 tropospheric column	tropospheric column	25%	25%
L2_NO2	NO_2 tropospheric column	tropospheric column	50%	0.7 Pmolec.cm^{-2}
	NO_2 stratospheric column	stratospheric column	10%	0.5 Pmolec.cm^{-2}
L2_SO2	Total SO_2	total column	0.5 DU	1 DU
	Enhanced SO_2 (SCD <1.5 DU)	total column	0.5 DU	1 DU
	Enhanced SO_2 (SCD >1.5 DU)	total column	30%	30%
L2_SO2_LH	SO_2 layer height	total column	n/a	2 km
L2_HCHO	Total HCHO	total column	80%	12 Pmolec.cm^{-2}
L2_CO	Total CO	total column	15%	10%
L2_CH4	Total CH_4	total column	1.5%	1%
L2_CLOUD	Cloud Fraction	total column	20%	0.05
	Cloud Height (pressure)	total column	20%	0.5km (P<30hPa)
	Cloud albedo (optical thickness)	total column	20%	0.05 (10)
L2_AER_AI	Aerosol Absorbing Index	total column	1 AAI	0.1 AAI
L2_AER_ALH	Aerosol Layer Height	total column	100 hPa	50 hPa

Table 3 – Data quality targets for the operational Sentinel-5 Precursor TROPOMI Level 2 data products: vertical resolution and measurement uncertainty components associated with systematic and random effects, respectively (adapted by Sentinel-5p QWG from [S5PVT-Req] and [S5P-CSCOP]). SCD: slant column density, before the conversion to vertical column density using an air mass factor.

3 Validation Results: L1B_RA and L1B_IR

3.1 L1B products

This Section reports on the validation of the S5P TROPOMI L1B products Version 02.01.00 and Version 03.00.00 identified in **Table 4**. Current conclusions are based on a limited amount of version 03.00.00 data. The conclusions summarized hereafter need to be confirmed by longer time series and a larger number of co-locations with correlative data in order to enable detection and quantification of potential patterns, dependences, seasonal cycles and longer-term features.

Table 4: – Identification of the S5P TROPOMI L1B products evaluated in this Section.

Product	Stream	Version	In operation from	In operation until
L1B_RA1/…/8	RPRO/OFFL	02.01.00	orbit 2818, 2018-04-30	orbit 42022, 2025-11-22
	OFFL	03.00.00	orbit 42023, 2025-11-22	current version
L1B_IR_UVN/SIR	RPRO/OFFL	02.01.00	orbit 2818, 2018-04-30	orbit 42022, 2025-11-22
	OFFL	03.00.00	orbit 42023, 2025-11-22	current version

Note: The operational phase (E2) of the S5P TROPOMI mission starts with orbit #02818.

3.2 Recommendations for data usage followed

An overview of the Sentinel-5p mission, the TROPOMI instrument and the algorithms for producing the L1b data products can be found in the Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document [ATBD]. Details of the data format are provided in the Input/Output Data Specification [IODS]. The metadata contained in the L1b data products are described in the Metadata Specification [MDS]. All these documents are available on https://sentiwiki.copernicus.eu/web/s5p-products.

For Level 2 processing and related validation, the following additional notices apply:

- The L0-1b data processor annotates the data with quality assessment data in the fields `spectral_channel_quality`, `measurement_quality` and `ground_pixel_quality`. Level 2 developers are strongly encouraged to observe these quality fields in their retrievals and exclude flagged data as needed.
- All eight bands are processed individually in the L0-1b data processor. In case of missing data, for example in case of data dropouts during downlinks, this does not necessarily impact all bands (to the same extent). This means that a scanline can be missing for some bands, where it is not missing for other bands. When combining data from multiple bands, Level 2 algorithms should therefore always check and match the `delta_time` for these data and, in case of non-co-registered bands, the geolocation as well.
- For calculating reflectance from the radiance products, it is recommended to use the irradiance product with the sensing time close to the sensing time of the radiance product.

3.3 Validation approach

In-flight calibration and characterisation of the TROPOMI instrument, long-term monitoring of the instrument sensor performance and ageing, and routine Quality Control (QC) of the operational L1B data products are reported continuously on the *TROPOMI Portal for Instrument and Calibration* [ER_MPS]. These activities are out of scope of the present document.

Validation and verification of the radiance (L1B_RA) and irradiance (L1B_IR) Level-1b data products consist in comparison of spectral, radiometric and geolocation properties of the satellite data with those of external and independent datasets. Regular evaluation of Level-1b products is performed at DLR by experts independent from the assigned Level-1b algorithm developers and institute. Level-1b data are compared to various satellite instruments with similar characteristics that cover the different wavelength regions of TROPOMI (Suomi-SNPP OMPS-NP and VIIRS, OCO-2, GOSAT-2 TANSO-FTS-2), and to radiative transfer model calculations using reliable input parameters. Monitoring of stability is performed using comparisons of TROPOMI data over time over CEOS Pseudo-Invariant Calibration Sites (PICS). The approach follows guidance and incorporate findings from initiatives and collaborations such as CEOS WGCV (http://ceos.org), QA4EO (http://qa4eo.org), and GSICS (http://gsics.wmo.int).

3.3.1 Comparison to other satellites

Since S5P operates in tandem with NASA's Suomi-NPP platform (time difference ~3-5 min), a comparison to OMPS-NP spectra in the wavelength region 270-310nm and OMPSNM spectra in the interval 300-380 nm will be performed [Jaross (2017), Seftor et al. (2014), Wu et al. (2014)]. From VIIRS/S-NPP measurements in the VIS/NIR wavelength range (VIIRS bands M1, M2, M3, and M6) will be used [Cao et a. (2013), Xiong et al. (2020)].

In addition, for further comparisons in NIR data from OCO-2 (band B1 757-772nm) and TANSO-FTS-2/GOSAT-2 (band 1 757-775nm) can be utilized [Kataoka et a. (2017), Suto et al. (2021)]. The latter also allows for an evaluation of TROPOMI measurements in the 2.3μm spectral range (TANSO-FTS-2 band 3). For the comparison of TROPOMI to the other satellite sensors special attention will be paid to accounting for discrepancies regarding viewing geometry, spectral resolution, spatial resolution and observation times [Chander et al (2013)]. The impact of possible degradation effects of the individual sensors on the comparison will be investigated.

3.3.2 Analysis with radiative transfer model calculations

Concerning the evaluation of the TROPOMI products with radiative transfer model calculations, we will use the linearized pseudo-spherical vector discrete ordinate radiative transfer code VLIDORT [Spurr, 2006]. Simulations will be performed in the UV, VIS, and NIR wavelength range using geometric parameters and the spectral response function from TROPOMI. Atmospheric input parameters will be taken from the CAMS reanalysis dataset or the BASCOE assimilation system. Ozone profile shape information will be taken from ozonesonde flights. Only cloud- and aerosol-free pixels will be included and the sensitivity w.r.t. surface albedo and BRDF will be investigated in advance. The analysis will be performed for a selection of appropriate ground-based sites covering a sufficient number of latitudes and surface as well as atmospheric conditions [Tilstra et al. (2005), Van Soest et al. (2005), Liu et al. (2010), Cai et al. (2012), Wu et al. (2014), Tilstra et al. (2020)].

3.3.3 Stability monitoring using Pseudo-Invariant Calibration Sites

In addition to the comparative studies, we will use various terrestrial sites (e.g., Saharan PICS (USGS) or CEOS LANDNET sites such as Railroad Valley) which are suitable for monitoring the long-term radiometric stability of satellite sensors [Mishra et al. (2014), Sun et al. (2014), Uprety & Cao (2015), Coldewey-Egbers et al. (2018), Van Kempen et al. (2021)]. These sites fulfil a number of requirements regarding spatial uniformity and homogeneity, stability of spectral characteristics over time, and generally high reflectance to enhance the signal-to-noise ratio. Moreover, they are characterized by climatologically low aerosol loading, little rainfall, and practically no vegetation or human impact. Relative changes of the TROPOMI L1 products with respect to the beginning of the measurements will be analyzed in order to assess their temporal stability and to evaluate the degradation correction of the operational products [Ludewig et al. (2020)]. Findings and experiences from predecessor projects ESA GOME-Evolution and ESA FDR4ATMOS will be incorporated.

3.4 Validation of L1B NRTI

The near-real time L1b products are not distributed to users, and they are not validated separately. NRTI products use the same L01b data processor algorithms and can only differ when the Calibration Key Data (CKD) used differs from OFFL. Currently no CKD is dynamically updated in OFFL, and hence no difference exists between NRTI and OFFL.

3.5 Validation of L1B OFFL

The validation of the wavelength assignment of the L1B_UVN version 2 products shows agreement of within 0.01 nm, which is within the pre-launch calibration accuracy. The reflectance in bands 1-3 is 1 % to 3 % lower than TOMS and the used ice radiance model. The radiance in bands 1-3 is up to 5 % smaller than OMPS radiance; above 320 nm this is a wavelength independent bias. Below 320 nm, the wavelength dependence seems to vary with the latitude. In band 1 around 280 nm the radiance deviates more than 10 % from OMPS values. The absolute radiometric calibration for UV radiance lacks accuracy and as a result may be updated in the future. In the spectrally overlapping regions of bands 2 and 3 there is a discrepancy of about 2 % in the L1b radiance signals. The radiance in band 6 was compared to model spectra in the continuum around the O2A band. The signal of TROPOMI is 1-2 % lower than the model. For bands 1 to 6 (UV, UVIS and NIR) degradation has been observed for the radiance. The degradation is the largest at short wavelengths. The decrease in radiance signal per 1000 orbits is between 0.31 % in band 1 and 0.02 % in band 6. The absolute and relative radiance radiometry of the SWIR bands were validated using reference stations in Railroad Valley and in the Saharan desert. Current validation results give upper limits of < 5 % for the absolute calibration and < 0.8 % for the relative calibration. The absolute irradiance calibration of TROPOMI has been compared to other published solar reference datasets. After an update to the calibration based on OMPS data, the UV and UVIS spectrometers agree within 0-5 % with the references. For extreme swath angles, the deviations are larger in the UV. For the NIR spectrometer the irradiance spectrum is approximately 1.5–3.5 % lower than the reference spectra. The SWIR spectrum is approximately 0.6 % lower than the closest reference spectrum.

The relative change of the reflectance derived from L1B V02.01.00 and V03.00.00 (from 22 November 2025 onward) radiance and irradiance data for small wavelength regions in band 3 (338-342 nm), band 4 (425-430 nm), and band 6 (747-749 nm) was analysed using 20 Pseudo-Invariant Calibration Sites located in the Saharan desert and the Arabian Peninsula. All S5P overpasses from May 2018 through August 2026 with a cloud fraction below 0.08 and a maximum distance of 8 km to the center of the site were investigated, but only near-nadir pixels were selected. **Figure 1** shows the drift of the reflectance in bands 3, 4, and 6 (from top to bottom) obtained from a Mann-Kendall-test. Before the test, data were filtered for outliers, which exceed 2.5 standard deviations. These outliers are mostly due to the impact

of inhomogeneous scenes around the cloud free pixel selected for the investigation. For all bands, the bulk of 20 sites indicate a non-significant long-term trend (blue bars). For band 3, only Algeria-1, -2, and Niger-1 show a small increasing trend less than 0.5 %/year. For the other sites, the drift is slightly positive, but not significant. For band 4, Algeria-1 and -2, Libya-1 (increasing), and Sudan-1 and Arabia-2 (decreasing) indicate a small monotonic trend. For band 6, two sites show a small significant negative trend. The site ArabiaP (negative drift in band 6, right panel) provides a very poor performance w.r.t. spatial and temporal stability and homogeneity compared to other sites (Bacour et al., 2019).

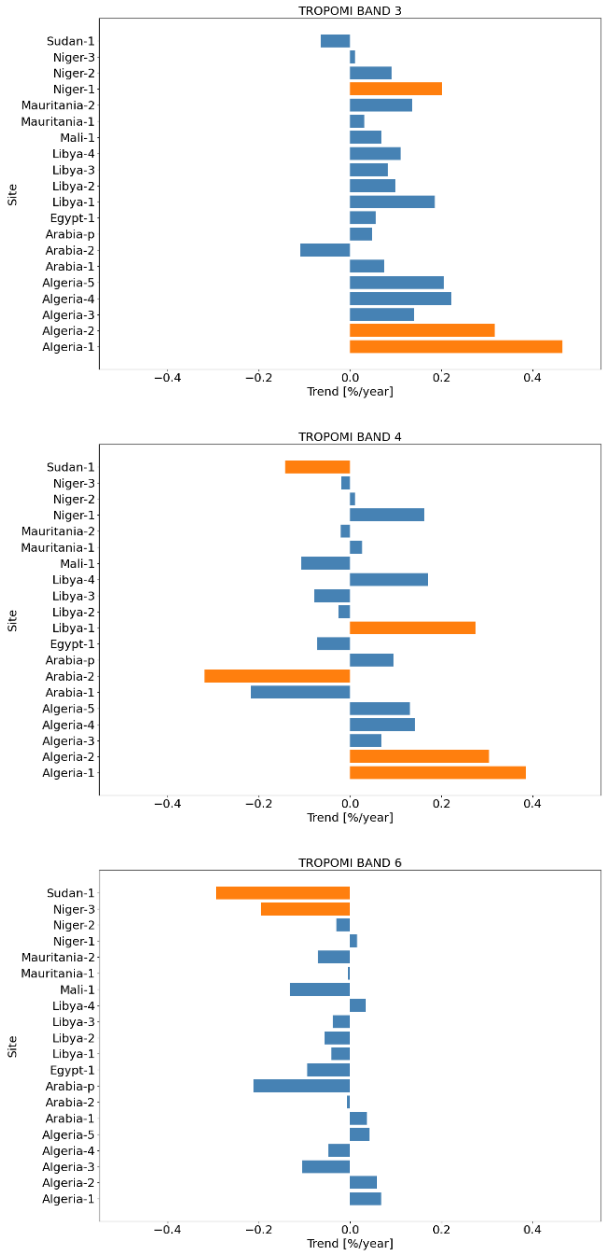


Figure 1: Drift [%/year] of the TROPOMI reflectance derived from L1B V02.01.00/V03.00.00 radiance and irradiance data for small wavelength regions in band 3 (338-342 nm, top), band 4 (425-430 nm, middle), and band 6 (747-749 nm, bottom) as a function of time from May 2018 through August 2026 for 20 PICS located in the Saharan desert and the Arabian Peninsula. Only near-nadir pixels with cloud fraction below 0.08 and a maximum distance of 8 km to the center of the site were selected. The monotonic trends were obtained from a Mann-Kendall-test. Before the test, data were filtered for outliers, which exceed 2.5 standard deviations (98.8 %). Blue bars denote non-significant drifts and orange bars denote significant drifts.

In addition, the TROPOMI irradiance for L1B_UVN version 02.01.00 and version 03.00.00 in bands 2 and 3 is compared to the corresponding irradiance from the OMPS-NM for the spectral intervals 300-330 nm and 310-370 nm, respectively. Four spectra per year (01/06/2018, 01/09/2018, …, 01/03/2026) are extracted. L1B_UVN version 02.01.00/03.00.00agree well with the OMPS observations (see **Figure 2**). No significant wavelength dependence is observed. The ratio (TROPOMI vs OMPS) is very stable over the entire period.

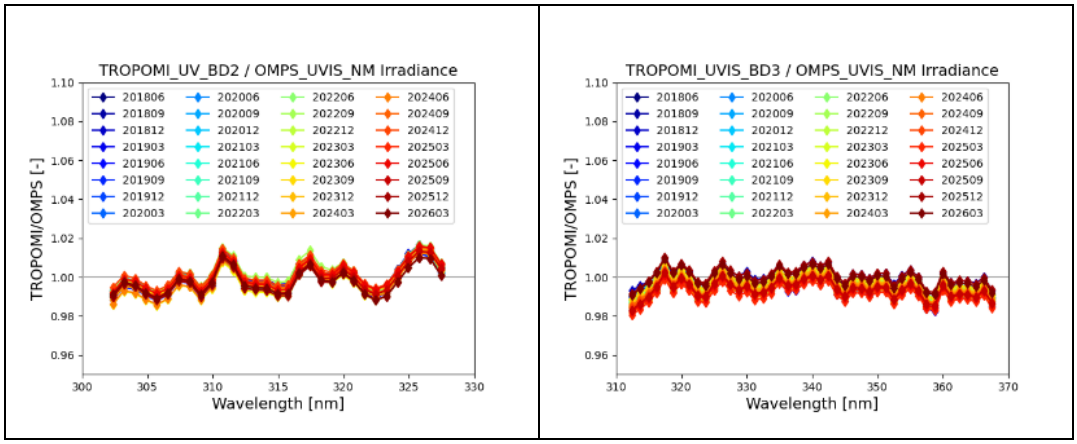


Figure 2: Ratio between TROPOMI L1B_UVN version 02.01.00/03.00.00 irradiance and OMPS irradiance as a function of wavelength for two spectral intervals. Left: 300-330nm, TROPOMI band 2 vs. OMPS-NM. Right: 310-370nm, TROPOMI band 3 vs. OMPS-NM.

4 Validation Results: L2_O3

4.1 L2_O3 products and requirements

This Section reports on the validation of the S5P TROPOMI L2_O3 product identified in **Table 1**. Validation results are discussed with respect to the product quality targets outlined in **Table 3**. The NRTI and OFFL processors use different retrieval approaches, thus their respective validation is reported in separate subsections, and an additional section covers an analysis of their equivalence. The results presented here cover processor versions 02.04.01 (used for the full mission reprocessing, designated "RPRO" here) to 02.08.00 (the current operational processor). For validation results on other previous processor versions, the reader is referred to ROCVR version 17.1.0, available at https://mpc-vdaf.tropomi.eu/.

4.2 Validation approach

4.2.1 Ground-based networks

S5P TROPOMI L2_O3 total ozone column data are routinely compared to reference measurements acquired by instruments contributing to WMO's Global Atmosphere Watch (GAW): (1) Brewer (Kerr et al., 1981,1988), (2) Dobson (Basher, 1982) UV spectrophotometers, and (3) NDACC Zenith Scattered Light (ZSL) DOAS UV-Visible spectrometers (Pommereau and Goutail, 1988, Hendrick et al., 2011). These are complemented with comparisons to direct-sun measurements obtained with the Pandora instruments of the Pandonia Global Network (PGN, a joint effort by NASA and ESA). Co-locations between S5P TROPOMI and direct-sun (DS) measurements are defined as "pixel contains station", with a maximum time difference of 3 hours. Note that direct-sun measurements obtained through the NDACC and WOUDC data archives are usually daily means of the individual measurements, while those from PGN are individual measurements (obtained at a rate of roughly eight per hour). To reduce co-location mismatch errors due to the significant difference in horizontal smoothing between S5P and ZSL-DOAS measurements, S5P O3 column values (from afternoon ground pixels at high resolution) are averaged over the footprint of the larger air mass to which the ground-based twilight zenith-sky measurement is sensitive. For more details about the validation methodology, see Lambert et al. (1997, 1999), Balis et al. (2007), Koukouli et al. (2015), Verhoelst et al. (2015), and Garane et al. (2019).

4.2.2 Satellites

S5P TROPOMI L2_O3 total ozone column data have also been compared to Metop-A, Metop-B, and Metop-C GOME-2 ozone column data (versions GDP 4.8 for GOME-2A/B and GDP 4.9 for GOME-2C), to Suomi-NPP OMPS-nadir ozone column data, to Aura-OMI data, and to S5P ozone column data retrieved with the other S5P operational processor (NRTI vs. OFFL).

4.2.3 Field campaigns and modelling support

Since December 4, 2018, S5P L2_O3 NRTI total ozone data is monitored and assimilated operationally in the Copernicus Atmosphere Monitoring Service system (CAMS), which also assimilates ozone data from a list of other satellite instruments. See Inness et al. (2019) for further details. Specific checks are also carried out by CAMS to verify the effect of a particular event like e.g. a processor upgrade.

4.3 Validation of L2_O3 OFFL

4.3.1 Recommendations for data usage followed

Data users are encouraged to read the Product Readme File (PRF), Product User Manual (PUM) and Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document (ATBD) associated with this data product, all available on https://sentiwiki.copernicus.eu/web/s5p-products.

In order to avoid misinterpretation of the data quality, it is recommended to use only those TROPOMI pixels associated with a qa_value above 0.5. This filter was applied here. As opposed to the implementation in the earliest versions of the processor, this filter no longer contains a threshold on SZA as this threshold was found to reject good retrievals at high SZA in key atmospheric conditions (polar ozone loss). More details are provided in the PRF.

4.3.2 Status of validation

This section presents a summary of the key validation results obtained by the MPC VDAF and by S5P Validation Team (S5PVT) AO projects. This summary is based on coordinated operational validation activities carried out using the Automated Validation Server of the S5P MPC VDAF, the Multi-TASTE versatile multi-platform validation system operated at BIRA-IASB, and the ozone validation system operated at AUTH.

Current conclusions are valid for the S5P data obtained in the operational phase E2 of the mission, from May 2018 until end of August 2026, and on the reference data available at the time of this report: typically, until end of August 2026 for the ZSL-DOAS SAOZ and PGN data, and up to the end of July 2026 for the Dobson and Brewer data. For the current report, Brewer and Dobson measurements were obtained through the World Ozone and UV Radiation Data Centre (WOUDC) in Toronto, the NDACC Data Host Facility, and WMO's Ozone Mapping Centre in Thessaloniki. If a station archives data both into WOUDC and NDACC HDF, the source with the most recent data is adopted. ZSL-DOAS measurements were collected through the SAOZ network Real-Time processing facility operated by CNRS LATMOS (LATMOS_RT) and the PGN data were obtained through EVDC. Over the period of this analysis, 500 to 3000 co-locations with respect to the reference data have been identified at about 40 Brewer and Dobson stations, at about 40 PGN stations, and at 13 ZSL-DOAS SAOZ stations, sampling many latitudes from the Arctic to the Antarctic (**Figure 3**).

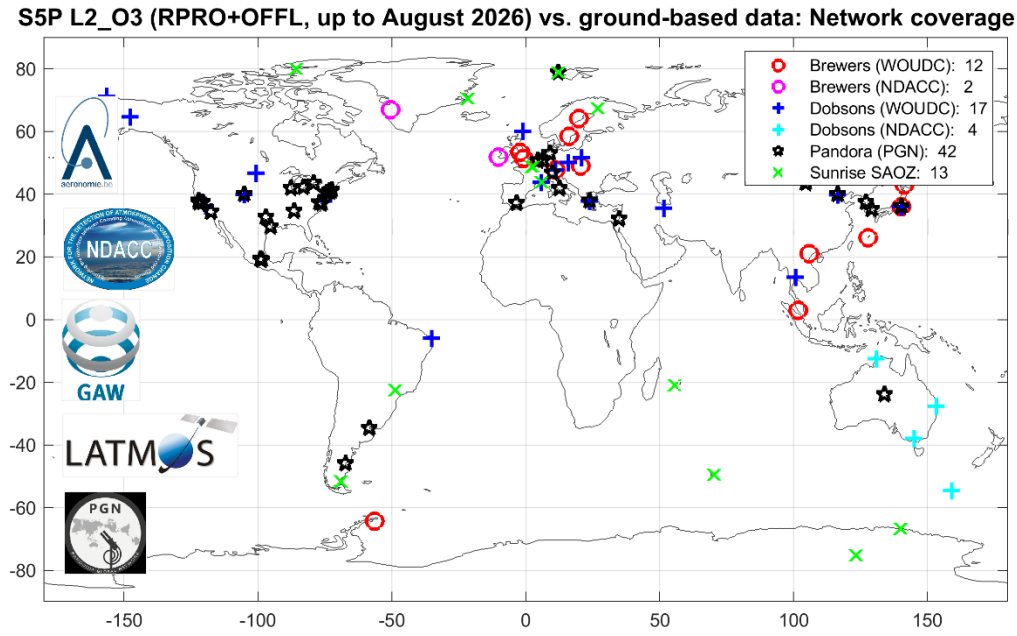


Figure 3: Geographical distribution of Brewer, Dobson, Pandora, and ZSL-DOAS ground-based stations for which co-locations with S5P L2_O3 OFFL ozone data have were used (period up to August 2026).

4.3.3 Bias

The systematic difference between S5p L2_O3 OFFL and reference ground-based data at individual stations rarely exceeds 3 %, as depicted in **Figure 4**. The median bias calculated over the entire ground-based networks is of the order of +1.3 %. Between 50˚S and 50˚N, the mean agreement with other satellite data derived with the same processor (GODFIT v4) is mostly within 1 % as well (**Figure 5**). This median bias value falls well within the mission requirements (max. bias 5 %).

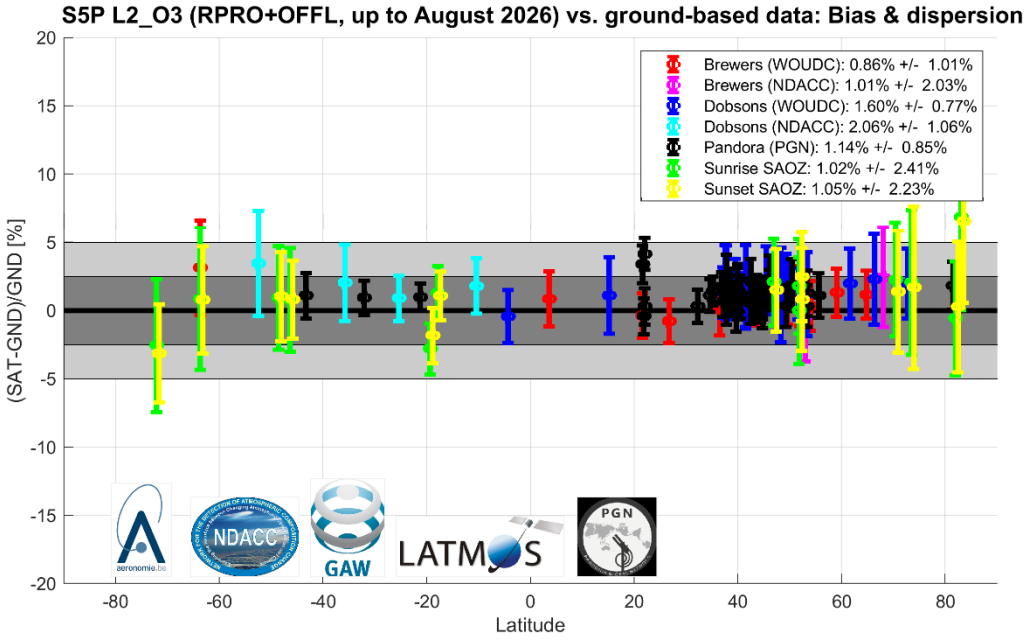


Figure 4: Meridian dependence of the median (the circular markers) and spread (±1 sigma, the error bars) of the percent relative difference between S5P TROPOMI L2_O3 (RPRO+OFFL up to August 2026) and ground-based (GND) ozone column data, represented at individual stations from the Antarctic to the Arctic and per measurement type. The values in the legend correspond to the median and spread of all median (per station) differences. For clarity, sunrise and sunset ZSL-DOAS results are represented separately (offset by -0.5˚ and +0.5˚ in latitude).

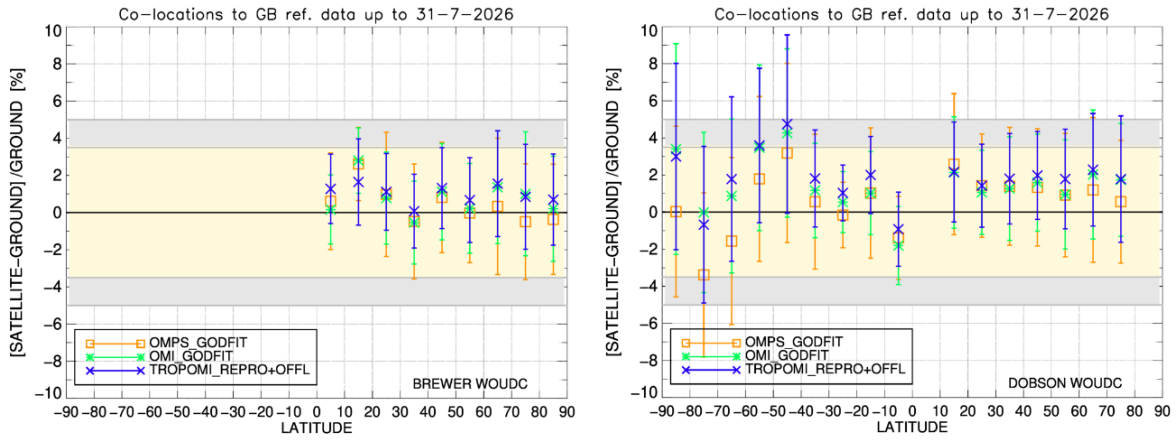


Figure 5: Comparison of the mean percentage differences between three satellite products (S5P L2_O3 OFFL, OMI collection 4 GODFIT v4 and OMPS GODFIT v4) and ground-based total ozone data, versus latitude. The Brewer network comparisons are shown in the left-hand panel, and the Dobson network comparisons are depicted in the right-hand panel, both datasets are downloaded from WOUDC. The period of data used for these plots is April 2018 – July 2026 (limited due to ground-based data availability). TROPOMI OFFL total ozone is reprocessed until 3 August 2022 and the operational OFFL product is used afterwards.

Time series of the evolution of the monthly mean difference for the comparison against Brewers in the Northern hemisphere are shown in Figure 6, revealing the excellent stability and the agreement between the NRTI and OFFL products up to at least 2022. On 6 August 2019, the nominal ground pixel resolution of the TROPOMI measurement was reduced to 5.5 x 3.5 km², i.e. shorter by 1.5 km in the along-track direction, by reducing the integration time. This did not have an impact on the agreement between satellite and ground-based measurements. After 2022, a slight negative drift is observed for both products, which is more pronounced for the NRTI product and thus implies a slight divergence between the two. In the hemispheric average, this drift seems to resolve around middle 2025.

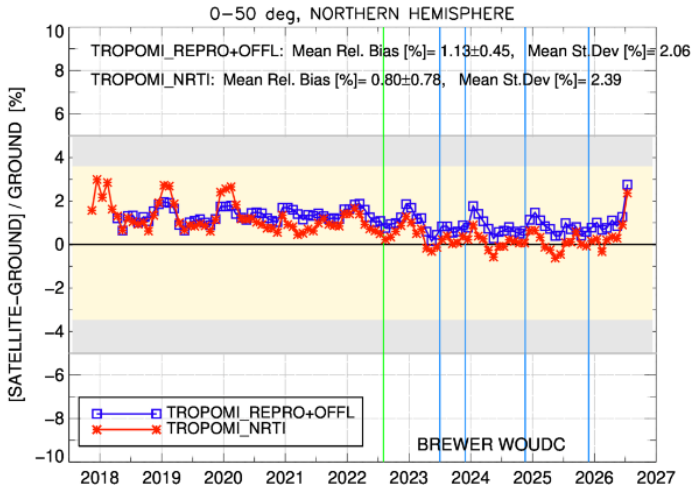


Figure 6: Time series of the monthly mean difference for the comparisons against Brewers in the Northern hemisphere for both the RPRO+OFFL product (blue) and the NRTI product (red). The colored vertical lines denote processor changes (to 2.4.1, to 2.5.0, to 2.6.1, to 2.7.0, and to 2.8.0, respectively).

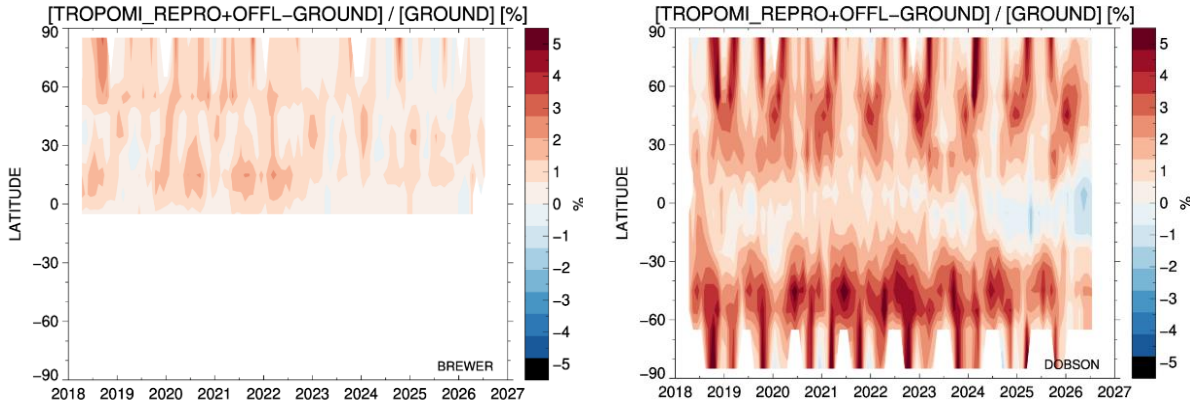


Figure 7: Time and latitude resolved analysis of the differences between RPRO+OFFL total ozone and Brewer measurements (left-hand panel) and Dobson measurements (right-hand panel). Strong seasonal features in the Dobson comparisons are partly due to the use of a fixed effective temperature in the Dobson measurement processing.

To bring more detail to this potential drift, an analysis of the medium-term systematic differences as a function of latitude and time is shown in **Figure 7**. The overall slight overestimation by S5P is visible, and so is the overall trend towards lower values after 2022, in particular at low and (Northern) mid latitudes. The Dobson comparisons show more pronounced seasonal features at high latitudes, in particular for low-sun conditions, but these are (at least partly) attributable to the fixed effective temperature assumed in the Dobson data processing. The station-based analysis of long-term stability reported below in Section 4.3.6 confirms the negative drift w.r.t. some Northern mid-latitude Brewers (and also w.r.t. some Pandora instruments), but the SAOZ comparisons (mostly at higher latitudes) do not show any significant drift, nor does the comparison to Aura-OMI collection 3 satellite data.

4.3.4 Dispersion

The ±1σ dispersion of the difference (between S5P and reference ground-based network data) around their median value rarely exceeds 3-4% for the comparisons with direct-sun instruments (cf. the error bars depicted in **Figure 4**). Combining random errors in both satellite and reference measurements with irreducible co-location mismatch effects, it is concluded that the random uncertainty on the S5P measurements falls within the mission requirements of max. 2.5 %.

Whether the uncertainties reported with the data (the so-called ex-ante uncertainties) are compatible with the observed dispersion can be tested by computing, per station, the χ^2_r , defined as:

$$\chi^2{}_r = \frac{1}{N-1} \Sigma \frac{(SAT-GND - mean(SAT-GND))^2}{\sigma_{SAT}{}^2 + \sigma_{GND}{}^2}$$

where, σ_{SAT} and σ_{GND} refer to the ex-ante satellite and ground-based measurements respectively. The histogram of these χ^2_r is shown in **Figure 8**. The histogram peaks close to one, with only a few values above 3. This suggests the ex-ante uncertainties to be realistic.

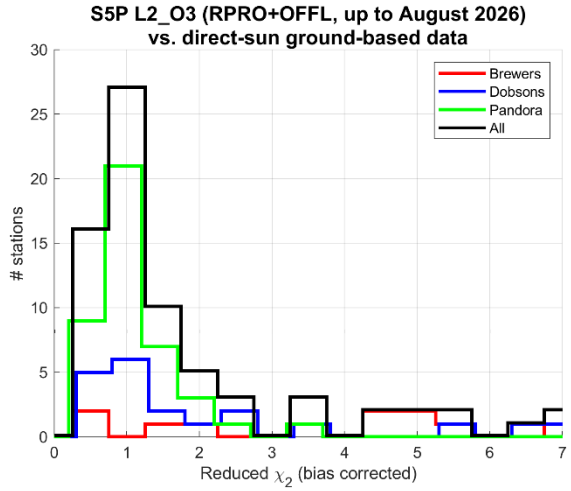


Figure 8: Histogram of the χ_r^2 values (one per reference instrument) for S5p OFFL total ozone versus different direct-sun ground-based instruments.

4.3.5 Dependence on influence quantities

The evaluation of potential dependence of the S5P bias and dispersion on the Solar Zenith Angle (SZA, evaluated up to 80°), surface albedo and cloud fraction (CF) of the TROPOMI measurement does not reveal any variation of the bias larger than 2-3 % over the range of those influence quantities (**Figure 9**).

The scatter of the data comparisons of about 2-3 % increases up to 5 % at large SZAs and at latitudes beyond 50°, which is expected knowing that random errors in both satellite and reference measurements as well as irreducible co-location mismatch errors increase at high latitude and low sun elevation.

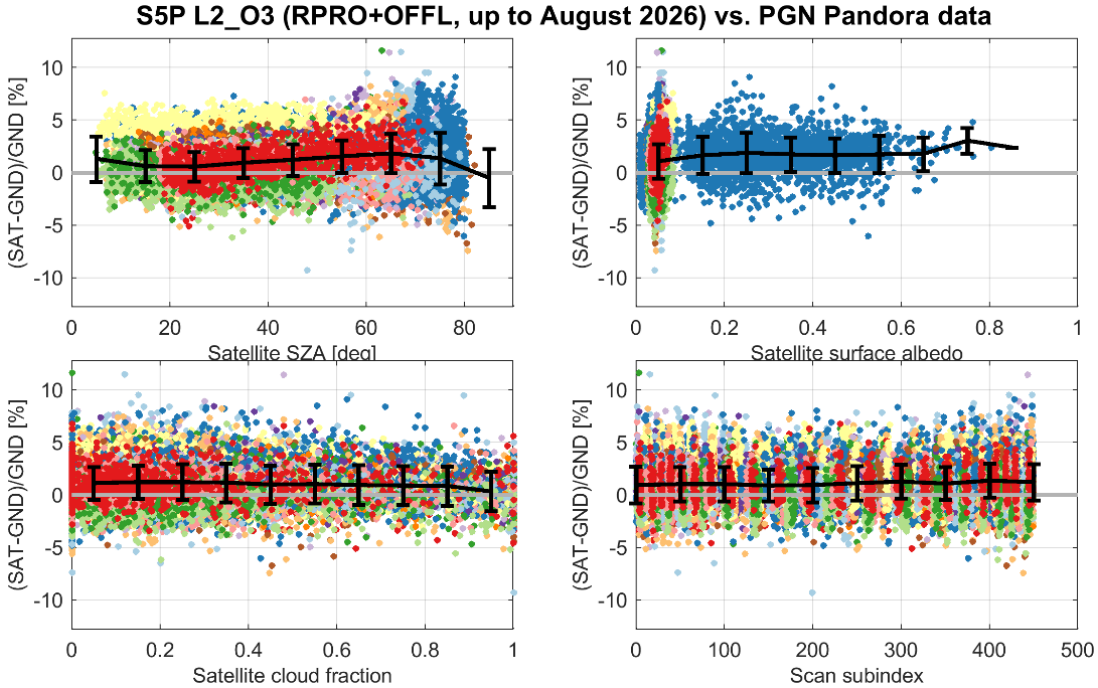


Figure 9: Dependence of the difference between S5P OFFL and ground-based Pandora total ozone data on the solar zenith angle (SZA), the surface albedo, the fractional cloud cover, and the scan sub-index of the satellite measurement. Black curve: mean and standard deviation over bins of 10 degrees of SZA, 0.1 of surface albedo, 0.05 of cloud fraction, and 50 pixels over across-track scan. Coverage of the surface albedo is poor for these Pandora comparisons, but the SAOZ comparisons (not shown) – which offer better coverage for these parameter ranges – reveal no anomalies.

4.3.6 Long-term stability

Long-term stability was assessed by performing robust linear regression on the relative differences between the S5P and ground-based measurements at selected stations. This station selection was based on the following set of criteria:

- at least 5 years difference between the 1st and last measurement pairs,
- at least 250 measurement pairs in total,
- an inhomogeneity value (Sofieva et al., 2014) for the temporal distribution of the measurements below 0.25 for at least 4 years in the time series, ensuring an even distribution of measurement pairs over the better part of the full time series.

Figure 10 summarizes the results of this drift analysis in a pole-to-pole graph. As already discussed above, a slight negative drift (-1 to -1.5%/decade) is observed against some Northern mid-latitude Brewer and Pandora instruments (red and black markers respectively). Still, results at almost all selected stations comply with the GCOS 2022 Implementation Plan (IP) threshold value of at most 3 %/decade drift. Also a hemispheric analysis using all Dobson instruments in the Northern hemisphere indicate excellent stability (**Figure 11**).

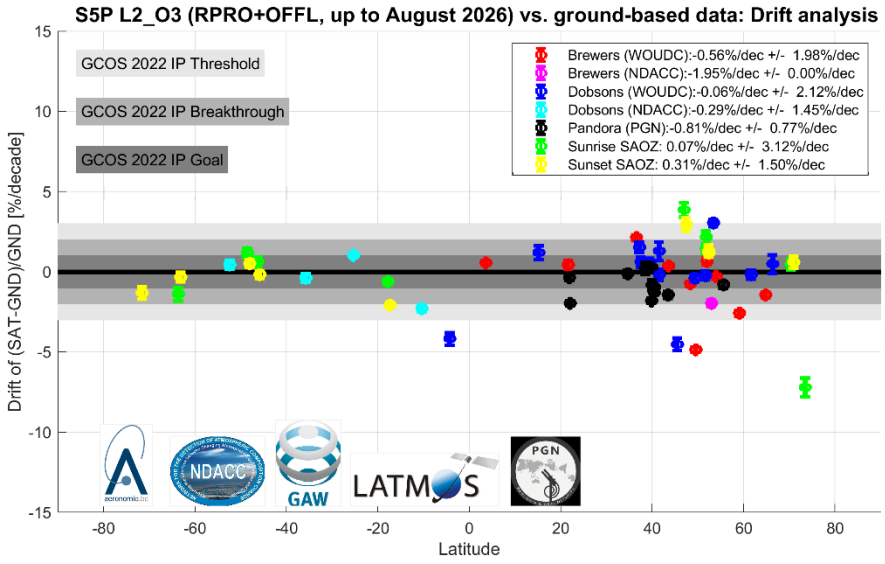


Figure 10: Drift of S5P OFFL versus the ground-based measurements, calculated as a robust linear regression on the relative differences at stations with a good (see main text for criteria) temporal sampling. Error bars denote the formal uncertainty on the slope in the linear regression. The uncertainty values in the legend correspond to the standard deviation of the station-to-station scatter across all latitudes.

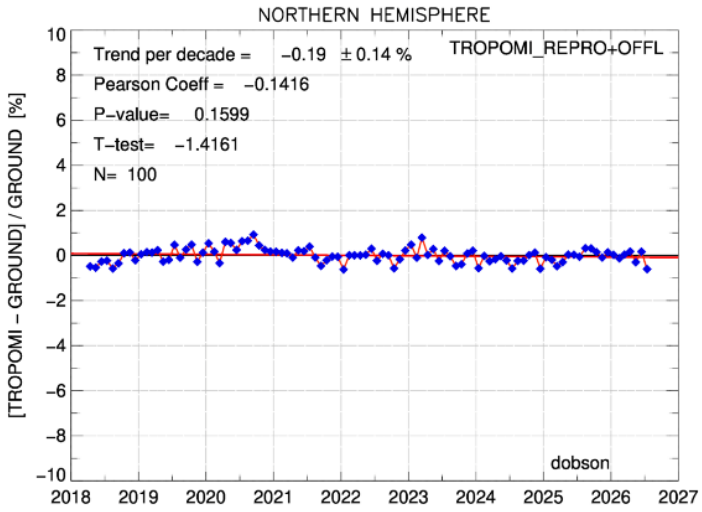


Figure 11: Drift assessment of S5P OFFL total ozone columns versus all Dobsons in the Northern hemisphere, based on de-seasonalized differences (accounting for the seasonal cycle in the differences induced by the assumed constant effective temperature in the Dobson processing).

4.3.7 Short term variability

Qualitatively, at all of the 80 ground-based reference stations, short scale temporal variations in the ozone column as captured by ground-based instruments are reproduced similarly by S5P, as illustrated in **Figure 12**. The overall good agreement is corroborated by Pearson correlation coefficients always above 0.95.

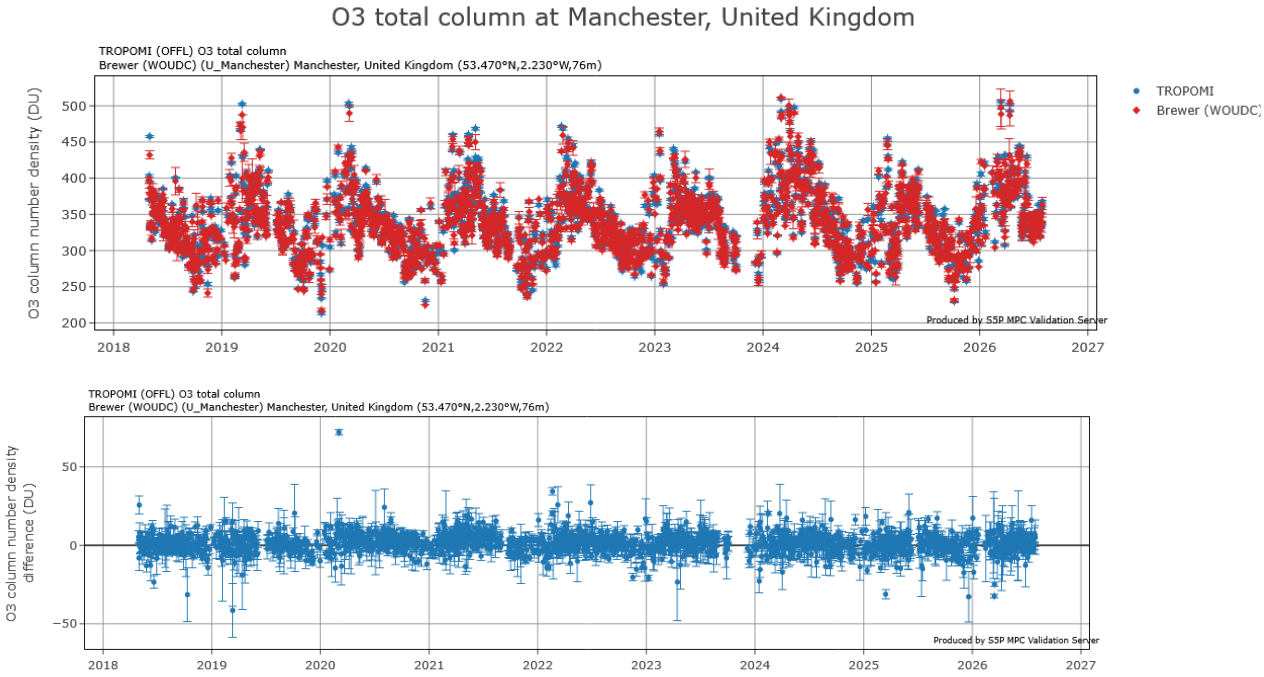


Figure 12: Time series of S5P TROPOMI OFFL and Brewer total ozone data (and their differences) at the station of Manchester in the United Kingdom (data courtesy J. Rimmer, University of Manchester).

4.3.8 Geographical patterns

None to report.

4.3.9 Other features

None to report.

4.4 Validation of L2_O3 NRTI

4.4.1 Recommendations for data usage followed

Data users are encouraged to read the Product Readme File (PRF), Product User Manual (PUM) and Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document (ATBD) associated with this data product, all available on https://sentiwiki.copernicus.eu/web/s5p-products. In order to avoid misinterpretation of the data quality, it is recommended to use only those TROPOMI pixels associated with a qa_value above 0.5. This filter was applied here.

4.4.2 Status of validation

This section presents a summary of the key validation results obtained by the MPC VDAF and by S5P Validation Team (S5PVT) AO projects. This summary is based on coordinated operational validation activities carried out using the Automated Validation Server of the S5P MPC VDAF, the Multi-TASTE versatile multi-platform validation system operated at BIRA-IASB, and the ozone validation system operated at AUTH.

Current conclusions are valid for the S5P data obtained using processor versions 2.4.1 to 2.8.0, which cover the period from July 2022 until August 2026, and on the reference data available at the time of this report: typically, until the end of August 2026 for the ZSL-DOAS SAOZ and PGN data, and up to the end of July 2026 for the Dobson and Brewer data. For the current report, Brewer and Dobson measurements were obtained through the World Ozone and UV Radiation Data Centre (WOUDC) in Toronto, the NDACC Data Host Facility, and WMO's Ozone Mapping Centre in Thessaloniki. If a station archives data into both WOUDC and NDACC HDF, the source with the most recent data is adopted. ZSL-DOAS measurements were collected through the SAOZ network Real-Time processing facility operated by CNRS LATMOS (LATMOS_RT) and the PGN data were obtained through EVDC. Over the period, with respect to the reference data available at the time of this analysis, of the order of 30 to 2000 co-locations have been identified at about 16 Brewer and Dobson stations, at about 34 PGN stations, and at 11 ZSL-DOAS SAOZ stations, sampling from the Arctic to the Antarctic (depicted in **Figure 13**).

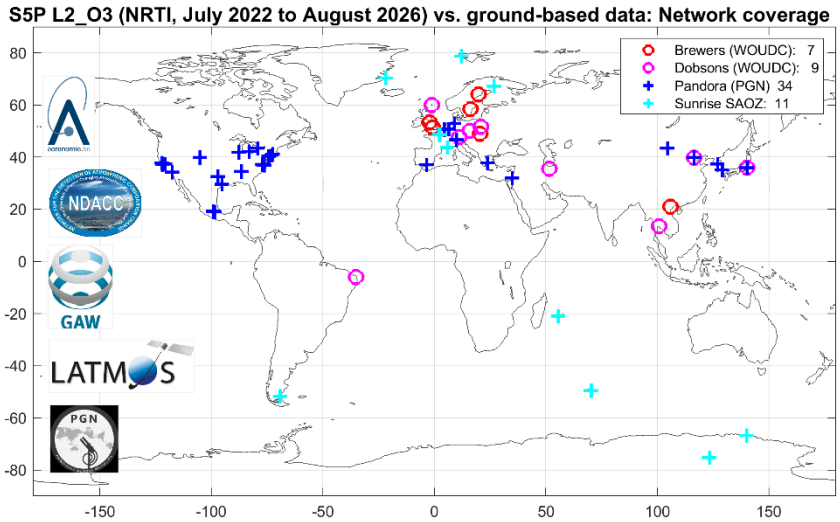


Figure 13: Geographical distribution of Brewer, Dobson, Pandora and ZSL-DOAS ground-based stations for which co-locations with S5P L2_O3 NRTI ozone data have been used (July 2022 until August 2026).

4.4.3 Bias

The systematic difference between S5p L2_O3 NRTI and reference ground-based data at individual stations rarely exceeds 2 %, as depicted in **Figure 14**. The median bias calculated over the entire ground-based networks is of the order of +0.5-1 %, S5P reporting higher values than the networks. Between 50˚S and 50˚N, the mean agreement with other satellite data is mostly within 1 % as well (**Figure 15**). This median bias value falls well within the mission requirements (max. bias 5 %). In addition, the agreement with the RPRO+OFFL product is within 1 %, as shown in **Figure 6**. On 6 August 2019, the nominal ground pixel resolution of the TROPOMI measurement was reduced to 5.5 x 3.5 km^2, i.e., shorter by 1.5 km in the along-track direction, by reducing the integration time. This did not have an impact on the agreement between satellite and ground-based measurements.

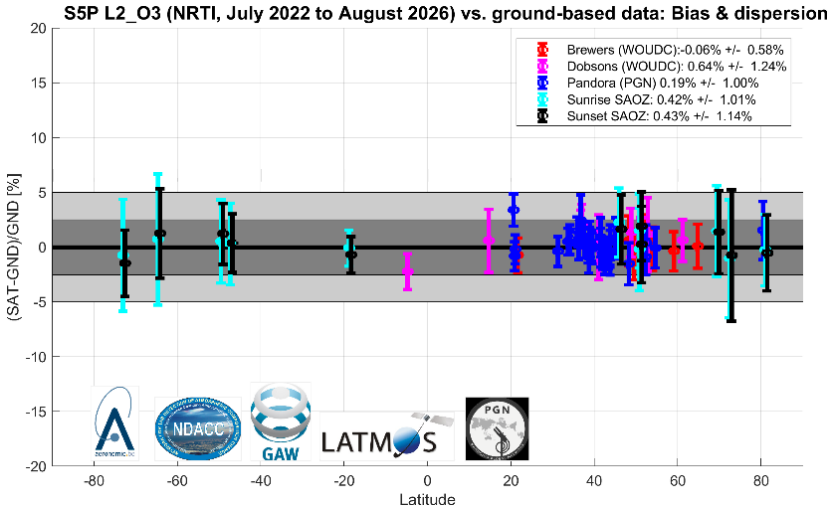


Figure 14: Meridian dependence of the median (the circular markers) and spread (±1 sigma, the error bars) of the percent relative difference between S5P TROPOMI L2_O3 (PDGS NRTI processors v2.4.1 and above, up to August 2026) and ground-based (GND) ozone column data, represented at individual stations from the Antarctic to the Arctic and per measurement type (Brewer, Dobson, Pandora, and ZSL-DOAS). The values in the legend correspond to the median and spread of all median (per station) differences. For clarity, sunrise and sunset ZSL-DOAS results are represented separately (offset by -0.5˚ and +0.5˚ in latitude).

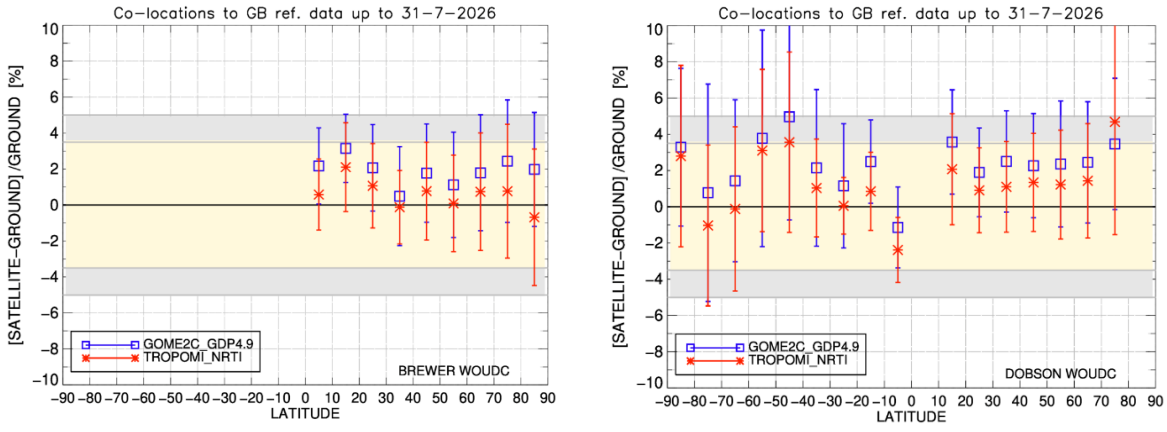


Figure 15: Comparison of the mean percentage differences between two satellite products (S5P TROPOMI L2_O3 NRTI and GOME-2C GDP4.9) and ground-based total ozone data, versus latitude. The Brewer network comparisons are shown in the left-hand panel, and the Dobson network comparisons are depicted in the right-hand panel, both datasets are downloaded from WOUDC. The period of data is July 2022 – July 2026 (limited by ground-based data availability).

An analysis of the medium-term systematic differences as a function of latitude and time is shown in **Figure 16**. The overall slight overestimation by S5P is visible, so is the overall negative trend towards smaller differences, in particular at low to mid latitudes. The Dobson comparisons show more pronounced seasonal features at high latitudes, in particular for low-sun conditions, which can be attributed to (1) the fixed effective temperature assumed in the Dobson data processing, and, (2) prior to the adoption of the GE_LER surface albedo product in July 2020, to poorer representation of difficult (e.g., snow and ice) surface albedo conditions. A similar analysis for the OFFL processor is shown in **Figure 7**.

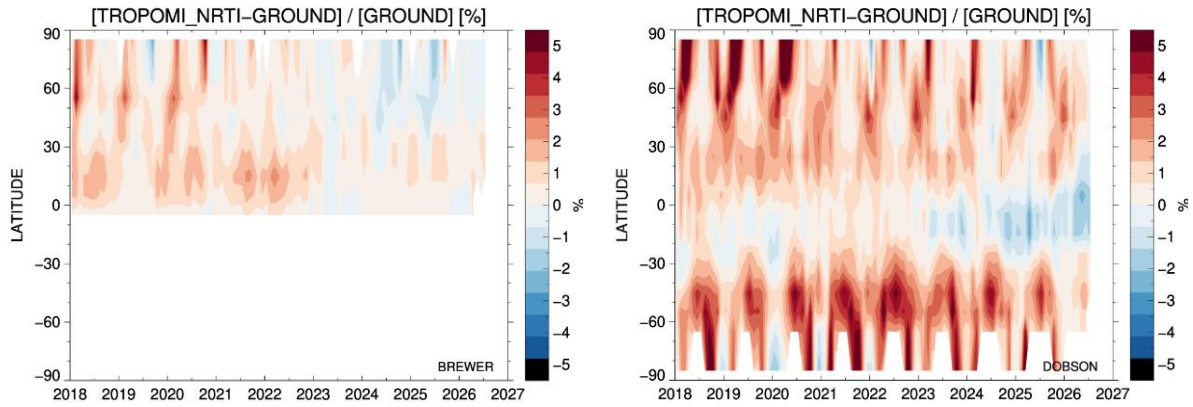


Figure 16: Time and latitude resolved analysis of the differences between NRTI total ozone and Brewer measurements (left-hand panel) and Dobson measurements (right-hand panel). Strong seasonal features in the Dobson comparisons are due (1) to the use of a fixed effective temperature in the Dobson measurement processing, and (2) due to the poorer representation of difficult surface albedo conditions before the adoption of the GE_LER surface albedo product in July 2020.

4.4.4 Dispersion

The ±1σ dispersion of the difference (between S5P and reference ground-based network data) around their median value rarely exceeds 3-4 % for the comparisons with direct-sun instruments (cf. the error bars depicted in **Figure 2**). Combining random errors in both satellite and reference measurements with irreducible co-location mismatch effects, it is concluded that the random uncertainty on the S5P measurements falls within the mission requirements of max. ±2.5 %. Whether the uncertainties reported with the data (the so-called ex-ante uncertainties) are compatible with the observed dispersion can be tested by computing, per station, the χ_r^2 , defined as:

$$\chi^2 = \Sigma \frac{(SAT - GND - mean(SAT - GND))^2}{\sigma_{SAT}{}^2 + \sigma_{GND}{}^2}$$

where σ_{SAT} and σ_{GND} refer to the ex-ante satellite and ground-based measurements respectively. The histogram of these χ_r^2 is shown in **Figure 17**. The histogram peaks around 0.5, which suggests the ex-ante uncertainties to be slightly too conservative as the peak should theoretically occur at one, given correct uncertainties on both data sets and no co-location mismatch errors.

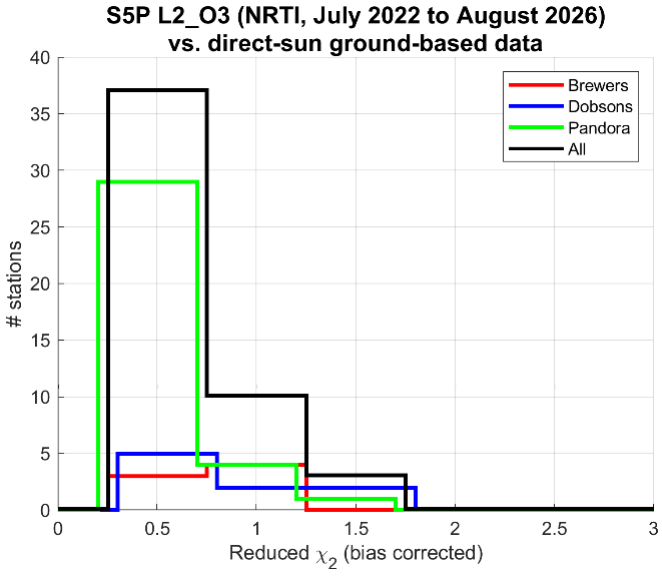


Figure 17: Histogram of the χ^2_r values (one per reference instrument) for S5P NRTI total ozone versus different types of ground-based measurements.

4.4.5 Dependence on influence quantities

The evaluation of potential dependence of the S5P bias and dispersion on the Solar Zenith Angle (SZA, up to 80°), surface albedo, cloud fraction (CF) and scan sub-index of the TROPOMI measurement does not reveal any variation of the bias larger than 2-3 % over the range of these influence quantities (**Figure 18**), except towards the highest surface albedo, but the latter is not confirmed by well-established SAOZ comparisons (right-most panel in **Figure 18**) and may thus be related to ground-instrument biases for the Pandora instruments under these conditions. The scatter of the difference of about 2-4 % increases up to 7 % at large SZAs and at latitudes beyond 50°, as expected knowing that errors in both satellite and reference measurements as well as irreducible co-location mismatch effects increase at high latitudes and low sun elevation.

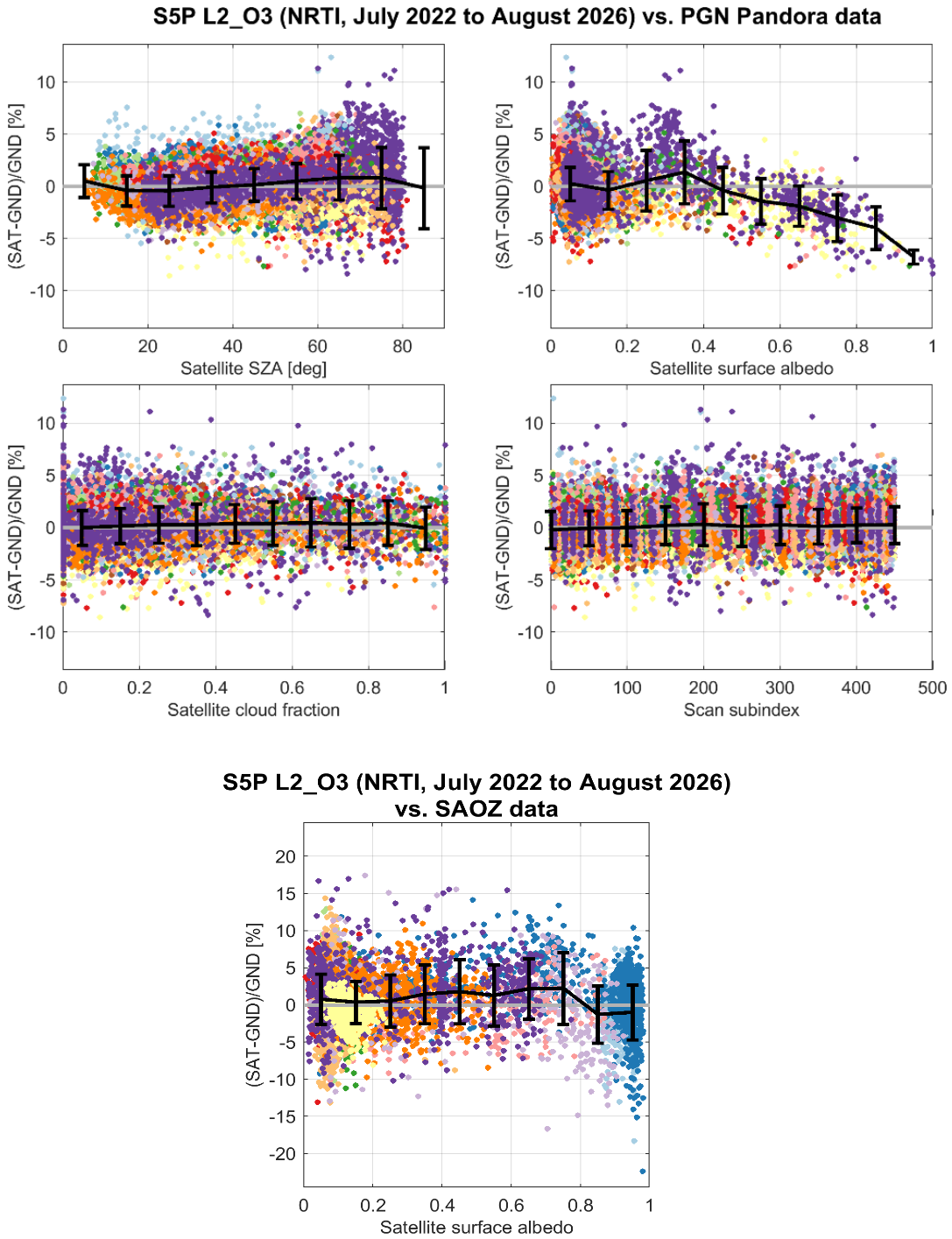


Figure 18: Upper set of four panels: Dependence of the difference between S5P NRTI and ground-based Pandora total ozone data on the solar zenith angle (SZA), the surface albedo, the fractional cloud cover, and the scan sub-index of the satellite measurement. Black curve: mean and standard deviation over bins of 10 degrees of SZA, 0.1 of surface albedo, 0.05 of cloud fraction, and 50 pixels of the across-track scan. Lowest panel: dependence on surface albedo as derived from SAOZ comparisons, which do not confirm the strong bias at high surface albedo seen in the PGN comparisons.

4.4.6 Short term variability

Qualitatively, at all 50 ground-based monitoring stations, short scale temporal variations in the ozone column as captured by ground-based instruments are reproduced very similarly by S5P, as illustrated in **Figure 19**. The overall good agreement is confirmed by Pearson correlation coefficients above 0.95.

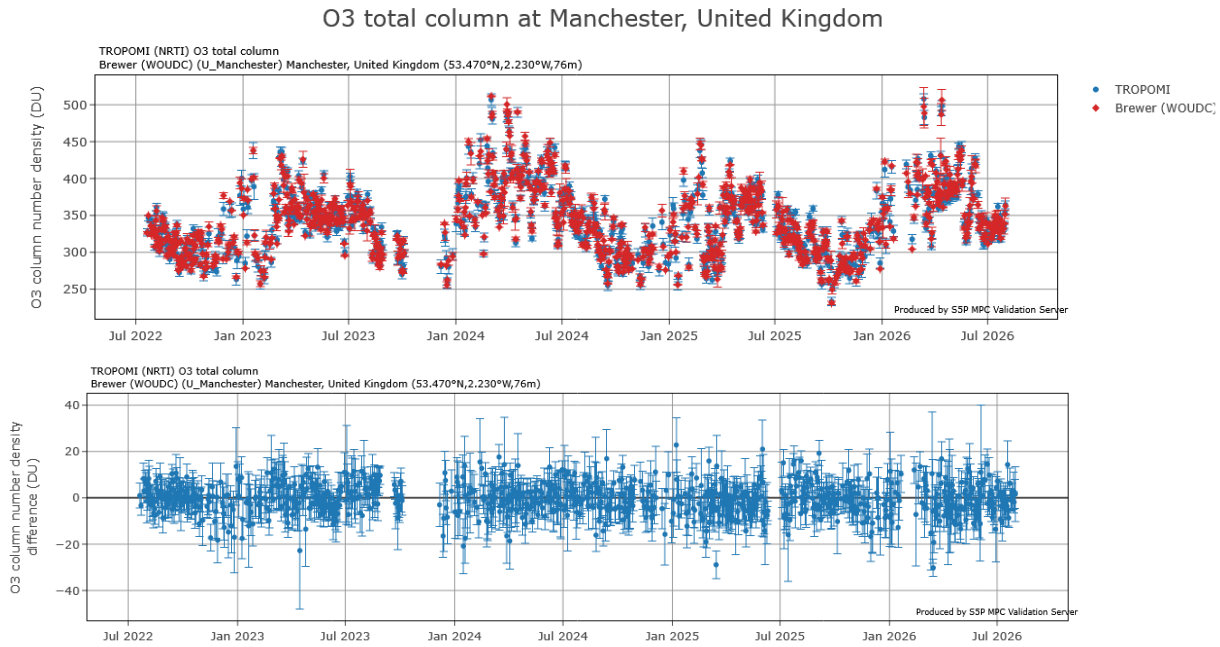


Figure 19: Time series of S5P TROPOMI NRTI (v2.4.1 and higher) and Brewer total ozone data (and their differences) at the station of Manchester in the United Kingdom (data courtesy J. Rimmer, University of Manchester).

4.4.7 Geographical patterns

None to report.

4.4.8 Other features

None to report.

4.5 Equivalence of NRTI and OFFL data, and comparison to other satellite datasets

While the previous sections demonstrate the quality of both the NRTI and OFFL data sets through their validation using ground-based reference data, a direct comparison (1) between both products and (2) between the S5P products and those from other satellite sensors, allows the identification of differences too subtle to be observed in the ground-based validation. To that end, this section covers direct comparisons between level-3 gridded (1° x 1° spatial resolution) TROPOMI NRTI and OFFL data, to GOME-2B (GDP4.8) total ozone column data and to NASA's operational Aura-OMI product. The GDP data processor is a DOAS-type processor, similar to the NRTI algorithm for S5P. The comparisons shown here are based on data sets filtered according to the official recommendations, i.e., the qa_value for the S5P data was required to be larger than 0.5.

The time range of the analysis is beginning of mission to January 2025 for the OFFL-NRTI and for the S5P-GOME-2B comparisons. The S5P versus OMI comparisons extend up to October 2025. Both the OFFL and NRTI data sets used here are based on a full-mission reprocessing in version 2.4.1, extended with the more recent processor versions. Note that this NRTI full mission reprocessing is not publicly available as it was generated for internal quality control only.

Figure 20 reveals that the OFFL columns are on average about 1% larger than those retrieved with the NRTI processor at low and middle latitudes. At high latitudes, OFFL columns can be up to 3% smaller than those from the NRTI processor. Over the entire mission lifetime, there is a minor positive trend in the differences at low and middle latitudes, in line with the more pronounced (w.r.t. to OFFL) negative drift observed for the NRTI product in the comparisons to the ground-based reference data. While S5P is generally positively biased w.r.t. the ground-based data (in particular the OFFL product), **Figure 21** indicates that it is still well below the columns measured by GOME-2C. Besides some downward trend in the relative bias between S5P and GOME-2C in the early years, the negative drift of the TROPOMI products w.r.t. some low and middle latitude Brewer and Pandora instruments over the last few years is not confirmed in the comparisons to GOME-2C, nor is it confirmed by comparing S5P OFFL O_3 columns to NASA's operational (collection 3) OMI columns (**Figure 22**). In fact, the consistency in long-term behaviour between S5P OFFL and NASA OMI total O_3 is quite striking.

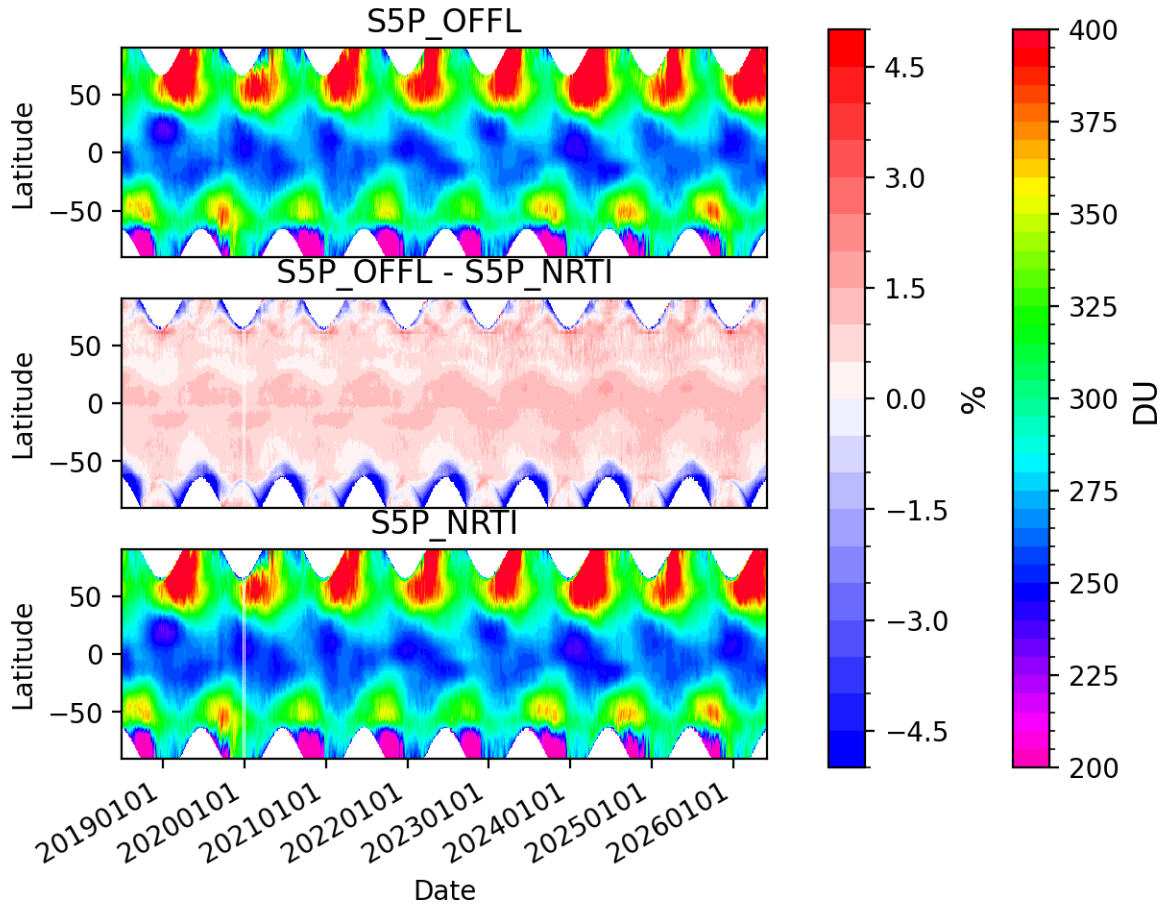


Figure 20: Time series of (the differences between) the zonal mean gridded (level-3) OFFL and NRTI total ozone column data sets.

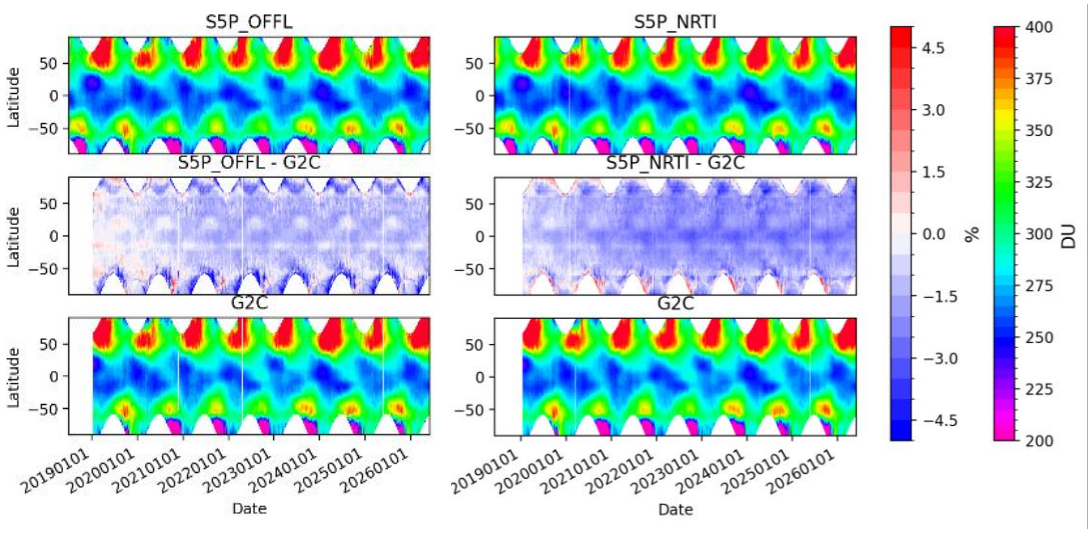


Figure 21: Zonal mean comparison between S5P TROPOMI and Metop-C GOME 2 total ozone columns, for both OFFL (left-hand panel) and NRTI (right-hand panel).

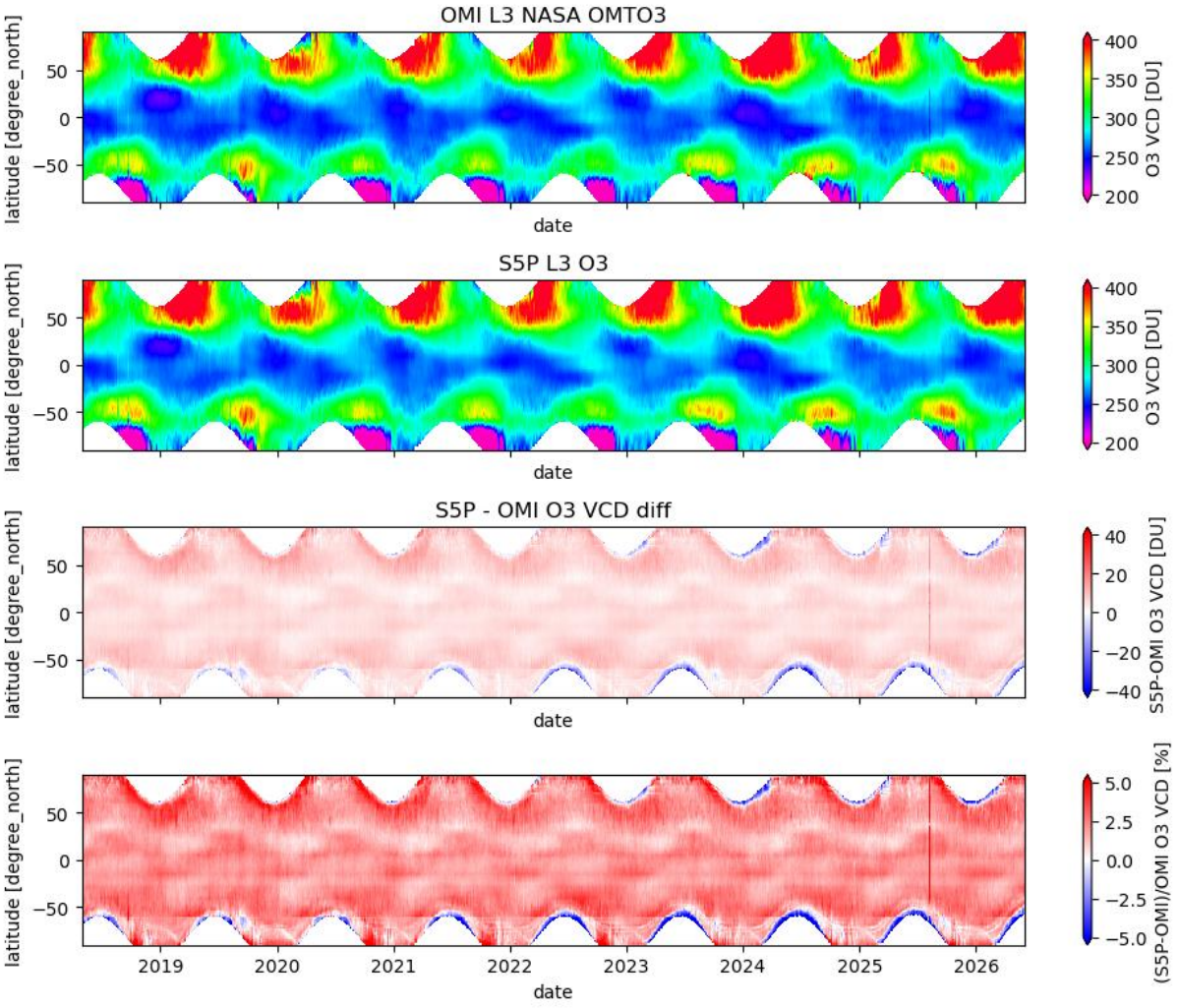


Figure 22: Zonal mean comparison between S5P TROPOMI RPRO+OFFL and the operational NASA Aura OMI product total ozone columns.

5 Validation Results: L2_O3_TCL

5.1 L2_O3_TCL products and requirements

This Section reports on the validation of the S5P TROPOMI L2_O3_TCL RPRO and OFFL product identified in **Table 1**. Validation results are discussed with respect to the product quality targets outlined in **Table 3**. The results presented here cover the offline processor versions 02.04.01, 02.05.00, 02.06.01, 02.07.00, 02.07.01, and 02.08.00. Version 02.04.01 was also used for the full mission reprocessing (designated “RPRO” here). For validation results on processor versions prior to 02.04.01, the reader is referred to ROCVR version 18.1.0, available at https://mpc-vdaf.tropomi.eu/.

The S5P O3_TCL data files contain tropospheric ozone columns obtained by the Convective Cloud Differential algorithm (CCD). The CCD data are sampled daily and represent three-day averages of the ozone partial column between surface and 270 hPa (~10.5 km) under cloud-free conditions on a 0.5° latitude by 1° longitude grid between 20°S and 20°N. In contrast to most other S5P products in this document, it concerns a gridded data set, and, it covers about 2/3 of the actual vertical range of the tropical troposphere.

Variables related to a second tropospheric ozone algorithm, the Cloud Slicing Algorithm (CSA), are present in the data files but all corresponding entries are set to a fill value until public release of the CSA product. The CSA data are therefore not discussed in the following.

5.2 Validation approach

Routine validation of the S5P TROPOMI L2_O3_TCL tropospheric ozone data products entails both qualitative, visual inspections of daily maps of product variables and quantitative comparisons of these to independent reference measurements by ground-based and satellite instruments.

5.2.1 Ground-based networks

Reference measurements by ozonesondes launched at thirteen stations of the ground-based SHADOZ network (ER_SHADOZ) are compared routinely to S5P data (see Hubert *et al.*, 2021). The SHADOZ data version used is V06. The ozonesonde profile data are first quality controlled (Hubert *et al.*, 2016, 2021) and then integrated over the vertical range of the S5P CCD product (surface to 270 hPa) to obtain a comparable tropospheric column value. A reference measurement co-locates with a TROPOMI measurement if: (a) the SHADOZ station is located in the S5P CCD grid cell, and, (b) the ozonesonde was launched in the three-day satellite time window. Data that do not match these criteria are not used in the calculation of the quality indicators (e.g. **Figure 25**). If more than one reference tropospheric ozone column falls in a co-location window, then these are averaged prior to comparison. Such a double coincidence occurs very rarely in the considered data sample. Finally, it is important to note that the spatial and temporal sampling properties of satellite and reference data records are quite different, which adds mismatch uncertainties in the comparison results on top of the combined data uncertainties.

5.2.2 Satellites

S5P TROPOMI L2_O3_TCL tropospheric ozone column data are compared to Aura OMI, Metop-B GOME-2 and Metop-C GOME-2 tropospheric ozone column data using the GODFIT_v4 CCI algorithm developed within ESA’s Climate Change Initiative (CCI). It is based on the GODFIT total column data but the sampling was adapted to allow a more direct comparison to TROPOMI, i.e., 5 days averaging windows instead of monthly data and the tropospheric top pressure set to 270 hPa instead of 200 hPa. The horizontal resolution of the OMI, GOME-2B and GOME-2C data products was increased from 1.25° x 2.5° to 1° x 2°.

5.2.3 Field campaigns and modelling support

None for this report.

5.3 Validation of L2_O3_TCL OFFL (CCD)

5.3.1 Recommendations for data usage followed

Data users are encouraged to read the Product Readme File (PRF), Product User Manual (PUM) and Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document (ATBD) associated with this data product, all available on https://sentiwiki.copernicus.eu/web/s5p-products.

In order to avoid misinterpretation of the data quality, we followed the recommendation to use only TROPOMI grid cells associated with a qa_value strictly above 0.7. This screening removes about 16 % of the S5P grid cells, usually between 15-20° latitude in the winter/spring hemisphere (see Sect. 5.3.8).

5.3.2 Status of validation

This section presents a summary of the key validation results obtained by the MPC VDAF and by S5P Validation Team (S5PVT) AO projects. This summary is based on coordinated operational validation activities carried out using the Automated Validation Server of the S5P MPC VDAF and the Multi-TASTE versatile multi-platform validation system operated at BIRA-IASB.

Over the period 30 April 2018 to 18 August 2026, the ground-based validation analysis considers 3031 S5P OFFL CCD data products and 2246 ozonesonde flights at thirteen stations across the tropics. S5P data averaged over the entire tropical region are also compared (**Figure 25**) to OMI (May 2018 – December 2025), GOME-2B (May 2018 – November 2025) and GOME-2C satellite data (July 2019 – December 2025).

5.3.3 Bias

S5P tropospheric O_3 column values are on average larger than the ozonesonde values at all but one station (Watukosek, **Figure 23** and **Figure 25**). The mean bias over the network is +17±4 % or +3.2±0.6 DU (**Figure 25**, centre and bottom left; 1σ uncertainty), which is compliant with the mission requirement for a systematic uncertainty of maximum 25 %. Biases at five sites in the 70°E-170°W sector are markedly smaller than elsewhere: their average is +6±5 % (+1.0±0.8 DU) compared to a mean of +24±3 % (+4.6±0.4 DU) outside of this sector. This spatial structure in the bias field may result from an imperfect assumption of zonal invariance of the stratospheric column by the CCD algorithm (Hubert et al., 2021).

Difference time series between S5P and comparable satellite data (OMI, GOME-2B and GOME-2C) averaged over the 20°N – 20°S tropical belt are shown in **Figure 24**. The agreement with OMI is good, with a mean difference of +1.6 DU or +9 %. The larger mean difference of +3.6 DU or +19 % compared to the GOME sensors indicates a slight, general overestimation of TROPOMI which may (at least partly) be due to the different overpass times of Metop-B/C (9:30 descending) and S5P (13:30 ascending) in combination with the diurnal cycle of tropospheric ozone.

5.3.4 Dispersion

At individual sites, the half 68 % interpercentile of the difference between S5P and ozonesonde data ranges between 18-33 % or 3.5-8.7 DU (**Figure 23** and **Figure 25**), and the network average is 25±2 % or 4.6±0.4 DU (**Figure 25**, centre and bottom right; 1σ uncertainty). Dispersion values at half of the SHADOZ stations are not compliant with the mission requirement for the random component of the uncertainty (<25%). However, almost all of these stations are located in an area with large natural percentage variability in the tropospheric O_3 field (due to high altitude location or proximity to the Pacific low) and there is a considerable difference in spatio-temporal sampling between S5P and ozonesonde. In addition, the random component of the uncertainty of the ozonesonde measurement contributes about 5-10 % to the observed dispersion in the differences. Hence, the uncertainty of the S5P data is better than the 25 % observed dispersion in the comparisons to ozonesonde and therefore overall compliant with the mission requirement. Satellite-to-satellite comparisons exhibit a dispersion of about 3.0 DU or 15 % when averaged over the entire tropical belt. This is lower than the mission requirement and the average dispersion in comparison to the ground-based network (most likely due to the smaller difference in spatio-temporal sampling properties between satellite sensors).

5.3.5 Dependence on influence quantities

Nothing to report.

5.3.6 Seasonal cycle and shorter term variability

The difference between S5P and other satellite data records exhibit a clear seasonal structure (**Figure 24**). The phase varies with latitude but, generally, minima are noted around September-January and maxima around March-July. Peak-to-peak amplitude of the cycle lies around 1.5-2.5 DU, depending on latitude and reference instrument (Hubert *et al.*, 2021).

An annual cycle in the ground-based comparisons is found at about half of the ozonesonde sites (**Figure 26**). At Hilo (top left panel), a very clear maximum occurs in boreal winter-spring and a minimum in boreal summer-fall, with a peak-to-peak amplitude of about 18 DU (or 70 %). The source of this systematic seasonal effect at Hilo is not well understood. At Paramaribo (centre left), when compared to the annual minimum in June up to 9 DU (or 50 %) more positive biases are noted during July-November (the biomass burning season). More elevated biases of 7-8 DU (or 25-40 %) during a few months are seen at other sites around the Atlantic basin as well: Heredia (July-September), San Cristóbal (July-September), Quito (June-September), Natal (September-October), Ascension Island (October-November). Whether there is a causal relationship between these temporary increases in bias and more intense biomass burning around the Atlantic basin during these months is subject of further study. A second period with (smaller) increases of ~5 % in S5P bias occurs between January and March/April, at Paramaribo, Heredia, Natal and Ascension Island (and likely San Cristóbal). Comparison statistics at Quito are limited, but current results on a seasonal cycle are consistent with those over San Cristóbal.

Co-located S5P and reference measurements correlate fairly well for stations with well-sampled comparison time series. Pearson's correlation coefficients range between 0.48±0.09 (Watukosek) and 0.80±0.04 (Quito) at individual stations, while the network average is 0.65±0.03 (**Figure 25**, top left; 1σ uncertainty).

5.3.7 Geographical patterns

Annual median TROPOMI data capture the well-known South Atlantic ozone maximum associated with biomass burning, lightning and ozone precursors, as well as the well-known equatorial Pacific lows. Higher median levels in the 15°-20° tropical belts are a result of regular intrusions of ozone-rich air from higher latitudes. It shows the ability of S5P to observe the expected large-scale spatial patterns. At smaller scales, however, two sampling-related error patterns are noted.

The CCD algorithm requires an ample sampling of input total O3 column data to allow a robust estimate of a reference stratospheric O3 column. This requirement is not always fulfilled and, as a result, random errors of about 1 DU between neighbouring latitude bands are found in many S5P data products. The interplay between cloud coverage and S5P sampling imprints another random error pattern (up to 5 DU) that follows the progression of the S5P orbit. These errors are correlated in time and space and appear at small spatio-temporal scales.

Other known geophysical patterns and oscillations, such as the annual and semi-annual cycles, the biomass-burning season and the Madden-Julian Oscillation, are present in the S5P tropospheric O_3 data record as well. For an in-depth analysis, we refer to Hubert *et al.* (2021).

5.3.8 Other features

CCD data availability is much reduced poleward of ~15° latitude in the winter hemisphere since the algorithm requires a sufficient number of highly convective opaque clouds. Most of these are formed in or close to the Inter-Tropical Convergence Zone (ITCZ) located mainly in the summer hemisphere. Suitable cloud conditions therefore occur less frequently in the winter-spring hemisphere.

On 6 August 2019, the nominal ground pixel resolution of the TROPOMI measurement was reduced to 5.5 x 3.5 km², i.e. shorter by 1.5 km in the along-track direction, by reducing the integration time. This did not have an impact on the agreement between satellite and ground-based measurements. Estimates of bias and dispersion before and after this change are consistent.

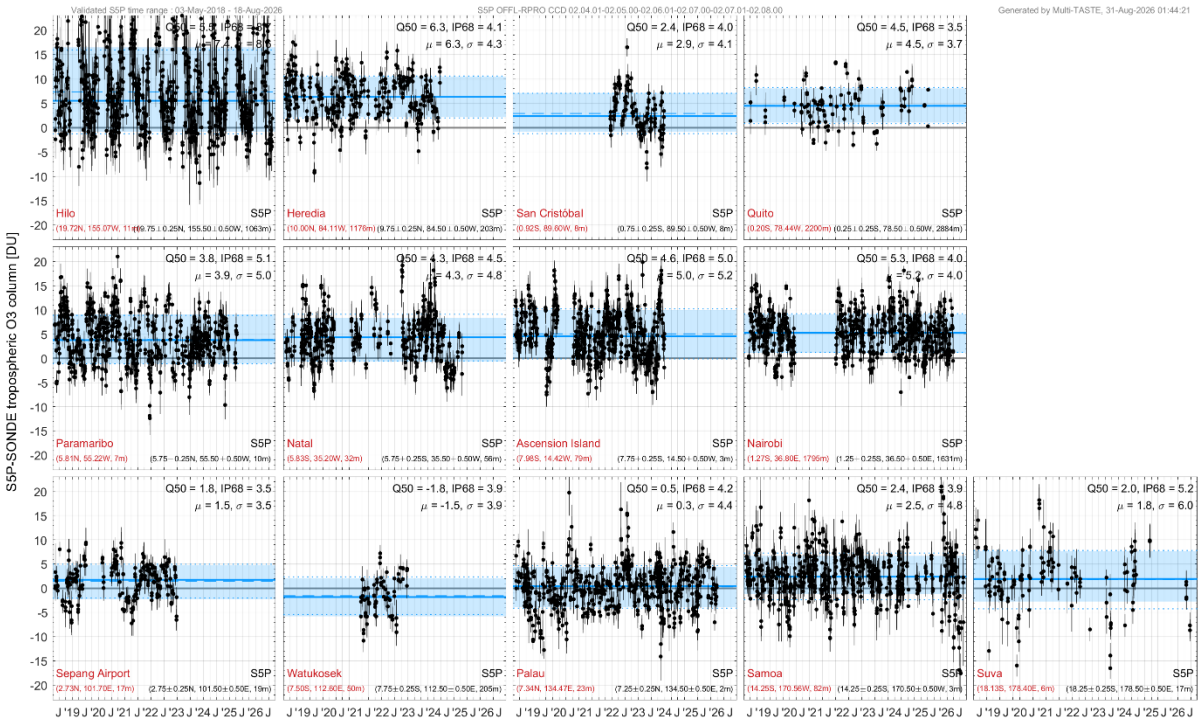


Figure 23: Time series of the absolute difference between spatially and temporally co-located S5P and ozonesonde tropospheric O_3 column data at 13 SHADOZ sites. The blue line and shaded area show the median value and the range between the 16 % and 84 % percentiles. Positive values indicate a high bias of S5P w.r.t. the reference.

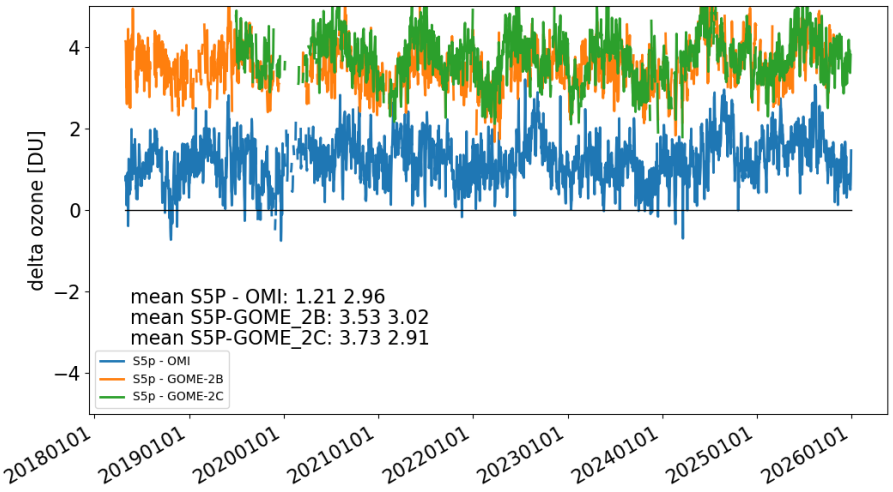


Figure 24: Difference time series of daily tropospheric O_3 column data averaged over the 20°S – 20°N tropical belt. S5P RPRO+OFFL CCD data are compared to OMI (blue), GOME-2B (orange), and GOME-2C (green) satellite data; positive values indicate a high bias of S5P w.r.t. the reference.

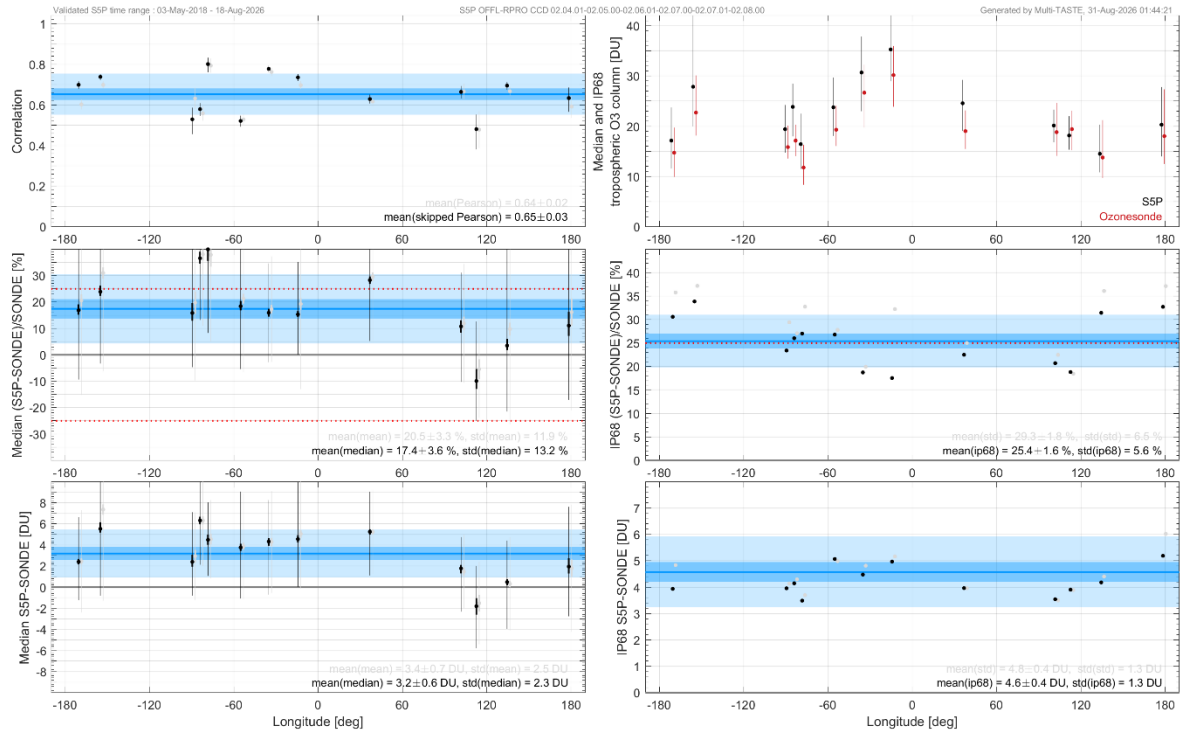


Figure 25: Overview of correlation (top left), median bias (middle & bottom left) and dispersion of the difference (middle & bottom right) of S5P tropospheric O_3 column data for each SHADOZ station (black markers). Black vertical bars represent the 68 % interpercentile of the difference. The mean, standard error of the mean (1σ) and standard deviation (1σ) of the quality indicator across the network are shown as a horizontal blue line and shaded areas.

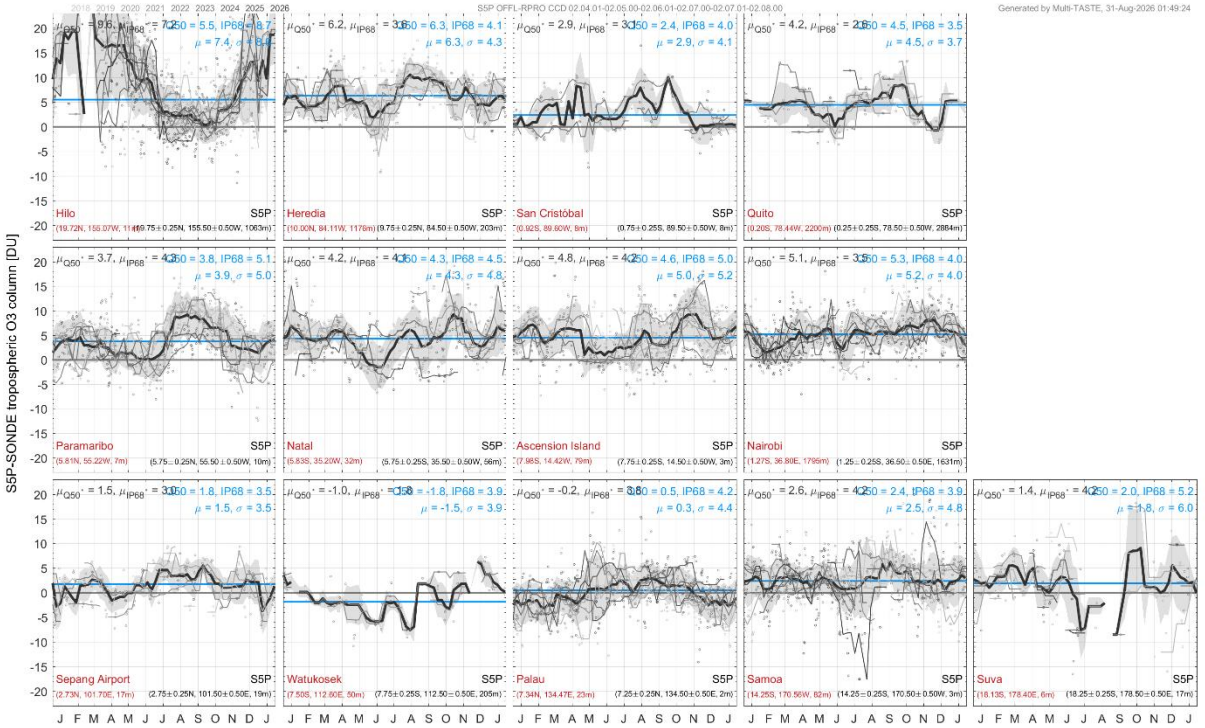


Figure 26: Annual cycle of the absolute difference between spatially and temporally co-located S5P and ozonesonde tropospheric O_3 column data. Individual comparison pairs are grey-shaded by year. Lines indicate the 29-day moving mean of the absolute difference for each year individually (thin grey) and all years combined (thin black). The blue line shows the median value over all comparison pairs. Positive values indicate a high bias of S5P w.r.t. the reference.

6 Validation Results: L2_O3_PR

6.1 L2_O3_PR products and requirements

This Section reports on the validation of the S5P TROPOMI L2_O3_PR product identified in **Table 1**. Validation results are discussed with respect to the product quality targets outlined in **Table 3**. These results are obtained by the MPC VDAF and by the S5P Validation Team (S5PVT) AO project CHEOPS-5p. The operational validation activities are carried out using the Automated Validation Server of the MPC VDAF and the Multi-TASTE versatile multi-platform validation system operated at BIRA-IASB. This section provides validation results for the reprocessed (RPRO) and offline (OFFL) PDGS processing streams (May 2018 to August 2026), which are available on the Copernicus Data Space Ecosystem. The near real-time (NRTI) stream differs hardly from the OFFL stream but follows a checkerboard pattern in its pixel selection (from v02.05), allowing rapid data processing and delivery. The operational S5P L2_O3_PR orbit data files contain, for each individual observation, the ozone number density on 33 pressure levels as retrieved by KNMI's operational algorithm, the integrated tropospheric and total ozone columns, and six integrated sub-columns (0-6, 6-12, 12-18, 18-24, 24-32, and 32-82 km). For the validation activities presented here, the station overpass files obtained from the PDGS and PAL processors in HARP format (v1.15) are considered. Detailed validation results can be found in Keppens, et al. (2024) for the first five years of data (May 2018 to April 2023).

6.2 Validation approach

Validation of the S5P TROPOMI L2_O3_PR ozone profile data entails quantitative comparisons to independent reference measurements collected from ground-based monitoring networks, cross-validation with other satellite instruments, assessment of the retrieved information content based on the analysis of the associated averaging kernels, and visual inspections of daily maps of S5P ozone data and associated parameters.

6.2.1 Ground-based networks

S5P TROPOMI L2_O3_PR ozone profile data are compared to ground-based measurements acquired by instruments contributing to WMO's Global Atmosphere Watch (GAW), the Network for the Detection of Atmospheric Composition Change (NDACC), Southern Additional Ozonesonde programme (SHADOZ), and Tropospheric Ozone Lidar Network (TOLNET): (1) balloon-borne ozonesondes, (2) stratospheric differential absorption ozone lidars (DIAL), and (3) tropospheric DIAL. The ground-based data are collected through ESA's Validation Data Centre (EVDC) and the respective data host facilities of the ground-based networks.

6.2.1.1 Balloon-borne ozonesonde

Launched on board of small meteorological balloons, electrochemical ozonesondes measure the vertical distribution of atmospheric ozone partial pressure from the ground up to burst point, typically around 30 km. Their estimated bias is smaller than 5 %, and the precision remains within the order of 3 % (Smit et al., 2007). Caveats for using ozonesonde datasets include errors depending on instrument set up (buffer solution, pump efficiency correction...) and changes in ozonesonde type and measurement parameters with time. In the framework of the MPC, the VDAF-AVS performs automated data comparisons with ozonesonde datasets collected through the EVDC. These data originate from the NDACC Data Host facility, the SHADOZ archive, and World Ozone and UV Data Centre (WOUDC).

6.2.1.2 Differential absorption ozone lidars (DIAL)

Ozone differential absorption lidars (DIAL) can measure the vertical profile of ozone number density in the troposphere (500 m a.g.l. to 12-15 km) or in the stratosphere (8-10 km to 45-50 km). Ground-based systems perform network operation in the framework of the international Network for the Detection of Atmospheric Composition Change (NDACC) and the North American-based Tropospheric Ozone Lidar Network (TOLNet). For stratospheric measurements, effective vertical resolution typically degrades with altitude from a few hundred meters at 10 km to 3–5 km in the upper stratosphere, and the total uncertainty (systematic and random effects included) ranges from 4 % below 30 km to 10 % or more at 35 km and above (Leblanc et al., 2016). For tropospheric measurements, effective vertical resolution also degrades with altitude, from a few meters in the boundary layer to 2-3 km in the upper troposphere, and the total uncertainty ranges from 4 % (bottom) to 10-20 % (top). Between about 3 and 10 km, tropospheric ozone lidar measurements show a mean difference with ozonesonde of less than 2 % and a root-mean-square deviation below 3 %, which are well within the combined uncertainties of the two measurement techniques (Leblanc et al., 2018). The MPC VDAF and its AVS make use of DIAL ozone profile data available through EVDC, originating from the NDACC Data Host facility, and through the TOLNET data archive.

6.2.2 Satellite intercomparisons

Comparison to other satellite data extend ground-based validation to the global domain and increase the number of data comparisons. For stratospheric ozone, comparisons to limb and solar occultation sounders (MLS, OMPS-limb, ACE-FTS) are appropriate. For tropospheric ozone, comparisons can be made to OMI and OMPS-nadir, where the OMPS-nadir measurements have the best spatial and temporal co-registration with TROPOMI.

6.2.3 Analysis of information content

The information content of the S5P ozone profile data is assessed through algebraic analysis of the associated averaging kernel (AK) matrix generated by the same S5P processing algorithm. The row sums of the AK matrix indicate the vertical sensitivity of the S5P ozone profile retrieval (Rodgers, 2000). The trace of the AK kernel matrix gives the Degree of Freedom of the Signal (DFS), to be understood here as the amount of vertical sub-columns with independent ozone information from each other. The Full Width at Half Maximum (FWHM) of the AK corresponding to a given altitude gives an indication of the effective vertical resolution of the retrieved profile at this altitude. This effective resolution of the retrieved information is not the numerical resolution of the vertical grid used for the retrieval process, which is usually much higher than the true, physical resolution of the retrieved information. The true altitude registration of the retrieved profile information at a given altitude of calculation can be estimated as the barycentre or peak position of the associated AK at this calculation altitude.

6.2.4 Analysis of daily global maps

The MPC VDAF-AVS creates daily global maps of the six partial columns provided in the ozone profile product, together with the integrated total column. The latter is compared with the daily global map of the TROPOMI total column retrieval to assess their mutual consistency. Daily global maps easily allow identifying data gaps, retrieval artefacts, along-orbit striping, and other large-scale features that are not typically detected through comparison with respect to point-like ground-based data.

6.2.5 Parameter correlation checks

Using the in-house PyCAMA software, correlation checks are performed by KNMI on a broad selection of satellite data parameters within the orbit files. These checks provide a view on single-orbit features, correlations between retrievals of subsequent pixels, the appropriateness of the data flagging, etc. Relevant results can be found on the *TROPOMI Portal for Level-2 Quality Control* [ER_L2QC].

6.2.6 Field campaigns and modelling support

No specific campaigns and model-based studies have been foreseen to support the validation of S5P TROPOMI ozone profile data. However, ozone profile measurements acquired during campaigns not specific to TROPOMI validation are considered (e.g. the ozonesonde MATCH campaigns).

6.3 Validation of L2_O3_PR v2.4-9 (RPRO/OFFL)

6.3.1 Recommendations for data usage followed

Data users are encouraged to read the Product Readme File (PRF), Product User Manual (PUM) and Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document (ATBD) of this data product, available online through the following link: https://sentiwiki.copernicus.eu/web/s5p-products. To avoid misinterpretation of the data quality, we follow the PUM recommendation to use only TROPOMI ozone profile retrievals associated with a `qa_value` above 0.5.

6.3.2 Status of validation

Comparison results between ground-based reference measurements and coincident TROPOMI L2_O3_PR pixels (closest pixel on the same day with `qa_value` > 0.5) are obtained through the versatile Multi-TASTE validation system at BIRA-IASB, as part of both MPC and S5PVT CHEOPS-5p validation activities. Prior to their comparison to S5P ozone profile data, ground-based measurements – acquired at higher vertical resolution than S5P profile data – are convolved with the averaging kernels associated with the S5P retrievals to account for vertical smoothing differences (see e.g. Rodgers and Connor, 2003, Calisesi et al. 2005, Keppens et al., 2019). The difference of L2_O3_PR ozone number density profiles with respect to reference measurements is reported as a function of a selection of influence quantities. Also included are level-specific chi-square tests (von Clarmann, 2006; Keppens et al., 2019) and a selection of information content diagnostics: vertical sensitivity, altitude registration offset, and averaging kernel full width at half maximum (FWHM). The geographical distribution of the FRM stations depicted in **Figure 27** determines the domain of applicability of the validation results.

For the routine validation of the S5P/TROPOMI ozone profiles, the automated validation server (AVS, http://mpc-vdaf-server.tropomi.eu/o3-profile) deployed within the MPC VDAF facility collects S5P ozone profile data and correlative measurements to identify suitable co-locations, compare the co-located data, and produce S5P data quality indicators. The VDAF-AVS produces curtain plots (ozone number density as a function of altitude and time) of the satellite data at a selection of ground-based ozonesonde stations, together with curtain plots showing the difference between S5P and ground-based data. The VDAF-AVS also provides statistical estimates of the bias and dispersion of S5P data with respect to the ground-based measurements.

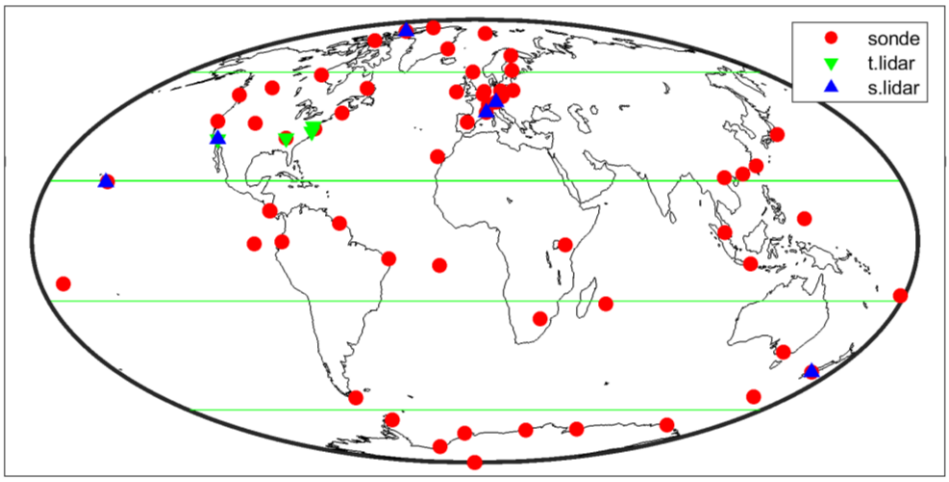


Figure 27: Geographical distribution of the ozonesonde and tropospheric (t.) and stratospheric (s.) lidar stations with which co-locations with S5P L2_O3_PR data have been identified and used in the data comparisons reported hereafter.

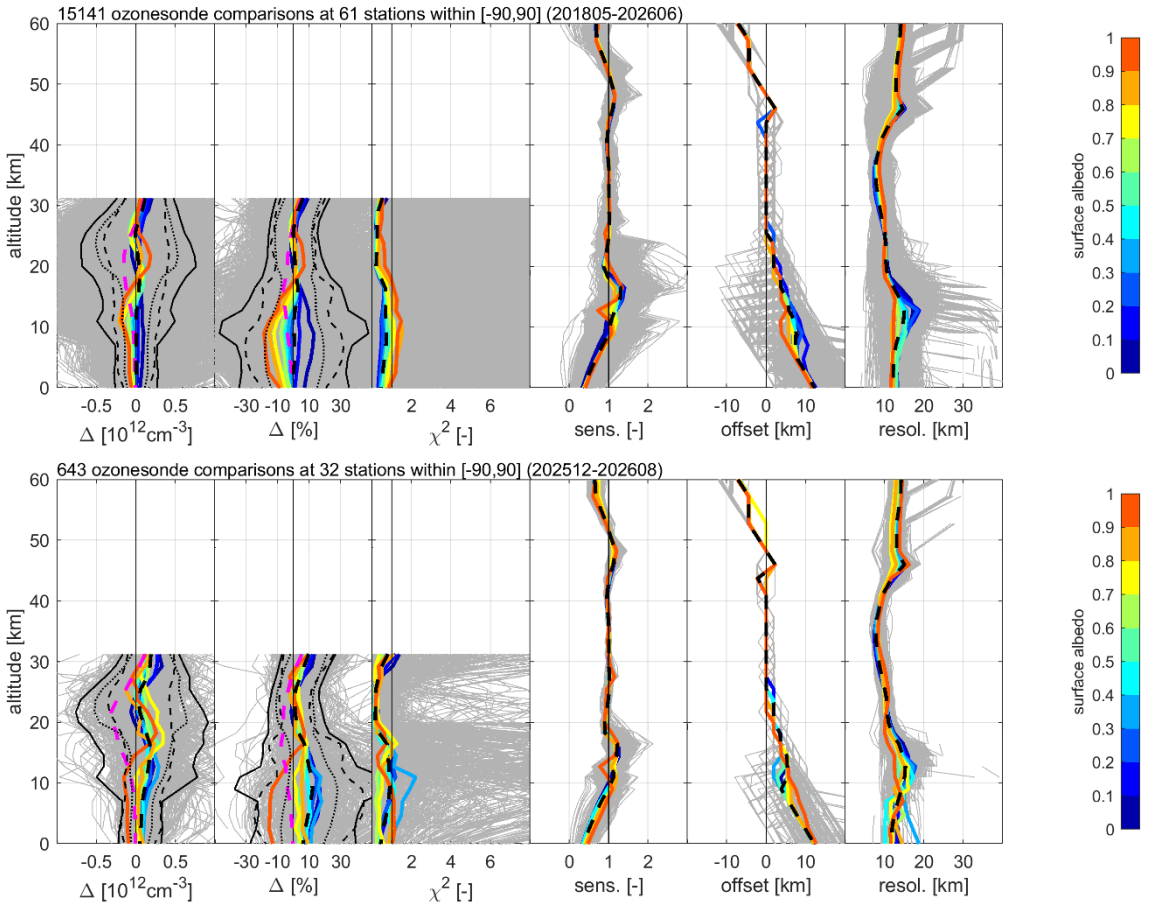


Figure 28: Comparison between S5P L2_O3_PR RPRO/OFFL ozone number density profile data and all co-located ground-based reference measurements (grey), originating from ozonesondes for L2 v02.04-09 covering eight full years of data (top, 2018/05 to 2026/06) and for v02.09 only (bottom, 2025/12 to 2026/08). Every plate shows six graphs, respectively, from left to right: the difference and the percent relative difference between S5P and reference data, the chi-square profile, the vertical sensitivity, the altitude registration offset, and the averaging kernel FWHM associated with the S5P retrieval. The coloured lines indicate median results for the surface albedo intervals shown in the colour scale. Black dashed lines show median values (thick lines) and standard deviations (thin lines, around the median), while magenta, dashed lines indicate the median difference between the a-priori profile and the reference measurement. Dotted black lines indicate the total ex-ante (inductive) uncertainty of TROPOMI and the reference measurements combined (around the median difference).

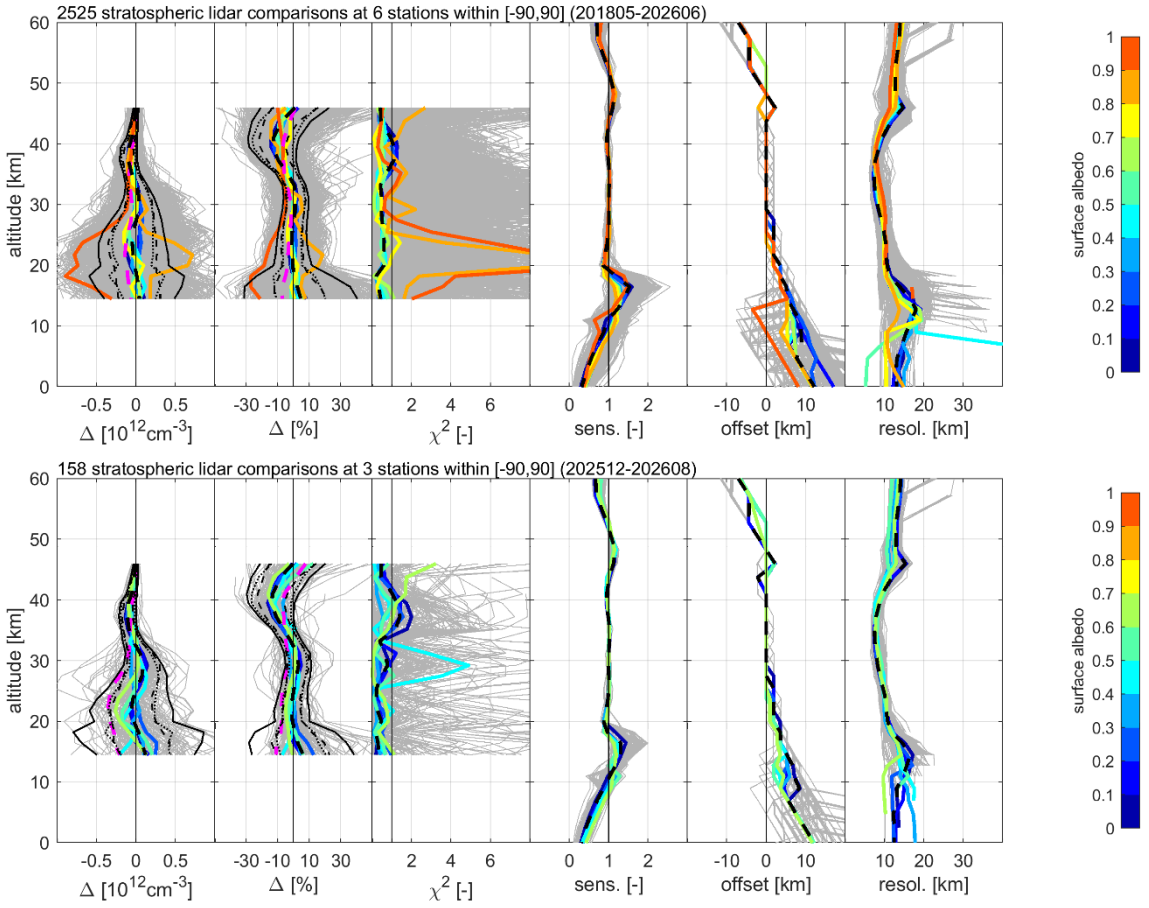


Figure 29: Same as previous, but for stratospheric lidar data comparisons.

Overall, the retrieved information on ozone is distributed over five to six vertical subcolumns of independent information: about 5.5 on average, with values closer to six in the mid-latitudes and values just above five in the tropics and towards the poles. **Figure 28** and **Figure 29** show that the vertical sensitivity of the S5P ozone profile data is nearly equal to unity at altitudes from about 20 km up to 50 km, meaning that the information in the retrieved product fully originates from the TROPOMI observation. It decreases rapidly at altitudes below 10 km and above 50 km. Around the tropopause between 10 and 20 km an oversensitivity (larger than one) can be observed, which is a rather typical compensating effect for the under-sensitivity below in nadir profile retrievals. This oversensitivity seems to be more pronounced for higher solar-zenith angles, and correlates with higher retrieved ozone concentrations. The vertical sensitivity usually drops below 0.5 towards the surface, meaning that most of the information in the lowest subcolumn originates from the prior profile, rather than from the spectral satellite measurement.

The altitude registration of the retrieved profile information usually is close to the nominal retrieval altitude in the 20-50 km altitude range, i.e., the offset is nearly zero. Yet the retrieval shows increasingly positive and negative offsets below and above the 20-50 km altitude range, respectively, which can reach 20 km towards the surface. This means most of the retrieved surface ozone information (ignoring the prior contribution) comes from the UTLS (upper troposphere to lower stratosphere), in agreement with the occurrence of a sensitivity peak at that altitude. The direction of the offset is always towards higher retrieval sensitivities, i.e., positive for the troposphere and negative for the highest altitudes. The effective vertical resolution of the TROPOMI ozone profile retrieval usually ranges within 10-15 km, with an optimum close to 7 km in the middle stratosphere (around 30-40 km).

6.3.3 Bias

Figure 28 contains all comparisons between TROPOMI ozone profiles and reference data, the latter AK-smoothed, and corresponding statistics, for all L2 data v02.04-09. **Figure 29** focuses on comparisons for the stratospheric lidar data. Included are level-specific chi-square tests and information content diagnostics that facilitate the interpretation of the comparison results. Compared to ozonesonde data, the S5P RPRO/OFFL v02.04-09 data has a median bias below 5-15 % in the troposphere (in black). This is slightly lower than the median prior profile bias (in magenta) although the reduced sensitivity towards the surface indicates that a significant part of the retrieved information originates from the a-priori assumptions. In the stratosphere up to 35 km, stratospheric lidar data comparisons conclude to a mean bias of 5-10 % as well. The bias goes up to -15 % above (35-45 km), but with vertical oscillations (positive and negative). These oscillations increase with lower solar zenith angles, and may be due to a typically larger a-priori error in the mid and high stratosphere (above 20 %) in comparison with other retrievals. An increased systematic uncertainty (30-40 %) and hence chi-square value is observed for the tropospheric part of the retrieval in comparison with several northern-hemisphere ozonesonde launches in March 2025 (not shown), probably linked to the unusual low Artic ozone levels in early 2025, as also seen by CAMS. Validation results returned to nominal after.

6.3.4 Dispersion

S5P data comparisons with ozonesonde and stratospheric lidar data show a dispersion of order of 30 % in the troposphere, and 10 to 20 % in the UTLS and upper stratosphere.

Additional chi-square tests ($\chi^2 = (\Delta x)^T S_\Delta^{-1} \Delta x$) allow verifying whether the observed differences Δx between the satellite and reference profiles are consistent with the ex-ante (predicted) uncertainties on the difference S_Δ (von Clarmann, 2006; Keppens et al., 2019). The latter contains the satellite and reference covariances, and uncertainties that are due to sampling, smoothing, and retrieval differences. By application of vertical averaging kernel smoothing, however, retrieval differences and vertical sampling and smoothing differences are removed from the difference covariance S_Δ (Keppens et al., 2019). This means that for the results presented above, the difference covariance mainly contains the satellite and reference covariances. Horizontal and temporal sampling and smoothing differences are minimized to a nearly negligible level by application of strict collocation criteria (reference station within satellite pixel and a few hours measurement time difference only).

The chi-square plots in **Figure 28** and **Figure 29** (third graph in each plot) demonstrate that on average the observed differences confirm (χ^2 close to one) the ex-ante satellite and ground uncertainty estimates, despite the appearance of large outliers. While median values are close to unity for the entire profile, around the tropopause and below (around 15-20 km and lower) mean chi-square value increases up to about four, with especially high values for the tropics (low SZA) and Antarctic (high SZA and surface albedo). Here, the predicted (random) satellite uncertainty is smaller than what is observed (assuming correct reference uncertainties) by a factor of about two. This can also be seen in the difference plots, as the thin dashed lines representing dispersions of the difference are further away from the mean difference than the dotted lines representing the combined ex-ante uncertainties. Adding the smoothing difference error to the latter results in the full thin black lines, pointing at values that are typically 10-30 % higher. The largest smoothing errors (up to 50 %) occur in the UTLS and towards the surface (where kernel edge effects are also at play). Similar results were obtained for the L2 processor version 02.08, except for March 2025 (see section on bias).

6.3.5 Dependence on influence quantities

Higher effective vertical resolutions (reduced kernel FWHM) can be observed for higher solar zenith angles (sideward atmospheric irradiation) in the troposphere and higher stratosphere, as can be expected for nadir (ozone) profilers and resulting in reduced vertical bias oscillations in the stratosphere (most clear from the lidar comparisons). On the other hand, the kernel width becomes ill-defined for the very broad averaging kernels that originate from tropospheric level retrievals at lower solar zenith angles. With only one retrieval degree of freedom up to about 18 km (lowest three subcolumns), the retrieved information is indeed very much vertically smeared, and a large part of the tropospheric ozone information comes from the prior profile. The low-SZA retrieval therefore goes hand in hand with increased vertical smoothing errors. An optical path length dependence, including VZA dependence, is also observed, which translates into a seasonal and meridian dependence of the bias. The high tropospheric biases observed for v2.8 are due to high cloud fractions. This cloud fraction dependence seems to have mostly disappeared for the latest processor v2.9. The uncertainties of v2.9 rather change with surface albedo and viewing angle as a major influence quantities, with the highest uncertainties (and hence chi-square values) observed for low-albedo scenes observed at low viewing angles (close to nadir).

6.3.6 Temporal variability

Meridian drift assessments for eight full years (May 2018 to April 2026) of TROPOMI ozone profile data are shown in **Figure 30**. These plots show robust linear regression results for the temporal dependence of the TROPOMI bias with respect to ozonesonde measurements (again on the retrieval grid). The horizontal bars indicate two-sigma uncertainties on the drift from a bootstrapping technique with thousand samples. The significant positive and negative drifts that were observed for the subcolumns on the global scale are confirmed here for the tropics and mid-latitudes, with values up to 2-3 %/year below 20-25 km and around minus 1 %/year above. No significant tropospheric drifts are detected towards the poles. Note however that the global drift statistics are dominated by the northern mid-latitudes, as these contain the highest number of reference stations, both ozonesonde and lidar (see **Figure 27**).

6.3.7 Geographical patterns

Daily global maps are automatically generated, see https://mpc-l2.tropomi.eu/maps.html for the tropospheric column and the total column as integrated from the ozone profile retrieval. Global maps of the integrated L2_O3_PR ozone profile data and of the offline L2_O3 total column data (bottom row) are very much mutually consistent (same colour scale). For the operational ozone profile product, the meridian dependences largely result from the optical path length and surface albedo dependences of the retrieval and its uncertainties. Both influence quantities show a clear variation with latitude.

6.3.8 Other features

In the absence of clouds, data files sometimes contain negative surface albedo values. The TROPOMI ground pixels affected by this anomaly are usually located at the east and west edges of the across-orbit measurement swath. For now, these negative values are set to zero in the radiative transfer code and validation tools (as an influence quantity, also see above), but not in the ozone profile data distribution to users.

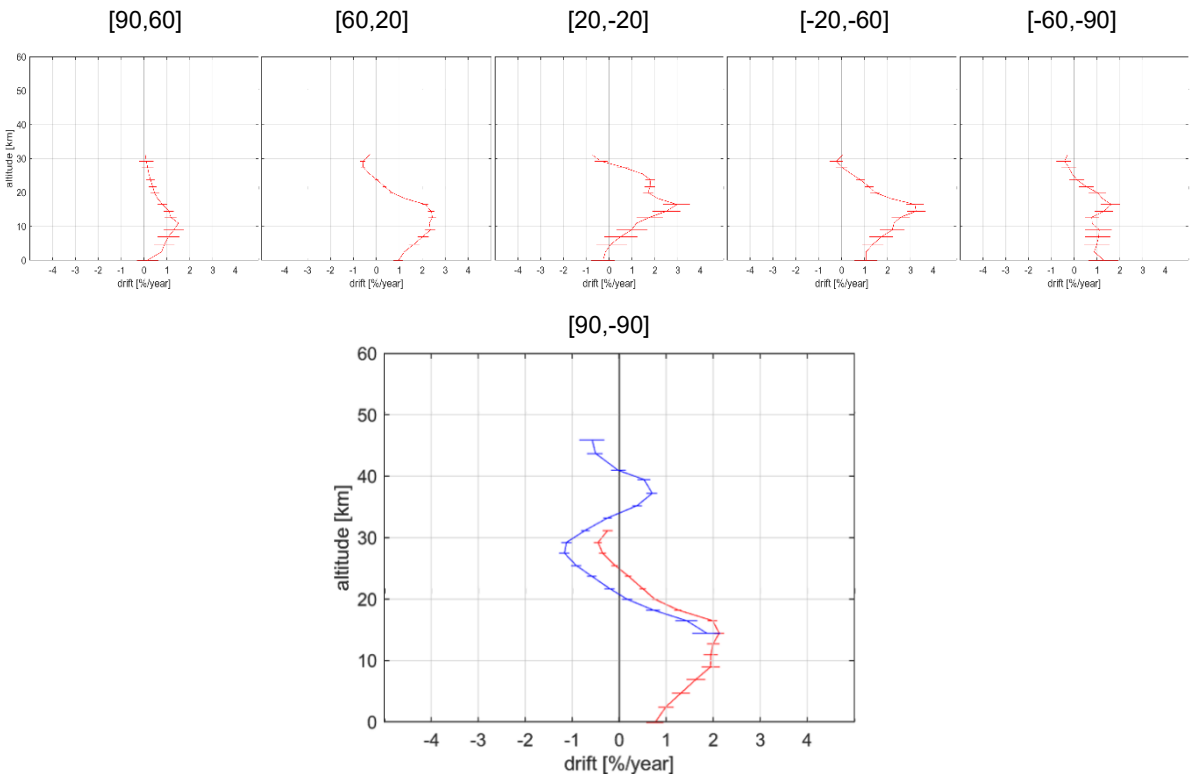


Figure 30: Comparison between S5P RPRO/OFFL ozone profiles for eight full years of data (v2.4-9, May 2018 to April 2026) and co-located ozonesonde data in five latitude zones (top, Arctic to Antarctic). Every column shows the linear temporal drift within the latitude band specified above. Global drift results for ozonesonde (red, 60 stations) and stratospheric lidar (blue, 6 stations) comparisons for the same eight years of data are shown in the bottom plot. Horizontal bars in the drift plots indicate 2-sigma uncertainty estimates on the drift using a bootstrapping technique with 1000 samples.

7 Validation Results: L2_NO2

7.1 L2_NO2 products and requirements

This section reports on the validation of the following geophysical variables of the S5P TROPOMI L2_NO2 data products as identified in **Table 1**: NO_2 tropospheric column, stratospheric NO_2 column, and NO_2 total column. Validation results are discussed with respect to the product quality targets outlined in **Table 3**. The operational (E2) phase for the S5P TROPOMI mission started on 2018/04/30 with orbit 02818.

The latest processor version 02.09.01 was activated on 2025/11/22 (OFFL #42023) and 2025/11/26 (NRTI #42080). The data has been reprocessed to version 02.04.00 (RPRO) for the time span 2018/05/01 to 2022/07/16, using the TROPOMI DLER climatology. The NRTI data covers the full range of versions from 01.00.01 to 02.09.01.

OFFL and NRTI products may differ because they are retrieved using ECWMF forecast meteorological data with a time difference as input for the CTM. But subsection 7.4 demonstrates evidence that NRTI and OFFL data do not differ significantly and that their respective validations yield similar conclusions.

7.2 Validation approach

7.2.1 Ground-based monitoring networks

Tropospheric NO2 – MAX-DOAS UV-Visible Spectrometers

S5P TROPOMI L2_NO2 tropospheric nitrogen dioxide column data are routinely compared to reference measurements acquired by MAX-DOAS (Multi-AXis Differential Optical Absorption Spectroscopy) UV-Visible spectrometers. Several of those instruments perform network operation in the context of the Network for the Detection of Atmospheric Composition Change (NDACC). MAX-DOAS tropospheric NO_2 column data have a maximum bias of 20 % and a precision better than 30 % at this set of stations. These estimates do not include the comparison errors, such as the spatial mismatch error (related to different field of view) and the difference in sensitivity coming from averaging kernels.

The validation with MAX-DOAS data from NItrogen Dioxide and FORmaldehyde VALidation (NIDFORVAL) has been included in a harmonized validation effort (Verhoelst et al., 2021). Since then, contact with NIDFORVAL PIs to extend their datasets and provision on ESA Atmospheric Validation Data Centre (EVDC) through conversion to fully GEOMS (Generic Earth Observation Metadata Standard) and HARP compatible data lead to the inclusion of new stations to the VDAF-AVS (8 stations) and several time-period updates.

Stratospheric NO_2 – ZSL-DOAS UV-Visible Spectrometers

S5P TROPOMI L2_NO2 stratospheric nitrogen dioxide column data are compared routinely to reference measurements acquired by Zenith-Scattered Light Differential Optical Absorption Spectroscopy (ZSL-DOAS) UV-Visible spectrometers (Pommereau and Goutail, 1988; Hendrick et al., 2011). The instruments perform network operations in the context of the Network for the Detection of Atmospheric Composition Change (NDACC). The ZSL-DOAS validation data for VDAF-AVS (15 stations) have been obtained through the SAOZ near-real-time processing facility operated by the CNRS LATMOS (see **Figure 31**, red dots). They are complemented with measurements from 13 other NDACC affiliated ZSL-DOAS instruments (blue and green dots). The stations are located between 79°N and 75°S.

NDACC field intercomparison campaigns (Roscoe et al., 1999; Vandaele et al., 2005) conclude to an uncertainty of about 4-7% on the slant column density. Converting slant column into vertical column using a zenith-sky AMF, the uncertainty on the vertical column is estimated to be about 10-14 % for the latest data processing version (Yela et al., 2017; Bognar et al., 2019).

A limiting comparison factor comes from the temperature dependence of the NO_2 absorption cross-sections used in the DOAS retrieval of the slant column density. Most of the NDACC instruments use cross-sections at a single temperature of 220 K, which introduces a seasonal error of up to a few percent at middle and high latitudes.

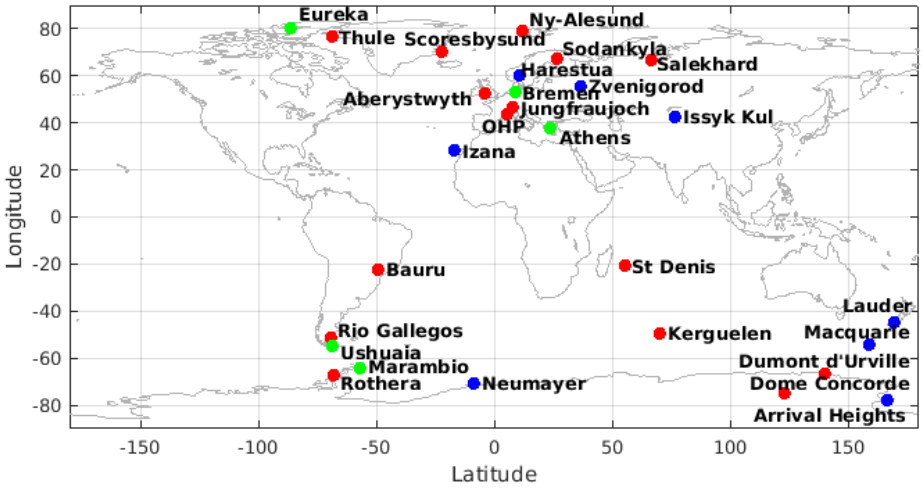


Figure 31: Geographical distribution of the NDACC ZSL-DOAS instruments routinely measuring stratospheric NO_2 and yielding co-locations with the current S5P L2_NO2 datasets. Stations marked with a red dot contribute fast delivery data coming from the LATMOS_RT facility. Blue and green dots depict the NDACC stations that contributes ZSL-DOAS data directly through the NDACC DHF and the AO project NIDFORVAL, respectively.

To account for effects of the photochemical diurnal cycle of stratospheric NO_2, the ZSL-DOAS measurements, which are obtained two times a day at twilight, are adjusted to the S5P overpass time using a model-based factor. This is calculated with the PSCBOX 1D stacked-box photochemical model (Errera and Fonteyn, 2001; Hendrick et al., 2004), initiated with daily fields from the SLIMCAT chemistry-transport model (CTM). The amplitude of the adjustment depends strongly on the effective SZA assigned to the ZSL-DOAS measurements, which is taken to be 89° here. The uncertainty related to this adjustment is in the order of 10 %.

To reduce mismatch errors due to the significant horizontal smoothing differences between S5P and ZSL-DOAS measurements, S5P NO_2 values (from ground pixels at high resolution) are averaged over the air mass footprint where ground-based zenith-sky measurements are sensitive.

Additional confirmation is obtained by comparison with 3 mountain-top PGN (Pandonia Global Network) instruments where the measured signal corresponds rather more to the S5P L2_NO2 stratospheric column than the total column. The stations are Altzomoni (3985 m), Izaña (2360 m), and Mauna Loa (4169 m).

Stratospheric NO_2 – FTIR spectrometers

The ground-based FTIR instruments measure stratospheric NO_2 (e.g. Hendrick et al., 2012, Bognard et al., 2019, Garcia et al., 2021) with a precision of about 8-12 % and a systematic error of about 10 %. Within the AO project NIDFORVAL, the retrieval settings have been harmonized and applied for data of 26 FTIR stations for the S5P validation. We build the collocated pairs to be compared in several steps:

- When the collocation is not above the FTIR station, we use the line-of sight of the instrument (FTIR are direct sun measurements) instead and calculate the position along the line-of-sight corresponding to the altitude where the NO_2 FTIR averaging kernels show the maximum sensitivity (~30-35km). Then, S5P pixels are selected within 50 km of this position (about 150-200 pixels). Only pixels with `qa_value` > 0.5 are used. A collocation pair is only kept if at least 10 pixels can be averaged.
- The time coincidence criterion is set to ±1 hour of the satellite overpass time.
- The comparison methodology is the same as for HCHO validation using FTIR data (Vigouroux et al., 2020): (i) The FTIR a priori profile is substituted with the TROPOMI L2_NO2 one to get a corrected FTIR profile. (ii) The corrected profile is smoothed with the TROPOMI averaging kernel (Rodgers and Connor, 2003). In this process, since the TROPOMI averaging kernels are zero below the tropopause for the stratospheric NO_2, the tropospheric part of the FTIR profile is removed, and only stratospheric columns from both products are indeed compared. (iii) Both the individual manipulated FTIR columns and the individual S5P manipulated pixel columns are then averaged.
- Finally, the relative median bias at a single station is estimated by the median relative difference: MED[(SAT-REF)/REF]. Absolute-scale dispersion is estimated by the scaled Median Absolute Deviation: MAD = SF*MED[ABS(DIFF-MED(DIFF))]. The scaling factor SF of 1.4826 ensures that for a normal distribution, the MAD is equal to the standard deviation.

Total NO_2 – Pandora Direct-Sun UV-Visible Spectrometers

TROPOMI L2_NO2 nitrogen dioxide summed column data (troposphere + stratosphere) are routinely compared to reference measurements acquired by Pandora instruments. They perform network operation in the context of the Pandonia Global Network (PGN). Pandora total NO_2 data have maximum bias of 10-15 % and a precision of roughly 0.28 Pmolec/cm² (about 10 %). Although for most stations PGN v1.7 is replaced by v1.8, this is not yet everywhere the case, leading to a mix of versions at EVDC. PGN versions v1.7 and v1.8 have an additional uncertainty of about 10 % related to the temperature effect of the cross-section (see *Section 7.5.1*). Currently, 81 Pandora instruments are available for comparisons.

The comparison criteria on the VDAF Automated Validation Server are: (i) TROPOMI L2_NO2 tropospheric data with `qa_value` > 0.50; (ii) the TROPOMI ground pixel contains the Pandora station; (iii) Pandora measurements with a flag in (1,2,11,12,20,21,22) are excluded; (iv) Pandora measurements within ±30 min are averaged. If the Pandora instrument operates at an elevated station above low-lying tropospheric pollution, the Pandora measurement in absence of free troposphere NO_2 can also be representative of the stratospheric NO_2 column.

7.2.2 Satellites

TROPOMI L2_NO2 nitrogen dioxide column data are also compared to data from the Ozone Monitoring Instrument (OMI) retrieved with both the QA4ECV and the IUP-UB algorithm.

7.2.3 Field campaigns and modelling support

None for this report.

7.3 Validation of L2_NO2

7.3.1 Recommendations for data usage

In order to avoid misinterpretation of the data quality, we recommended using TROPOMI NO_2 measurements with `qa_value` ≥ 0.75. This removes cloudy scenes (cloud radiance fraction > 0.5), scenes covered by snow/ice, several other errors, and problematic retrievals. For stratospheric NO_2 retrievals and data comparisons, clouds are less of a problem, so that `qa_value` ≥ 0.5 can be used. Data users are encouraged to read the Product Readme File (PRF), Product User Manual (PUM) and Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document (ATBD) associated with this data product, available on https://sentinels.copernicus.eu/web/sentinel/technical-guides/sentinel-5p/products-algorithms.

7.3.2 Status of validation

This section presents a summary of the key validation results obtained by the MPC VDAF and by S5PVT AO projects. Routine operations validation activities rely on the Automated Validation Server of the MPC VDAF, the Multi-TASTE versatile multi-platform validation system operated at BIRA-IASB, the validation tools of IUP-UB, and the HARP toolset (version 1.6). An in-depth discussion of the routine validation results up to March 2020 by Verhoelst et al. (2021) was published. Van Geffen et al. (2022) discussed the V2.2 improvements and Eskes et al. (2021) verified the reprocessed V2.3.1 S5P-PAL data. In this section, we focus on the reprocessed v2.4.0 data (RPRO, from end of April 2018 to end of July 2022) and merge it with the OFFL version 2.4.0 (since 17/07/2022), 2.5.0 (23/03/2023), 2.6.0 (26/11/2023), 2.7.1 (08/09/2024), 2.8.0 (16/11/2024), and 2.9.1 (22/11/2026) datasets. For the overlapping days in July 2022, the RPRO data will have preference to remove the impact of the spin-up period of the OFFL dataset.

Up-to-date validation results and consolidated validation reports are available through the MPC VDAF Portal. The PGN steadily extends its Pandora data provision on EVDC, making it accessible for the VDAF Automated Validation Server. There is regular contact with NIDFORVAL PIs to extend their MAX-DOAS datasets and their provision on EVDC (through conversion to fully GEOMS and HARP compatible data) and to do time-period updates. Moreover, contacts with new MAX-DOAS station PIs have been established that lead to new stations inclusions. Within NIDFORVAL, the FTIR PIs applied the harmonized settings, and submitted their data individually to the NIDFORVAL's PI. In summary, the FRM data streams cover the period from May 2018 to August 2026:

- MAX-DOAS tropospheric columns from the NIDFORVAL AO project from 46 stations. Vertical smoothing harmonization could be applied for 27 stations. MAX-DOAS tropospheric column data at the VDAF AVS via EVDC are available from 8 stations (De Bilt, Cabauw (KNMI), Uccle, Xianghe (BIRA-IASB), Bremen, Athens (IUP-B), Mainz (MPIC); and Mohali (MPIC/IISER)). All stations on the server except Mohali are part of NDACC. However, several of these stations are having/had instrumental problems and are/were temporarily down (Uccle, Xianghe, and Mainz). For this report release, we also included 9 new NO2 MAX-DOAS data streams, from the FRM4DOAS 01.01 centralized processing system.
- NDACC ZSL-DOAS stratospheric columns from 25 stations sample latitudes between 80°N (Eureka) and -75°S (Dome C). For the current report, mainly co-locations with the SAOZ network have been processed. A future version will include the other NDACC instruments.
- FTIR stratospheric columns from 26 stations between 80°N (Eureka) and -78°S (Arrival Heights). Note that only two stations have updated their time-series after 2023 (Sodankyla and Maïdo). These 2 time-series are extended up to January 2026.
- PGN total column direct-sun data are available from 74 stations (81 instruments) at the VDAF Automated Validation Server sample latitudes from 80°N (Eureka) to 72°S (Trollhaugen).

7.3.3 Tropospheric NO_2 column

7.3.3.1 Bias

The OFFL NO_2 tropospheric column values are compared with MAX-DOAS data from 46 stations. The median bias, obtained by merging data from all stations and the full mission time, is -1.02 Pmolec/cm^2 (approx. -26 %). The median bias for the VDAF-AVS subset of 8 MAX-DOAS stations (9115 collocations) is -0.9 Pmolec/cm^2 (-17.2 %). These results are within the mission requirement of a 50 % maximum bias. However, the bias strongly depends on the pollution level, therefore a single bias number has limited meaning. **Figure 33** (left) shows that the bias is slightly positive at low pollution levels (15.7 % for the ground based values < 2 Pmolec/cm^2 and 4.5 % for the first bin of the figure), but becomes negative at higher pollution levels, stabilizing to a proportional negative bias of about -44 % at higher pollution levels (> 15 Pmolec/cm^2).

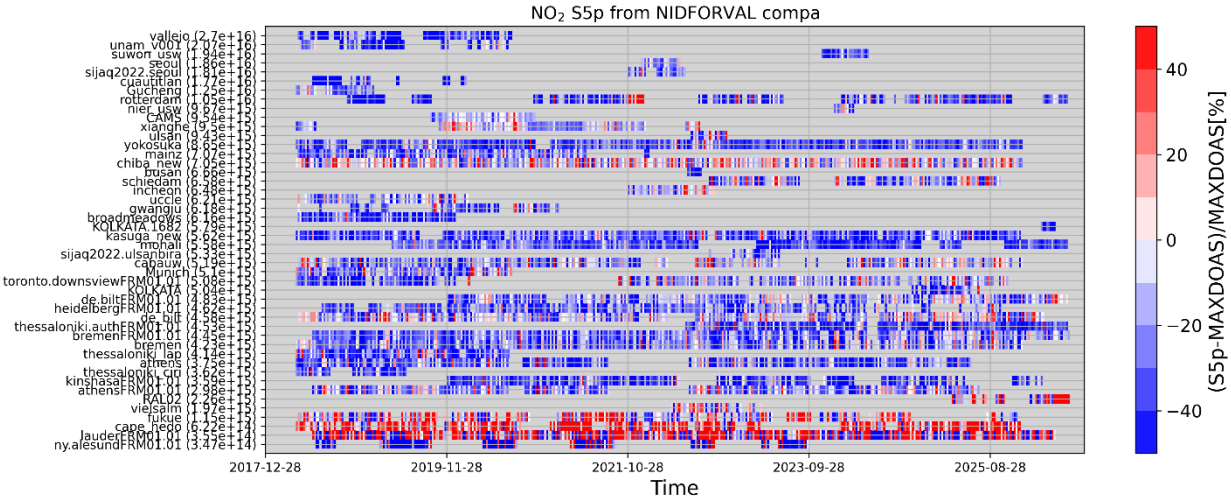


Figure 32: Time series – from May 2018 until end August 2026 – of the weekly averaged relative difference [%] between S5P RPRO+OFFL v02.04/02.05/02.06/02.07/02.08/02.09 and MAX-DOAS NO2 tropospheric column data. Stations are ordered by median tropospheric column, in brackets.

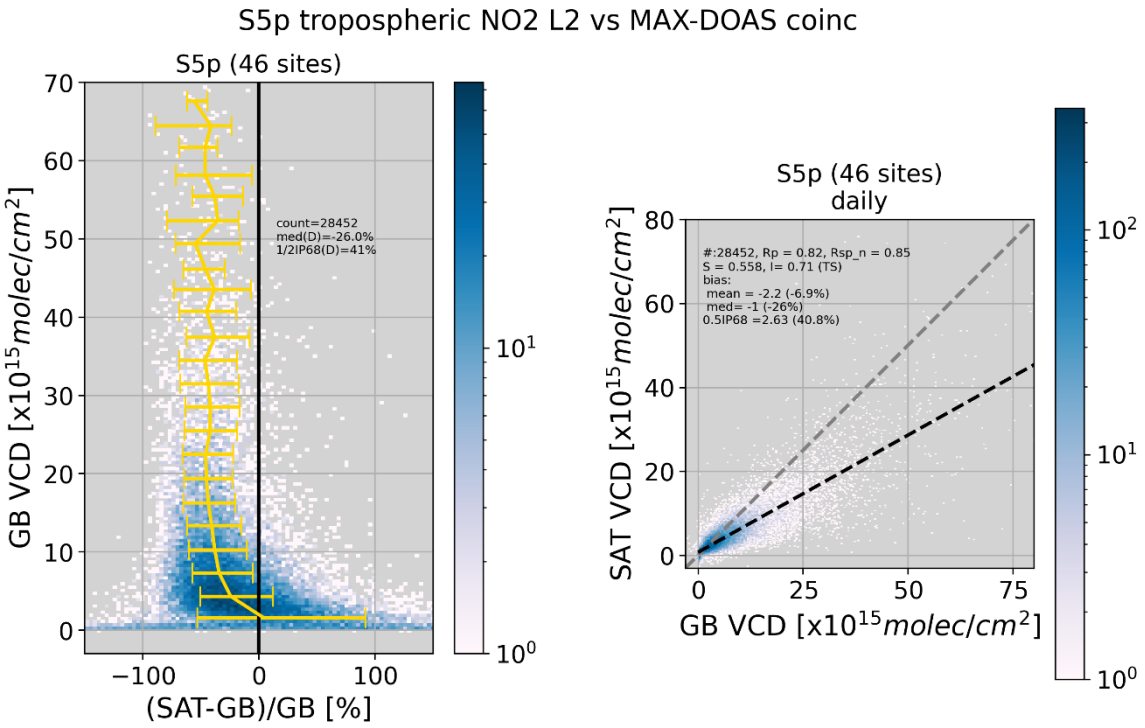


Figure 33: Left: 2D-histogram of S5P vs MAX-DOAS relative difference. The yellow line with error bar represents the median with [P16, P84] dispersion, per MAX-DOAS NO2 VCD bin. Right: scatter density plots for the daily median comparisons from May 2018 until end August 2026 between S5P RPRO+OFFL v02.04-09 and MAX-DOAS NO2 tropospheric column data.

Regression analysis on every daily coincidence for the 46 sites are shown in **Figure 33** (right) as a scatter density regression plot, including Pearson correlation coefficient, Theil-Sen regression statistics and median bias and dispersion. Correlations of 0.82 is reached, with slope of 0.56 and intercept of 0.71 Pmolec/cm², for the daily comparisons.

A test case study of the effect of application of averaging kernels on the bias has been performed for ground-based MAX-DOAS stations providing low tropospheric profiles (with data up to end December 2024), which is the case at 25 stations (the BIRA-IASB, ChibaU, JAMSTEC, Suwon University, and UNAM stations and for the sites processed with FRM4DOAS for the GMAP 2021 and SIJAQ 2022 GEMS validation campaigns (ulsan, busan, seoul, sijaq2022.ulsanbira and sijaq2022.seoul and some of the FRM4DOAS sites). In this case, the TROPOMI averaging kernel can be used to smooth the MAX-DOAS profiles and remove the profile contribution from the comparison, using the following formula:

$$VCD_{smoothed} = AK_{sat} * x_{MAXDOAS}$$

This analysis is illustrated in **Figure 34** where the absolute and relative differences are presented for original comparisons (grey boxes) and after smoothing of the ground-based data (black boxes). The median bias then generally decreases absolutely (for 16 cases) by about 10 to 30 % (see bottom of **Figure 34**). This reduction comes sometimes at the expense of a larger spread of the comparisons (e.g. Vallejo and Unam). In some cases, the final bias is slightly larger after smoothing (Vielsalm, Incheon, and Xianghe). The large increase of 60% for Lauder, Fukue and Cape Hedo can be attributed to the relative bias calculation from dividing with small tropospheric VCDs at very clean ground-based stations.

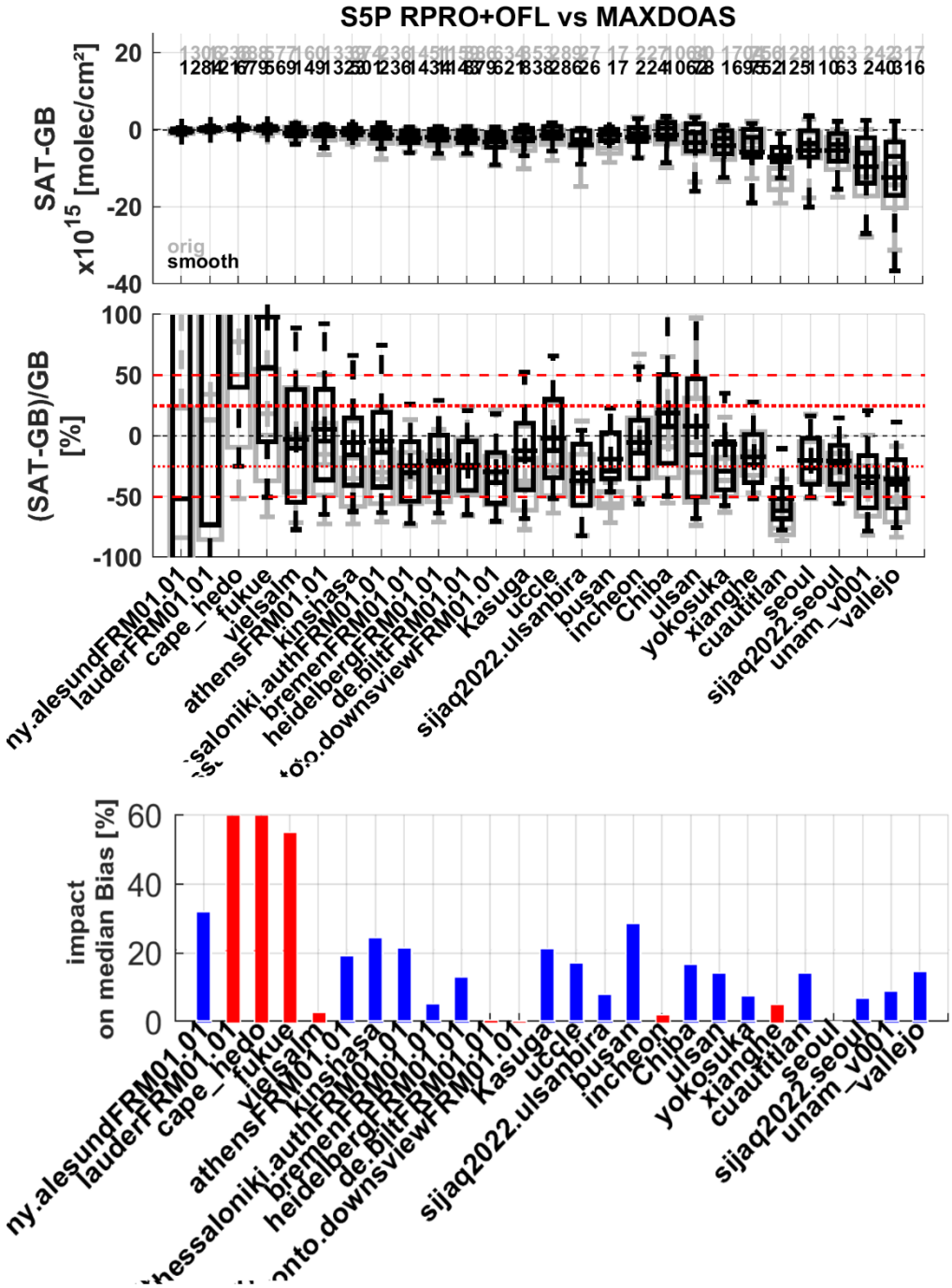


Figure 34: Box-and-whisker plots summarizing the bias and spread of the difference between S5P TROPOMI RPRO+OFFL v2.4/2.5/2.6/2.7/2.8/2.9 and MAX-DOAS NO_2 tropospheric columns (grey) and the smoothed MAX-DOAS NO_2 tropospheric columns (black). The third panel presents bar plot summarizing the change on the median bias between the original comparisons and the smoothed ones. Absolute values of the relative median biases are shown, where reductions are marked in blue bars and increases in red bars. The period is from May 2018 to end August 2026 for all available data. A vertical solid line inside the box, which marks the 25 and 75% quantiles, represents the median difference. The whiskers cover the 9-91% range of the differences and the crosses denote the mean differences.

In summary, the tropospheric NO_2 bias depends on pollution level. On average, it is about -24 % for all stations, but it can be as high as -50 % for extreme pollution and +33 % in clean areas. Taking the sensitivities of the instruments into account by using the satellite averaging kernels with the low tropospheric MAX-DOAS profiles, the bias can be reduced by up to 20% absolutely.

7.3.3.2 Dispersion

The dispersion (1/2 IP68) over the NIDFORVAL MAX-DOAS data set (merged over all stations) is 2.63 Pmolec/cm^2 (40 %). However, the dispersion depends on VCD level, therefore a single number has limited meaning. At low pollution level (< 2 Pmolec/cm^2) it is 0.7 Pmolec/cm^2 satisfying the uncertainty precision requirement of maximum 0.7 Pmolec/cm^2. The dispersion becomes proportional to VCD at high pollution level (>15 Pmolec/cm^2) with a value of 23 %.

7.3.3.3 Dependence on influence quantities

Two key influence quantities for observations of tropospheric NO_2 are aerosol optical depth (AOD) and satellite cloud (radiance) fraction (CRF). The first one is retrieved within the MAX-DOAS NO_2 analysis. Please note that we expect a link between the two: (scattering) AOD is accompanied by increases in the “effective CRF”. When binning the MAX-DOAS comparison biases of each station by AOD from 0 to 2 in intervals of 0.5 and CRF from 0 to 0.5 in intervals of 0.05, a median bias increase towards larger bin values is found (**Figure 35**).

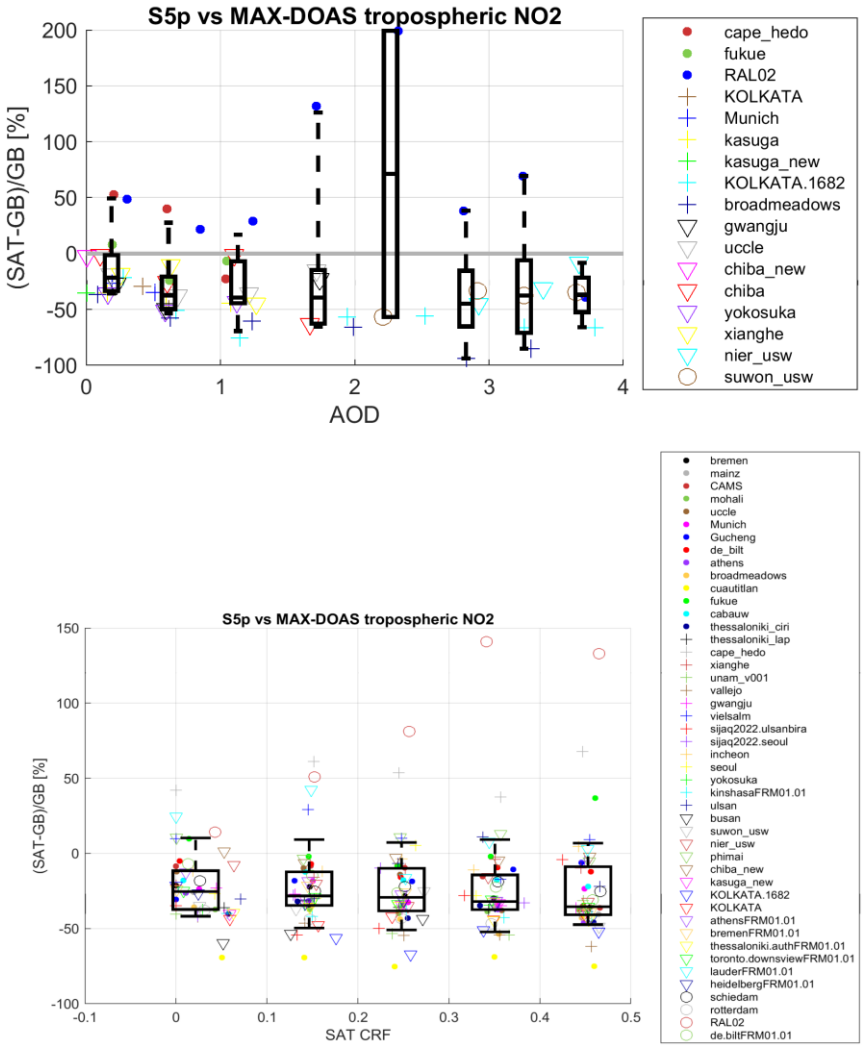


Figure 35: Relative differences between S5p TROPOMI RPRO+OFFL and MAX-DOAS NO_2 tropospheric columns as a function (upper panel) of MAX-DOAS AOD and (lower panel) S5p cloud radiance fraction (CRF). The time frame is from May 2018 until end of August 2026.

7.3.3.4 Seasonal and shorter term variability

Figure 36 shows the global zonal daily mean NO2 tropospheric columns for RPRO/OFFL versions 02.04.00 to 02.09.01. Overall, no column changes or a trend are visible over the mission lifetime.

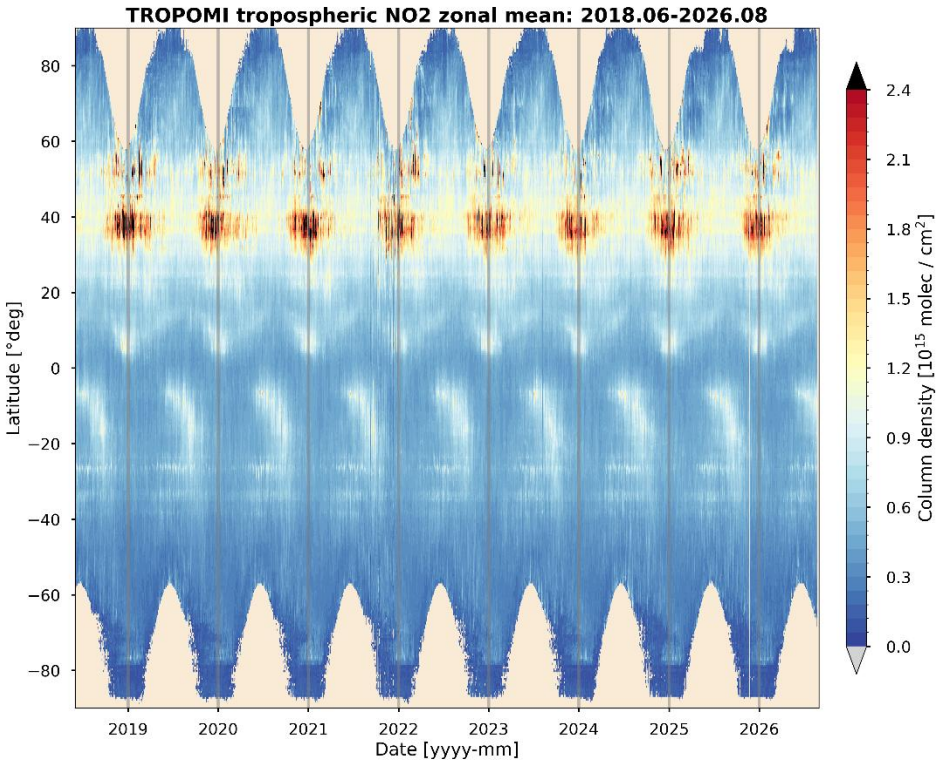


Figure 36: TROPOMI NO2 tropospheric columns [Pmolec/cm^2] as a function of day and latitude. The period covers six years from June 2018 to August 2026. RPRO/OFFL V02.04.00 and OFFL V02.04.00-02.09.01 data are used with a grid box size in latitude direction of 0.5°. The light grey vertical lines mark the beginning of each year.

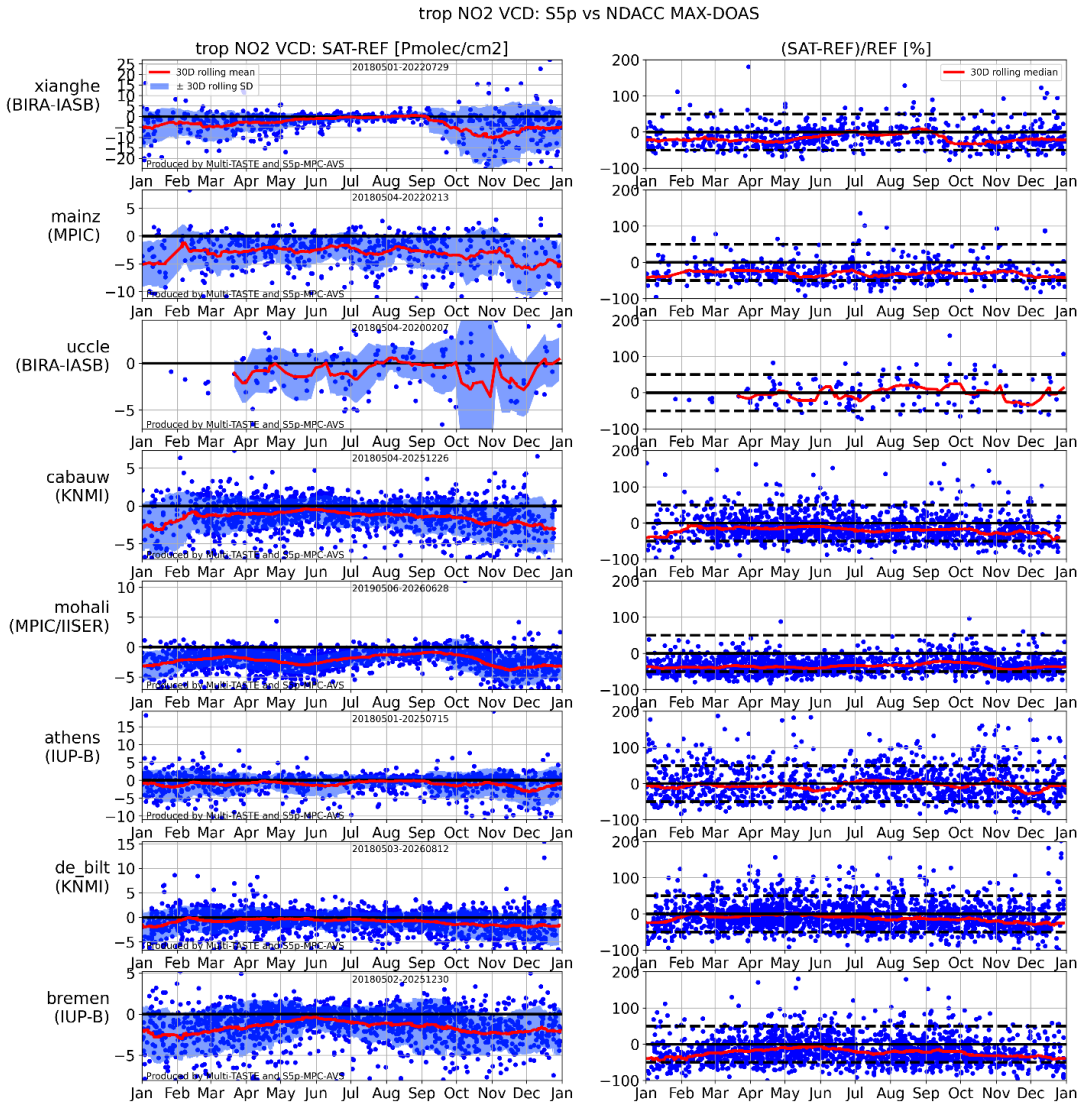


Figure 37: Seasonal cycle (with data mapped to one generic year) of the difference between S5P RPRO+OFFL and MAX-DOAS NO_2 tropospheric column data at eight stations. Difference (left) and relative difference (right). On the left column, the lowest 2.5 % data is not shown for visibility. Data was obtained from the VDAF Automated Validation Server on 2026/09/03.

Figure 37 presents the seasonal cycle of differences between S5P RPRO+OFFL and MAX-DOAS tropospheric NO_2 from the AVS. All comparison pairs are reported on a single year. TROPOMI measures lower values than MAX-DOAS in late fall and winter, when tropospheric NO_2 reaches its largest abundance. Over the entire year, the 30-day rolling median relative difference is within the mission requirements for the bias.

7.3.3.5 Geographical patterns

In general, erroneous geographical patterns or artefacts are not detected in L2_NO2. **Figure 38** (left) shows the averaged tropospheric NO_2 columns from May to July 2026 (V2.9.1) over central Europe, Africa, and Asia. The absolute difference against the same period of 2025 (V2.8.0) is shown in **Figure 38** (right). Columns are mainly higher over South Africa and India in 2026. This might be an effect of the version change and needs to be re-evaluated after reprocessing to one processor version.

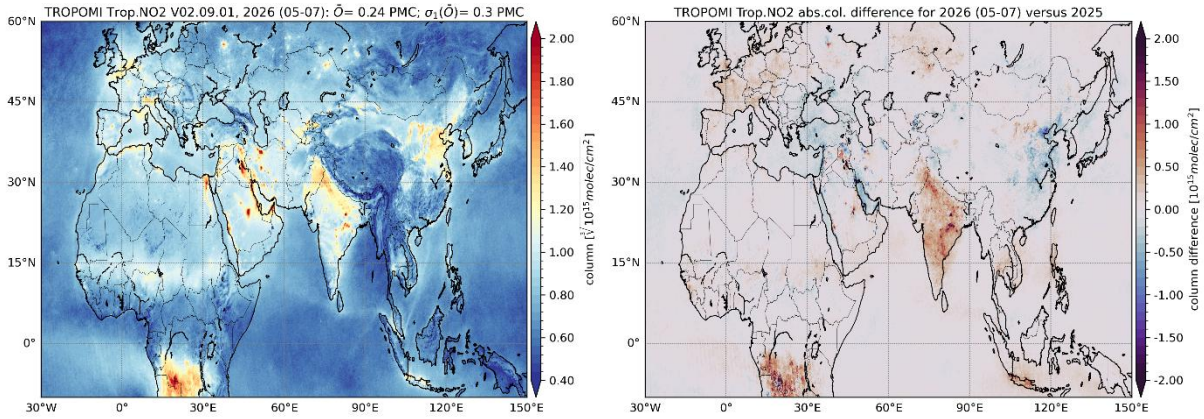


Figure 38: (Left) TROPOMI V02.09.01 tropospheric NO_2 mean columns May to July 2026). The data is averaged in bins of 0.1° latitude/longitude for [-10°S, 60°N, -30°W, 150°E]. A *qa_value* > 0.75 and a cloud fraction CF < 0.2 are used to reduce the amount of data and exclude cloudy scenes. Columns are plotted as the third root of values to better cover the dynamics. (Right) The absolute column difference of the period from the left figure subtracted by the same period from the year 2025 before.

7.3.3.6 Impact of NL-L2 version changes

Figure 39 presents correlation density plots and statistics of S5P tropospheric NO2 VCD vs MAX-DOAS for sites Bremen, Cabauw, De Bilt and Athens, which provide nearly continuously data since the start of the mission, for the period 2024-11-17 (when v2.8 was activated) to 2025-11-06, and for corresponding periods in the years 2018 to 2022 (when v2.4-2.5 was active). The negative bias is the smallest for v2.8. Important changes between v2.8 and v2.4-2.5 are an updated DLER (v2.7), leading to a lower surface albedo and higher NO2 VCD for cloud free pixels, and a FRESCO update (v2.8) leading to higher cloud pressure. Dispersions and correlations look similar for v2.8 compared to v2.4-2.5. Processor v2.9 is not yet included in this comparison as its time range is still limited.

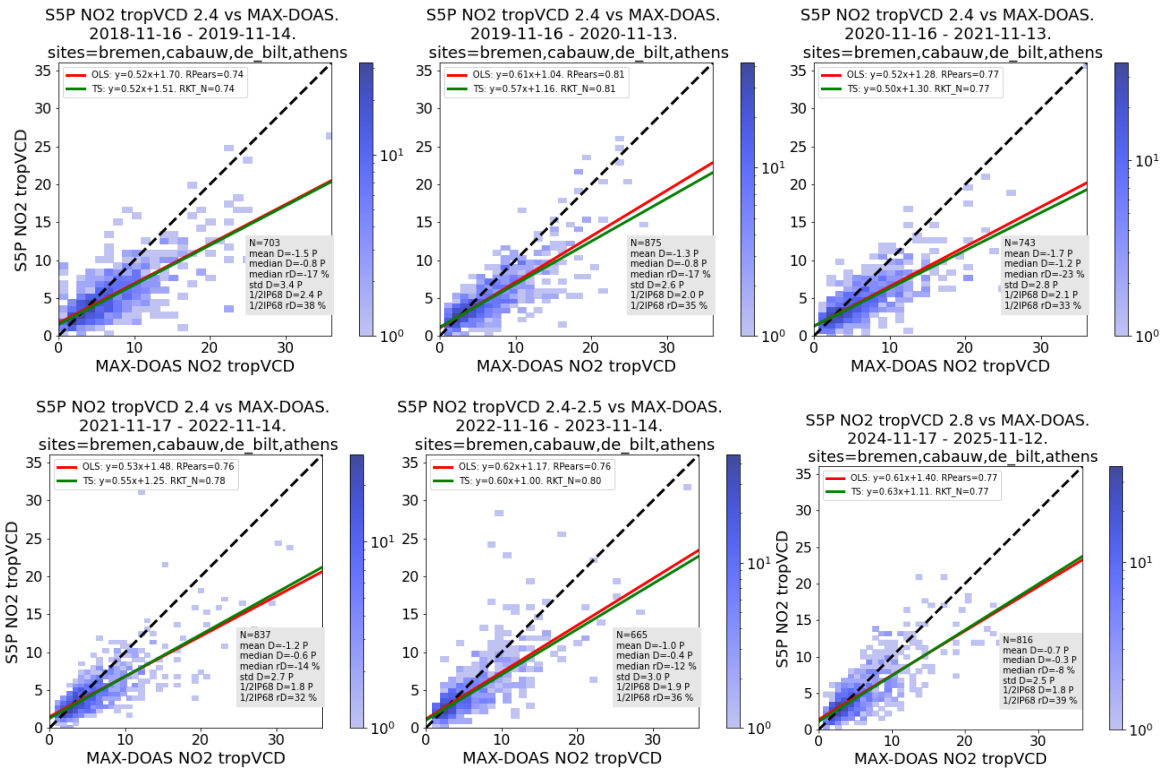


Figure 39: S5P tropospheric NO2 VCD vs MAX-DOAS for sites Bremen, Cabauw, De Bilt and Athens, for the period 2024-11-17 (start of v2.8) to 2025-11-06, and corresponding ranges for years 2018 to 2022 (when v2.4/v2.5 was active).

7.3.4 Stratospheric NO_2 column

7.3.4.1 Bias

RPRO and OFFL stratospheric NO_2 column values are generally lower than the photochemical corrected ground-based ZSL-DOAS values by approximately -0.09 Pmolec/cm² (-2.5 %), with a station-to-station scatter of the mean bias of similar magnitude (**Figure 40**). Validation results are based on comparisons with the automated SAOZ stations using a photochemical correction and sampling the latitude range from 80°N (Eureka) to -75°S (Dome C). **Figure 41** gives a time series for each station. The remainder of the NDACC instruments will be included in a next version of this report. These stratospheric column results are within the mission requirement of 10% maximum bias (equivalent to 0.2-0.4 Pmolec/cm², depending on latitude and season).

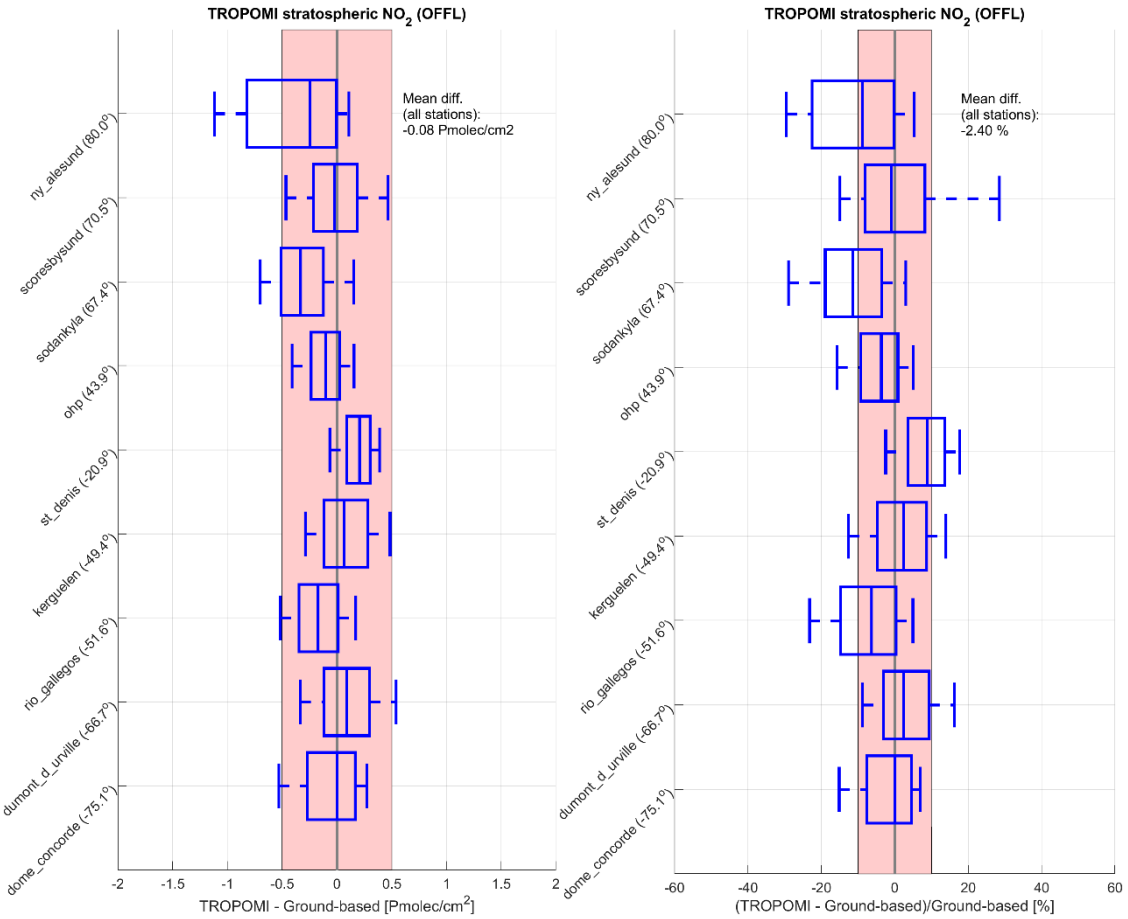


Figure 40: Pole to pole bias and spread (absolute differences in the left-hand panel, relative differences in the right-hand panel) of S5P TROPOMI RPRO+OFFL and NDACC ZSL-DOAS NO2 stratospheric columns. For the current report, only the SAOZ data sets covering the full mission lifetime are shown. A vertical solid line inside the box, which marks the 25 and 75% quantiles, represents the median difference per station and the whiskers denote the 9-91% range. The red shaded area represents either the mission requirement of 0.5 Pmolec/cm^2 for the random part of the uncertainty (left-hand panel) or that of 10% on the systematic uncertainty (right-hand panel). Station name and latitude of the station are added on the left. The period is May 2018 to August 2026.

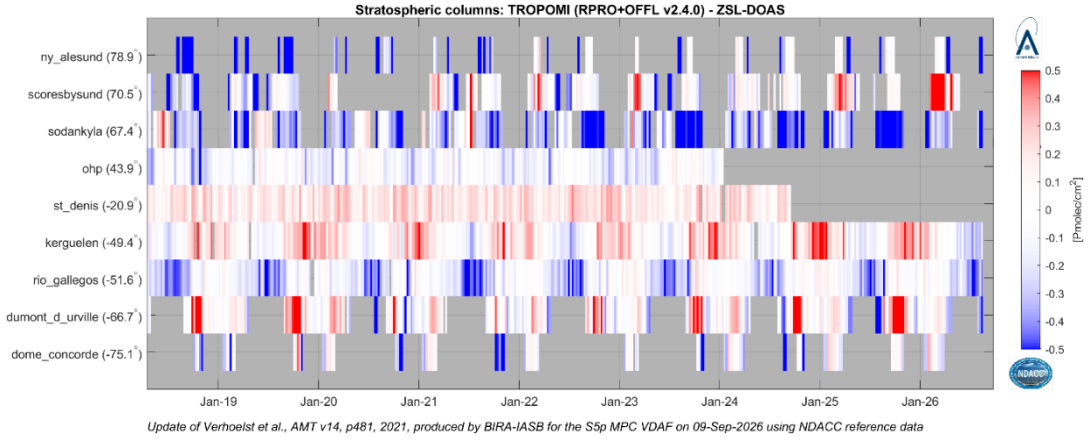


Figure 41: Time series – from May 2018 until August 2026 – of S5P RPRO+OFFL L2_NO2 and NDACC ZSL-DOAS NO_2 stratospheric column differences, weekly averaged [Pmolec/cm^2]. For the current report, only the SAOZ data sets covering (mostly) the full mission lifetime are shown.

The median bias between S5P and FTIR NO_2 stratospheric columns is +5.2 % for the combined 26 stations (see **Figure 42**). Most of the sites show biases that are within the mission requirement of 10 % maximum bias. Larger biases are observed at high latitude and tropical stations (10-16 %, see **Figure 40**). The median positive bias of TROPOMI compared to FTIR is opposite to the negative one obtained with the ZSL-DOAS network (-5 %).

FTIR and ZSL-DOAS measurements were compared at sites where both techniques are available (Eureka, Sodankyla, Bremen, Izaña, and Maïdo) to check if the different TROPOMI biases are due to the ground-based data themselves or the difference in the validation methodologies used for FTIR and ZSL-DOAS. ZLS-DOAS has indeed a positive median bias compared to FTIR of about 11% (individual biases from 0 to 16%), giving confidence that the difference in the TROPOMI positive and negative biases obtained with FTIR and ZSL-DOAS, respectively, is not due to the different validation methodologies. The station-to-station 1σ scatter is 6.3%, which is like the ZSL-DOAS network and shows a good consistency of the FTIR network as well.

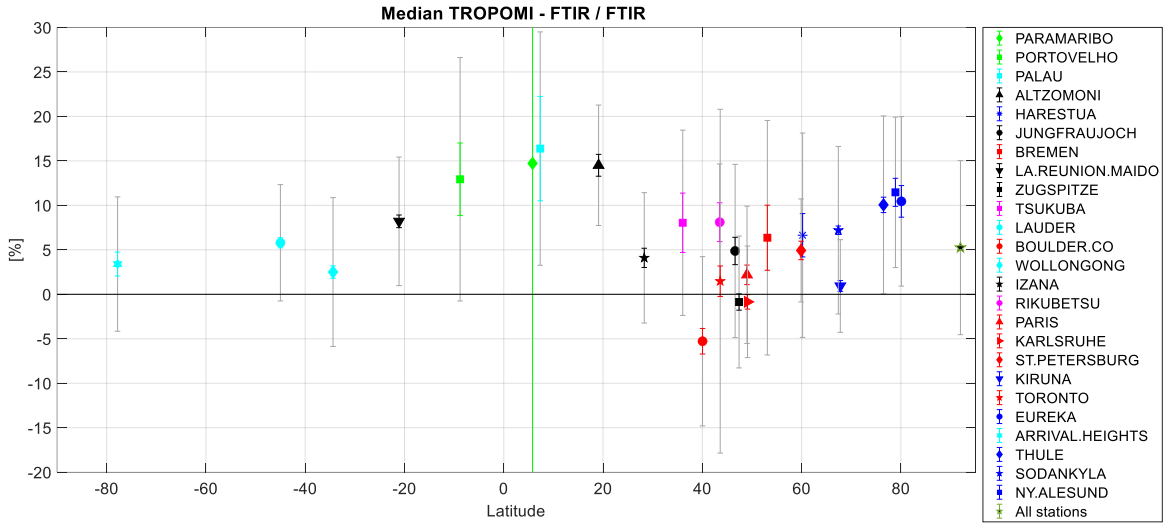


Figure 42: Median bias at each NDACC FTIR station as a function of latitude, calculated as the median of the percentage difference between S5P L2_NO2 and the FTIR NO_2 stratospheric column measurement. The grey bars are the scaled MAD (see Sect. 6.2.1), and the coloured bars are the ±2σ error on the bias.

7.3.4.2 Dispersion

From ZSL-DOAS comparisons, the ±1σ dispersion of the difference between stratospheric column and reference data around their median value rarely exceeds 0.3 Pmolec/cm² at stations without tropospheric pollution (cf. the box plots in **Figure 40**). When combining random errors in the satellite and reference measurements with irreducible collocation mismatch effects, it can be concluded that the random uncertainty on the S5P stratospheric column measurements falls within mission requirements of maximum 0.5 Pmolec/cm². The mean Pearson-R is 0.96 ± 0.1.

Similar conclusions are reached from FTIR comparisons. The scaled MAD (equivalent to 1σ dispersion) of the differences is 0.28 Pmolec/cm^2 for all data together, with a Pearson correlation coefficient of 0.94. At individual stations, it never exceeds 0.5 Pmolec/cm^2, except at Toronto (0.6) and Paramaribo (0.8). Note that at Paramaribo, only 7 collocations occur, which can explain the larger scatter and bias observed there. The Pearson correlation coefficient is 0.94, as shown in the scatter plot (**Figure 43**).

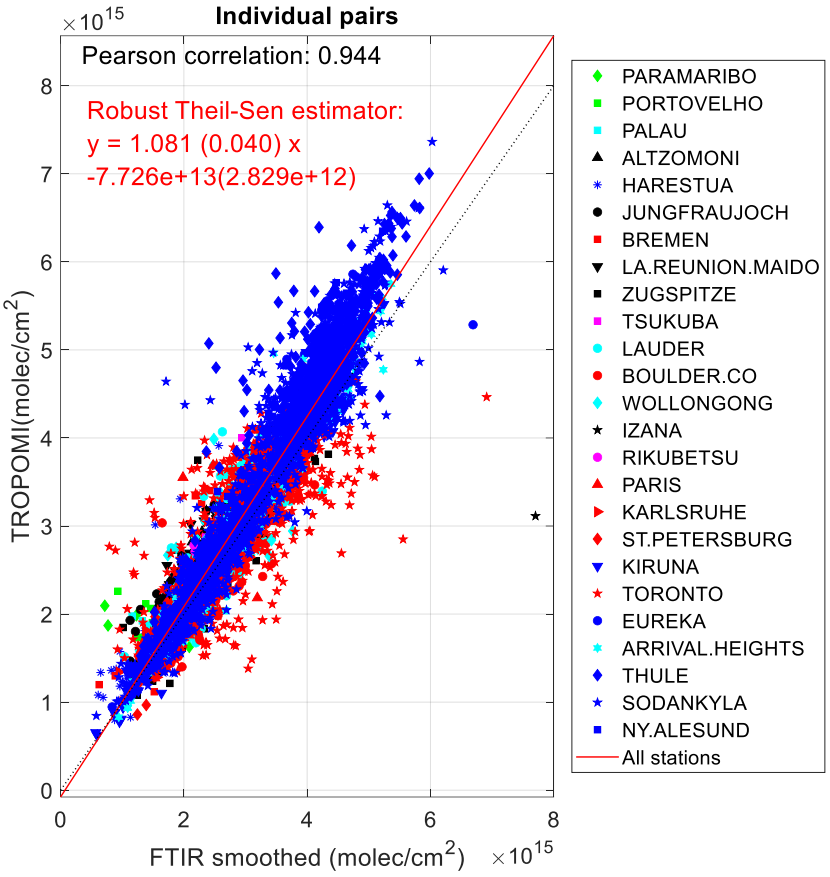


Figure 43: Scatter plot of co-located S5P TROPOMI and NDACC FTIR stratospheric NO_2 column data.

7.3.4.3 Dependence on influence quantities

The evaluation of potential dependences of the S5P stratospheric column on Solar Zenith Angle (SZA), cloud fraction (CF) and surface albedo of the S5P measurement does not reveal bias variations much larger than 0.2 Pmolec/cm^2 over the range of the influence quantities (**Figure 44**).

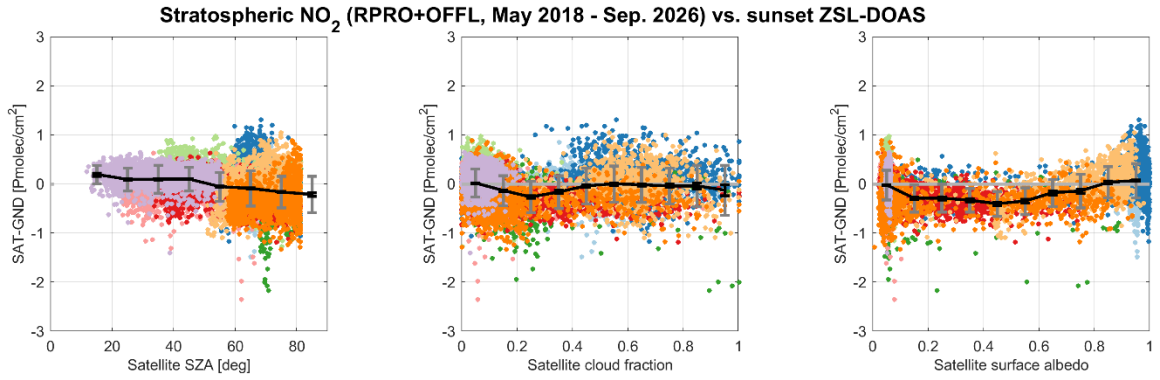


Figure 44: Difference between S5P L2_NO2 RPRO+OFFL and ground-based SAOZ stratospheric NO2 columns as a function of the satellite solar zenith angle (SZA), satellite cloud fraction, and satellite surface albedo. Mean and standard deviation are calculated over bin widths of 10° degrees in SZA, 0.1 in CF, and 0.1 in surface albedo (solid black line and grey bars). Co-locations cover the period from May 2018 to September 2026.

7.3.4.4 Seasonal cycle and shorter term variability

TROPOMI and ground-based ZSL-DOAS instruments both capture the short-term variabilities (at daily and monthly scales) of the NO_2 stratospheric column, as illustrated for the NDACC station of Kerguelen Island in **Figure 45**. The ground-based SAOZ data acquired at twilight were adjusted to account for the photochemical diurnal variation between twilight and the early afternoon S5P overpass time. **Figure 46** shows TROPOMI and FTIR time-series at Sodankyla.

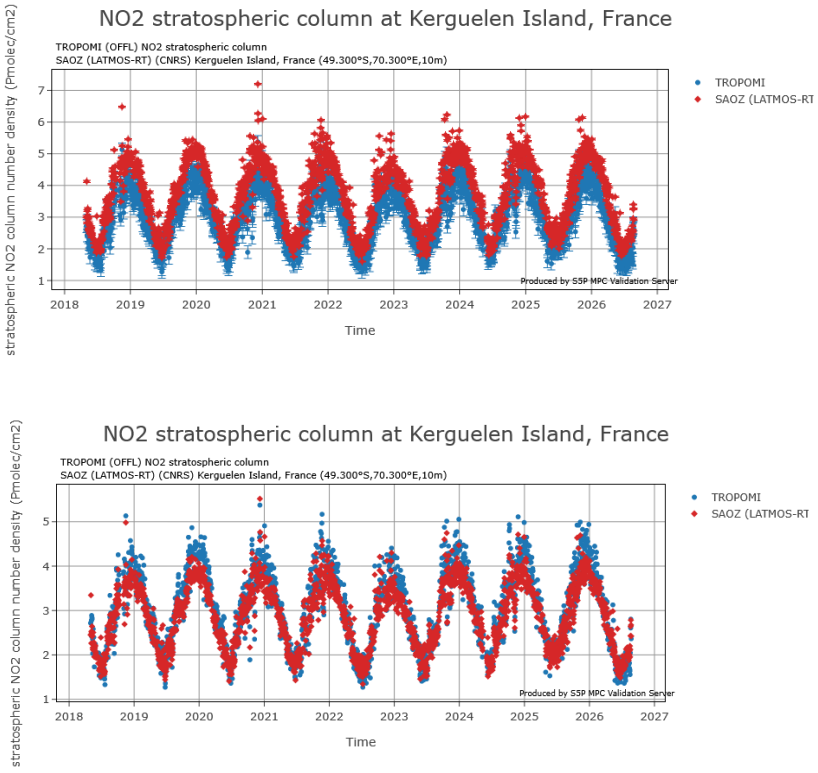


Figure 45: Time series of S5P OFFL L2_NO2 stratospheric NO2 column data (blue dots) co-located with ground-based SAOZ twilight measurements (red dots) at sunset performed by LATMOS at the NDACC southern mid-latitude station of Kerguelen Island. In the upper plot, the photochemical correction is deactivated to offset the two time-series and to better see the day-to-day variability. The period is May 2018 to August 2026.

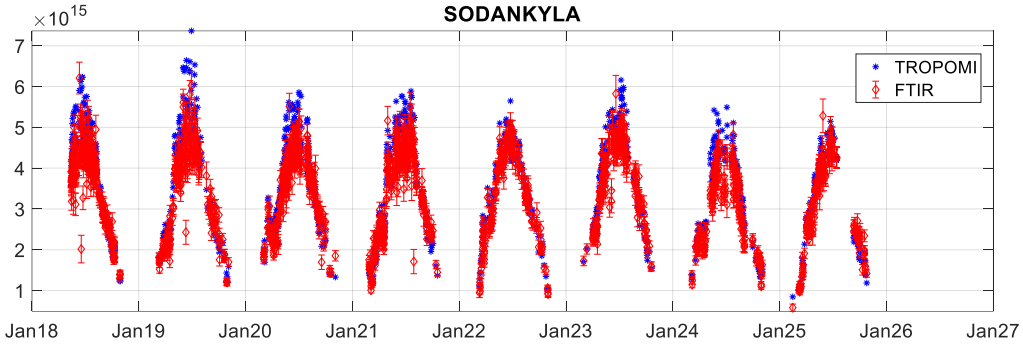


Figure 46: Time series of S5P OFFL L2_NO2 stratospheric NO2 column data (blue) co-located (50km; ±1h) with ground-based FTIR measurements (red) at Sodankyla.

7.3.4.5 Long term variability

We have calculated the long-term trend of the absolute difference between TROPOMI and FTIR stratospheric NO2 monthly means. Only 2 stations updated the time-series up to January 2026 (Maïdo and Sodankyla). These trends (or drifts) are small and non-significant: +0.15 (±0.32) %/year and -0.19 (±0.37) %/year for Maïdo and Sodankyla, respectively.

7.3.4.6 Geographical patterns

None to report.

7.3.4.7 Other features

None to report.

7.3.5 Total NO_2 column

7.3.5.1 Bias

Measurements from 81 different Pandora instruments, situated between latitudes of 80.05 °N and 72 °S are available at VDAF-AVS. To reduce the influence of clouds, we use a quality value of 0.76. The median bias is -10.6 % (-0.66 Pmolec/cm^2) with a station-to-station 1-σ scatter of 13 % and a Pearson correlation coefficient of 0.75 (average over sites). The results are within the 30 % accuracy requirement, which is the average of the tropospheric and stratospheric bias maxima. **Figure 47** (left) presents the relative difference vs PGN total column, for all measurement pairs. The bias is +20 % (0.46 P) at the lowest pollution levels and reaches -25 % at NO2 levels of +10 Pmolec/cm^2. The regressions in **Figure 47** (right) shows that S5P has a low slope of 0.65 with respect to PGN.

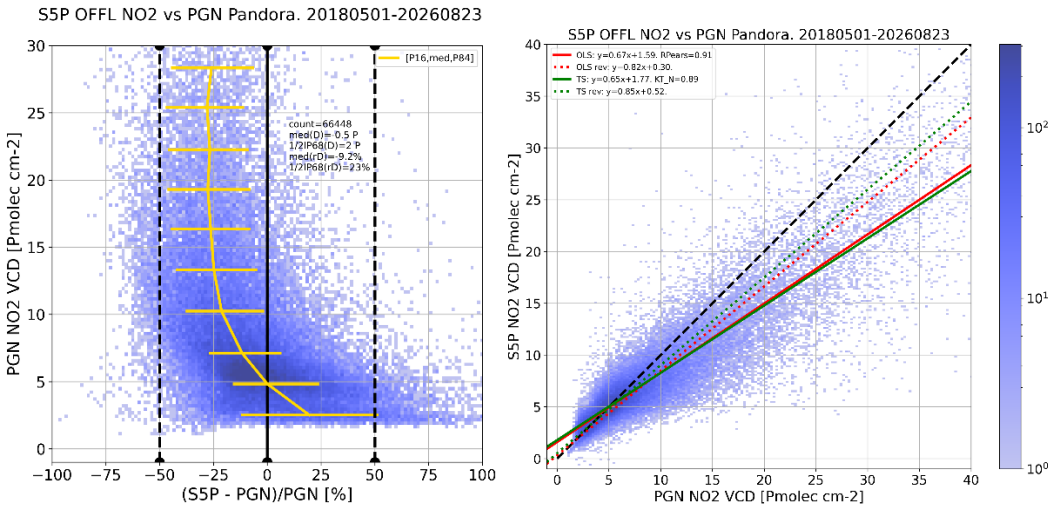


Figure 47 (Left) 2D-histogram of S5P vs PGN relative difference The yellow line with error bar represents the median with [P16, P84] dispersion, per PGN NO2 VCD bin. (Right) correlation density plot of S5P vs PGN, with ordinary and robust Theil-Sen linear regression, y vs x and x vs y. RPears: Pearson correlation. KT-N: Normed Kendall-tau correlation.

A time series for each station is given in **Figure 48**. On 6 August 2019, there was a change in the TROPOMI ground pixel size, but this affects neither the bias nor the dispersion in the comparisons.



Update of Verhoelst et al., AMT v14, p481, 2021, produced by BIRA-IASB for the S5p MPC VDAF on 09-Sep-2026 using PGN reference data

Figure 48: Time series – from May 2018 until August 2026 – of S5P RPRO+OFFL and PGN Pandora NO_2 total column differences, weekly averaged [%]. The black dashed lines indicate, respectively, the activation of the finer horizontal resolution and the switch between the RPRO and operational OFFL data. Stations are ordered by median total column, in brackets.

7.3.5.2 Dispersion

The overall dispersion (1/2IP68 over all measurement pairs) from reprocessed V2.4.0 and OFFL V2.4.0-2.9.1 data is 2.0 Pmolec/cm^2 (23 %) for the 81 Pandora instruments at AVS, but it varies with pollution level, therefore a single number has limited meaning. The dispersion of the S5P and PGN Pandora differences increases roughly linearly with pollution level. In relative terms, the dispersion (1/2IP68) is about 20 %, except for the lowest pollution level where it is 30 % (**Figure 47**, left) or 0.8 Pmolec/ cm^2.

7.3.5.3 *Long term variability*

We compared the median bias averaged over all stations of the mean monthly difference of TROPOMI total NO2 versus Pandora stations to test the variability over time (**Figure 49**) using VDAF data. Although there are some version changes of the TROPOMI processor, the processing looks very stable over time with negligible total difference of -0.03 ± 0.26 Pmolec/cm^2 for the whole mission. Using the same analysis on tropospheric and stratospheric columns, we found a total difference of 0.9 ± 0.6 Pmolec/cm^2 (8 MAX-DOAS stations) and 0.1 ± 0.1 Pmolec/cm^2 (15 ZSL-DOAS stations), respectively. The tropospheric bias change might be due to improvements of the data processor from one version to the other. But the number of stations mainly in Europe is not sufficient to conclude more firmly.

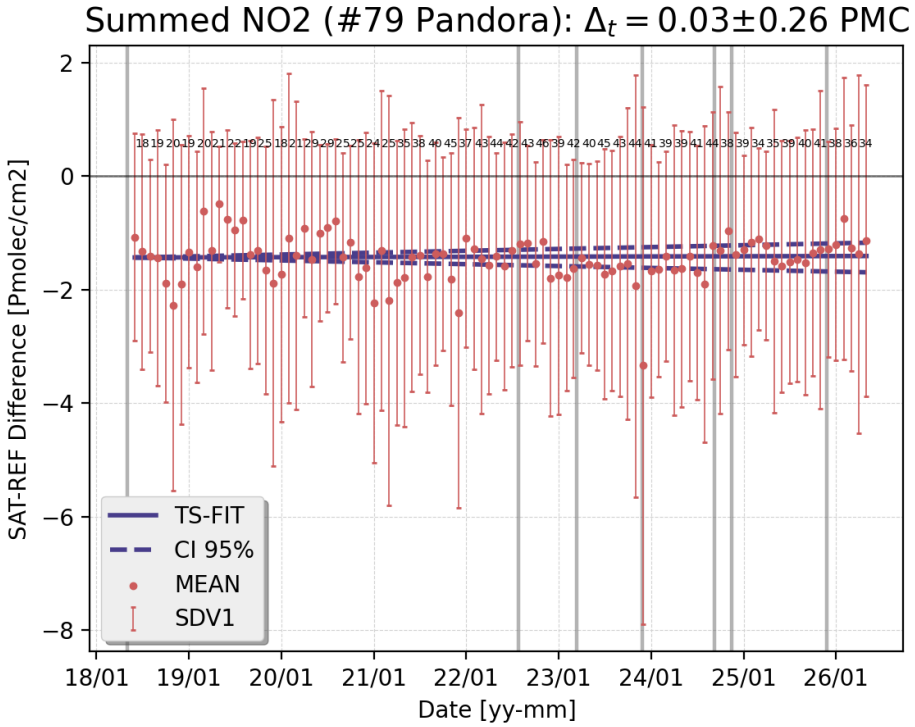


Figure 49: Time series – from May 2018 until August 2026 – of S5P RPRO/OFFL and PGN Pandora NO_2 total column differences that are monthly averaged over all stations available [Pmolec/cm^2]. The number of stations is superimposed. Blue lines show the Theil-Sen regression slope and 95% confidence interval. Vertical grey lines show the version changes up to version 02.09.01.

7.4 Equivalence of L2_NO2 NRTI and OFFL products

This section shows evidence that the L2_NO2 NRTI and OFFL products do not differ significantly and that their respective validations yield similar conclusions. We show the differences between the two datasets for the tropospheric and total column data.

7.4.1 Tropospheric NO2 Column NRTI vs OFFL

To demonstrate the closeness of the NRTI and OFFL L2_NO2 products at MAX-DOAS stations, L2_NO2 NRTI and L2_NO2 OFFL, each co-located with MAX-DOAS, were obtained from the validation server, and the subset of pixels, common to both NRTI and OFFL, was determined. Statistical results for Mohali and De Bilt are summarized in **Table 5**.

Table 5 Statistics on the comparison of the common subset of L2_NO2 NRTI, L2_NO2 RPRO+OFFL and co-located MAX-DOAS, for the stations Mohali and De Bilt (*: unit of Pmolec/cm2).

Mohali: 701 common co-locations Orbits range from 24699 (2022-07-20) to 45115 (2026-06-28).			
	NRTI-OFFL	NRTI-MXD	OFFL-MXD
Mean(diff) ±sem*	0.12	-2.68±0.08	-2.80±0.08
Median(diff)*	0.08	-2.37	-2.49
Std(diff)*	0.3	2.2	2.2
1/2 IP68(diff)*	0.2	1.7	1.8
Pearson R	0.99	0.65	0.65
Slope	1.01	0.38	0.37
De Bilt: 720 common co-locations Orbits range from 24701 (2022-07-20) to 45756 (2026-08-12).			
	NRTI-OFFL	NRTI-MXD	OFFL-MXD
Mean(diff) ±sem*	-0.14	-1.02±0.10	-0.88±0.10
Median(diff)*	-0.11	-0.65	-0.51
Std(diff)*	0.4	2.6	2.6
1/2 IP68(diff)*	0.3	2.0	1.9
Pearson R	0.99	0.70	0.71
Slope	1.00	0.53	0.54

The mean difference between NRTI and OFFL is of the same order or smaller as the standard error on the mean difference of NRTI-MAX-DOAS and OFFL-MAX-DOAS. Therefore, the bias difference between NRTI and OFFL is statistically not significant. In addition, the difference dispersion between NRTI and OFFL is small compared to the difference dispersion between NRTI and OFFL on the one hand and MAX-DOAS on the other hand. The high Pearson R values and the near unity slope of the linear regression also demonstrate the good match between NRTI and OFFL.

Daily tropospheric NO2 columns from v2.9.1 NRTI and OFFL data streams are binned to 0.1° grid cells and differentiated (Figure 56) to inspect the spatial difference distribution. The columns correlate well with a Pearson correlation coefficient of 0.98 and a global relative mean difference of +1.0 % (2026-08-15). Differences above ±0.5 Pmolec/cm^2 are rarely found.

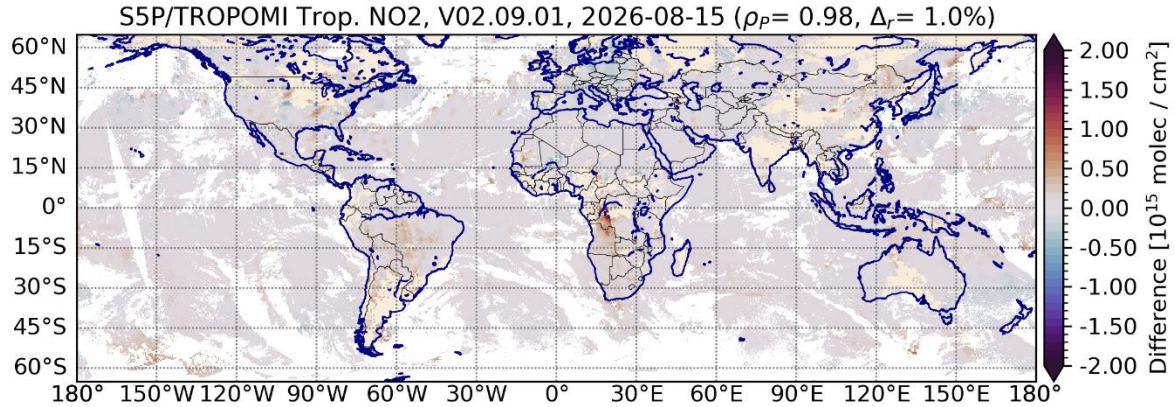


Figure 50: Difference between S5P NRTI and OFFL v2.9.1 tropospheric NO_2 columns on 2026-08-15. The difference is calculated for columns > 0.5 Pmolec/cm^2, cloud fractions < 0.2 and a qa_value > 0.75. Data was binned on 0.1° x 0.1° grid cells.

7.4.2 Total NO_2 Column NRTI vs OFFL

The global relative total column difference is in the range of ±0.25 Pmolec/cm² (2026/08/01). On average, NRTI summed NO_2 columns are very similar (-0.03 %), with a high Pearson correlation coefficient of 0.98. The comparison as previously analysed for the stratospheric and tropospheric columns reveals that most of the features seen in the sub-columns compensate each other in the total columns, indicating a different troposphere-stratosphere separation (**Figure 51**).

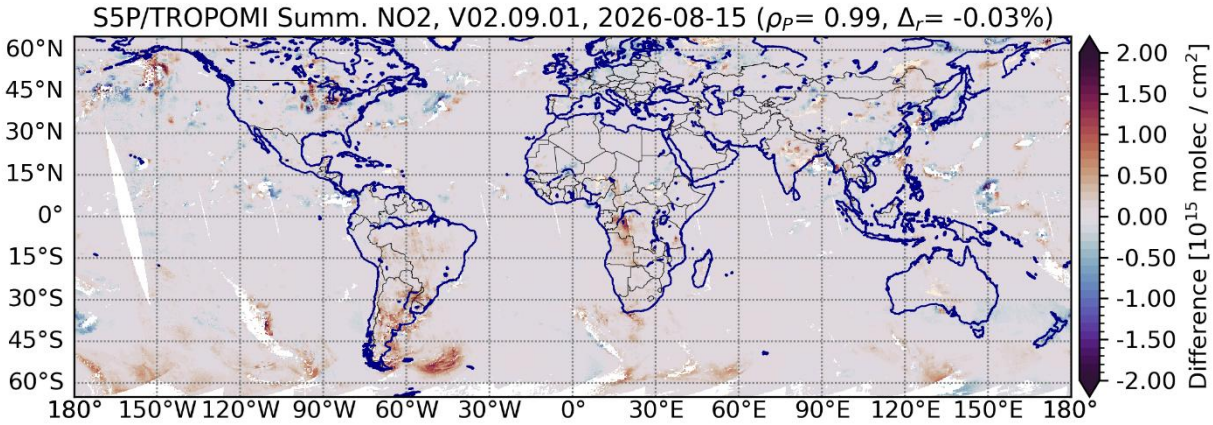


Figure 51: Difference between TROPOMI NRTI and OFFL V2.9.1 summed NO2 columns for 2026-08-15. The difference is only calculated for columns > 0.5 Pmolec/cm2, cloud fractions < 0.6 and a qa_value > 0.5. Data is binned on 0.1° x 0.1° grid cells.

7.5 Internal consistency of the NO_2 validation results

This section focuses on the internal consistency checks of the NO_2 validation results. This relies on analysis of potential source of inconsistencies (such as impact of different NO_2 cross-sections) or synergistic analysis of several instrument types.

7.5.1 NO_2 absorption cross-sections

A potential source of inconsistencies between the different data products lies in the NO_2 absorption cross sections (and their dependence on temperature) that are used in the DOAS retrieval of the slant column density (SCD). The TROPOMI NO2 retrieval explicitly accounts for these temperature effects by using the co-located temperature profiles in troposphere and stratosphere from the ECMWF meteorological analyses. An overview of the different NO_2 cross sections choices made for each instrument is provided in **Table 6**, reproduced from Verhoelst et al. (2021). For a detailed discussion we refer to this work. The main conclusions are:

- A small (few percent) seasonal cycle in the stratospheric column comparisons can be expected, due to the seasonal variation in stratospheric temperature not being accounted for in the ZSL-DOAS data processing.
- PGN columns may either overestimate by up to 10% when the column is mostly stratospheric or underestimate by a similar order of magnitude when large tropospheric amounts are present, due to the use of a fixed effective temperature of 254.4 K. This is addressed with variable effective temperatures in the v1.8 processing that is currently being implemented across the network.
- The MAX-DOAS data may be biased in either direction by a few percent when tropospheric and/or stratospheric temperatures differ strongly from the 298 K and 220 K default temperatures.

Table 6 - NO2 cross section source and temperature for the different instruments (Verhoelst et al., 2021).

Instrument	reference	temperature	comments
S5p TROPOMI	Vandaele et al. (1998)	220K	With temperature correction in AMF (Zara et al., 2017)
ZSL-DOAS	Vandaele et al. (1998)	220K	
ZSL-DOAS	Harder et al. (1997)	227K	NIWA instruments
MAX-DOAS	Vandaele et al. (1996)	298K	tropospheric retrieval only
MAX-DOAS	Vandaele et al. (1998)	298K and 220K	Orthogonalized following Peters et al. (2017)
PGN	Vandaele et al. (1998)	254.4K	PGN processor v1.7

7.5.2 ZSL-DOAS and PGN with low pollution level (mountain-top, arctic)

Three of the PGN direct-sun instruments are located near the summit of a volcanic peak: Altzomoni (3985m a.m.s.l) in the State of Mexico, Izaña (2360m a.m.s.l.) on Mount Teide on the island of Tenerife, and Mauna Loa (4169m a.m.s.l.) on the island of Hawaii. At these high-altitude stations, the total column measured by the ground-based direct-sun instrument misses most of the tropospheric (potentially polluted) part and as such becomes representative of the TROPOMI stratospheric column (with a minor free tropospheric column part). These stations have been used in Verhoelst et al. (2021) for the stratospheric comparison. As for the zenith-sky data, a minor negative median difference (TROPOMI-GB) of the order of -0.2 Pmolec/cm² was detected.
At Arctic stations (Eureka, Ny-Ålesund), where the tropospheric contribution to the column is expected to be small, both ZSL-DOAS and PGN instruments are located. All instruments follow the temporal evolution of S5P NO_2 rather well. However, there is a clear negative bias (TROPOMI lower than PGN) of about -0.8 Pmolec/cm^2 or -15% for the two PGN instruments, and a much smaller to no negative bias for the ZSL-DOAS instruments (no bias at Eureka, -0.4 Pmolec/cm^2 at Ny-Ålesund when considering the same time period). Also here, it is expected that the upcoming PGN release will reduce this discrepancy.

7.5.3 Stations with multiple instruments (different geometries)

There are a number of stations that have several instruments, covering different viewing geometries, and thus allowing an investigation of the internal consistency of the validation results. Direct-sun and MAX-DOAS instruments measure total and tropospheric NO_2 columns, respectively. By subtracting the TROPOMI stratospheric VCD from the direct-sun total columns, an estimation of the tropospheric NO_2 can be obtained and compared to MAX-DOAS results (Pinardi et al., 2020). Past comparisons (e.g., Figure 4 of Pinardi et al., 2020) point to a good consistency, with high correlations and biases of 10 to 15%. Current stations with these two types of instruments are Athens, Thessaloniki, Xianghe, Uccle, Yokosuka and Unam.

7.5.4 Consistency between MAX-DOAS and PGN network results

A recent study by Cifuentes et al. (2026) compared TROPOMI tropospheric NO_2 columns with Pandora Direct-Sun total columns, Pandora Sky-Scan tropospheric columns, and FRM4DOAS MAX-DOAS tropospheric columns across Europe. The authors showed that inferred TROPOMI biases can differ by approximately 10–15% depending on the ground-based reference product used, highlighting the importance of improving the consistency and uncertainty characterization of ground-based observations for robust satellite validation. The study further demonstrated the benefits of higher-resolution a priori NO_2 profiles and the need to account for differences in vertical sensitivity between satellite and ground-based retrievals.

Another way to explore the consistency of the validation results is to compare the results at the network level, by comparing TROPOMI tropospheric columns to the MAX-DOAS values on one hand (cf. Section 6.3.3) and on the other hand to the calculated PGN-trop values (PGN total columns minus collocated TROPOMI stratospheric columns). This is an interesting comparison, even considering the different sensitivity (vertical kernels) of MAX-DOAS and PGN-trop.

Figure 52 represents the box-whisker plots for these PGN-trop comparisons. Like for the MAX-DOAS comparisons, a small (in absolute terms) positive bias is seen for clean stations and a negative bias for more polluted sites. The transition between these regimes appears to occur at slightly larger columns in the PGN-trop comparisons (near 3 Pmolec/cm^2 instead of near 2 Pmolec/cm^2). Some stations hosting both a MAX-DOAS and a Pandora instrument present some apparent inconsistencies. For instance, the Unam PGN-trop median value (15.6 Pmolec/cm^2) is quite below the MAX-DOAS one (between 19.9 and 21.1 Pmolec/cm^2, depending on the viewing directions), and the Athens PGN-trop median value (7.8 Pmolec/cm^2) is higher than the MAXDOAS one (3.7 Pmolec/cm^2). In the latter case however the 2 instruments are not located at the same station in Athens, with the MAX-DOAS on top of a hill, missing the urban boundary layer contribution. As discussed in the previous subsection, more analysis should be done (keeping only common time periods, exploring the line-of-sight influence and the impact of the clouds, on the comparisons, in addition to comparing the GB datasets themselves before any TROPOMI collocation.

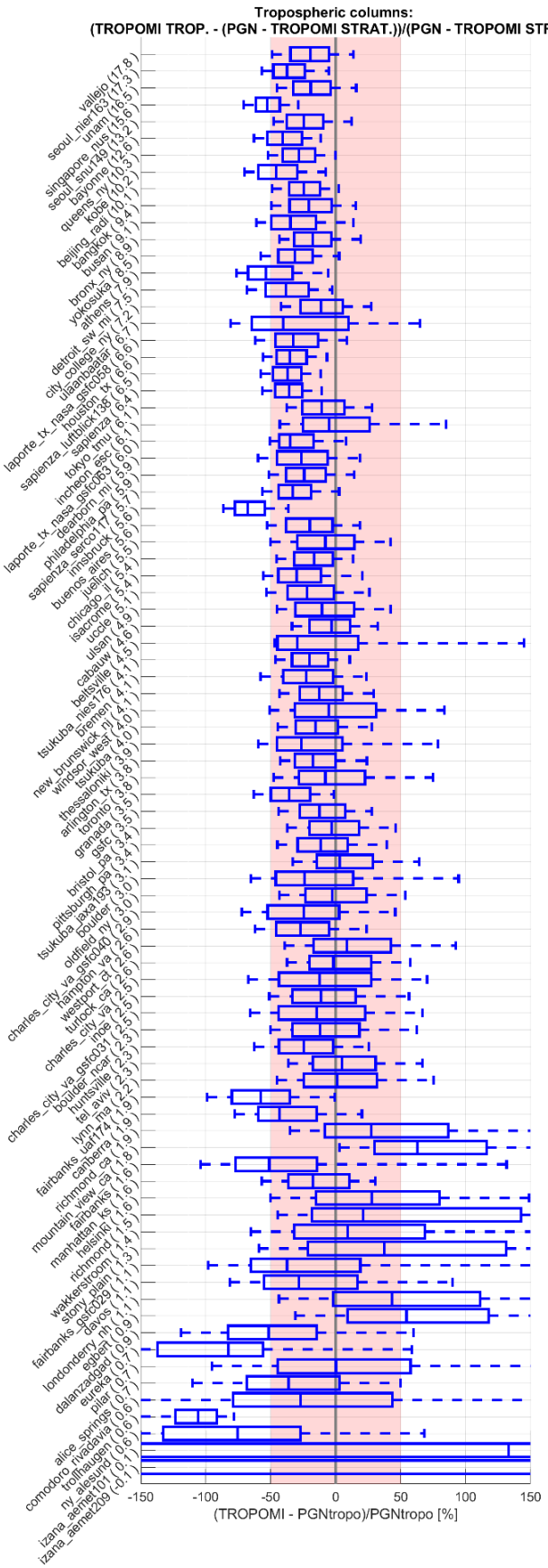


Figure 52: Box-and-whisker plots summarizing the bias and spread of the difference between S5P TROPOMI RPRO+OFFL and PGN-trop NO2 tropospheric columns (i.e., PGN total columns minus the S5P stratospheric columns). Stations are ordered by median tropospheric column. The period is May 2018 to August 2026.

8 Validation Results: L2_HCHO

8.1 L2_ HCHO products and requirements

This section reports on the validation of the following geophysical variables of the S5P TROPOMI L2_HCHO product identified in **Table 1**, the HCHO total column. Validation results are discussed with respect to the product quality targets outlined in **Table 3**. As the NRTI and OFFL processors are producing very similar data products, mainly the validation of the L2_HCHO OFFL product is reported hereafter. Subsection 8.4 shows evidence that NRTI and OFFL data do not differ significantly and that their respective validations yield similar conclusions.

The operational (E2) phase for the S5P TROPOMI mission starts with orbit #02818 on April 30, 2018. L2_HCHO NRTI and OFFL product version 02.04.01 was released July 17, 2022, with reprocessed data to version 02.04.01 covering the period of E2 until end of July 2022. The latest version 02.08.00 was activated on 2025-11-22 (OFFL #42023) and 2025-11-26 (NRTI #42080) but hardly contributes to the current assessment due to its recent activation.

8.2 Validation approach

8.2.1 Ground-based monitoring networks

S5P L2_HCHO data are routinely validated through comparisons with respect to ground-based measurements acquired by NDACC FTIR and MAX-DOAS UV-visible instruments performing network operation in the framework of NDACC. For S5P validation purposes, those measurements are collected either automatically through EVDC or manually through S5PVT AO projects with faster data delivery (e.g., CESAR AO ID 28596 and NIDFORVAL AO ID 208607).

8.2.1.1 Fourier Transform Infrared Spectrometers

TROPOMI L2_HCHO formaldehyde column data are compared to reference measurements acquired at NDACC FTIR stations. FTIR measurements have a median systematic uncertainty of 13% and a median random uncertainty of 0.3 Pmolec/cm^2 (Vigouroux et al., 2018). The vertical sensitivity of FTIR is similar to that of S5P HCHO, with lower sensitivity close to the surface.

The comparison methodology is described in Vigouroux et al. (2020). Here we only give a brief outline:

- S5P pixels are selected within 20 km of the FTIR station (about 30-40 pixels). Only pixels with a `qa_value` > 0.5 are used. A collocation pair is only kept if at least 10 pixels can be averaged.
- The time coincidence criterion is set to ±3 hours of the satellite overpass time.
- The following data manipulations are performed: (i) The FTIR a priori profile is substituted with the TROPOMI L2_HCHO one to get a corrected FTIR profile. (ii) The corrected profile is smoothed with the TROPOMI averaging kernel (Rodgers and Connor, 2003). (iii) Scaling is applied to take into account altitude differences between pixel level and station altitude. (iv) Both the individual manipulated FTIR columns and the individual S5P manipulated pixel columns are then averaged.
- The relative median bias at a single station is estimated by the median relative difference: MED[(SAT-REF)/REF]. Absolute-scale dispersion is estimated by the scaled median absolute deviation from the median (MAD): 1.4826*MED[ABS(DIFF-MED(DIFF))]. The scaling factor of 1.4826 ensures that for a normal distribution, the MAD is equal to the standard deviation.

8.2.1.2 Pandora Direct-S*un* UV-Visible Spectrometers

TROPOMI L2_HCHO column data are routinely compared to reference measurements acquired by Pandora instruments. They perform network operation in the context of the Pandonia Global Network (PGN). Currently data from 42 Pandora instruments are available at VDAF for comparisons.

8.2.1.3 MAX-DOAS UV-Visible Spectrometers

TROPOMI L2_HCHO formaldehyde column data are routinely compared to reference measurements acquired by MAX-DOAS UV-Visible spectrometers. MAX-DOAS HCHO column data have a maximum bias 20% with a precision better than 30%. The MAX-DOAS vertical sensitivity differs from the S5P HCHO sensitivity. While MAX-DOAS has a higher sensitivity close to the surface and a lower sensitivity at higher altitudes, the reverse is true for S5P HCHO. Currently two channels are used to acquire MAX-DOAS data and perform the comparisons, each with their own comparison methodology:

- VDAF Automated Validation server: The S5p pixels are kept for `qa_value` ≥ 0.5. It covers the MAX-DOAS measurement location, and is within ±0.5 h of the MAX-DOAS measurement. All MAX-DOAS measurements within ±0.5 h of the satellite overpass are averaged. No a priori substitution or averaging kernel is applied.
- NIDFORVAL AO project: S5P pixels with a `qa_value` ≥ 0.5 are kept. The average of S5P pixels within 20 km radius is compared with the average of MAX-DOAS measurements within ±3 h of satellite overpass. Note that these are the same co-location criteria as for the FTIR comparisons. For stations that also deliver an averaging kernel, a priori substitution followed by averaging kernel smoothing (Rodgers and Connor, 2003) is optionally applied. Relative bias and absolute-scale dispersion are calculated as for the validation based on FTIR data.

8.2.1.4 Mutual consistency of the FTIR and MAX-DOAS ground-based data

The Xianghe station (China, 39.75° N, 116.96°E) is one of the few stations where both FTIR and MAX-DOAS instruments measure in parallel. In addition, direct-sun measurements from the BIRA MAXDOAS were also made for a bit more than 1-year overlap. This site was thus an excellent candidate to test the consistency of the different techniques in a polluted station, and results are summarized in Pinardi et al., 2026. The study highlights excellent consistency (~6 % difference) of FTIR with the direct-sun data (from the MAX-DOAS), while both the MMF and MAPA MAX-DOAS VCDs, as implemented in the FRM4DOAS centralized processing system, systematically underestimate the direct sun DOAS and the FTIR VCDs by about 20% on average. This was shown to be related to free-tropospheric HCHO not seen by the current MAX-DOAS algorithms. This bias cancels out when taking properly into account the different a priori profiles and the respective vertical sensitivities of the MAX-DOAS and FTIR measurements (Pinardi et al., 2026).

Previous results based on the MAXDOAS bePRO dataset (Pinardi et al., MAXDOAS workshop meeting 2021) showed similar results, with a bias reduction from 27 % to 15 % when also considering the MAXDOAS and FTIR sensitivities and using the Rodgers and Connor (2003) methodology with a priori substitution and smoothing.

Recent work from Ortega et al. investigated coherence between FTIR and PGN direct-sun data at 3 sites over North America (Toronto, Boulder and Mexico), showing some long- and short-term instabilities for some of the Pandora HCHO direct-sun measurements, but highlighted their usefulness for TEMPO validation. Similar exercises are needed for other sites (e.g., over Europe) to better assess the importance of the PGN direct-sun and sky off-axis measurements within the S5p validation chain.

8.2.2 Satellites

TROPOMI L2_HCHO formaldehyde column data are also compared to similar data from the EOS-Aura Ozone Monitoring Instrument (OMI) using the QA4ECV L2 product (http://doi.org/10.18758/71021031).

8.2.3 Field campaigns and modelling support

Nothing to report.

8.3 Validation of L2_ HCHO

8.3.1 Recommendations for data usage

In order to avoid misinterpretation of the data quality, only those TROPOMI pixels associated with a `qa_value` > 0.5 (no error flag, cloud radiance fraction at 340 nm < 0.5, SZA equal to or below 70°, surface albedo smaller than or equal to 0.2, no snow/ice warning, air mass factor > 0.1) have been used as recommended. For further details, including how to apply the averaging kernel and a priori profile in comparisons, data users are encouraged to read the Product User Manual (PUM) and Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document (ATBD) associated with this data product, which are available on https://sentinels.copernicus.eu/web/sentinel/technical-guides/sentinel-5p/products-algorithms.

8.3.2 Status of validation

This section presents a summary of the validation results obtained with the Validation Data Analysis Facility (VDAF) of the S5P Mission Performance Centre (MPC) and by the S5P Validation Team (S5PVT) AO projects CESAR and NIDFORVAL. Up-to-date validation results and consolidated validation reports are available through the MPC VDAF Portal at http://mpc-vdaf.tropomi.eu.

The status of the FRM data streams is as follows:

- Comparisons with UV-Vis MAX-DOAS. Six MAX-DOAS stations contribute data to the VDAF Automated Validation Server with a temporal coverage of collocations from May 2018 to August 2026.
- Data from eight UV-Vis MAX-DOAS stations are available through the NIDFORVAL AO project. It covers the period from May 2018 to February 2022, depending on the station.
- Comparisons with NDACC FTIR follow the methodology of Vigouroux et al. (2020). The current number of stations is 29. Note that only 10 sites among the 29 provided data after the last May 2023 update, up to September 2026.
- The FTIR dataset covers the period May 2018 to September 2026 at VDAF (18 stations).
- Comparisons with PGN Pandora from 40 stations (42 instruments) that are available at MPC VDAF. The dataset covers the period May 2018 to August 2026.

8.3.3 Bias

The following results, using ground-based FTIR, MAX-DOAS, Pandora, and OMI satellite data, show that the TROPOMI HCHO bias is usually well within the 40% mission requirements and always within the 80% upper limit. Monthly mean HCHO differences are shown in **Figure 53** with respect to the 3 different reference measurements.

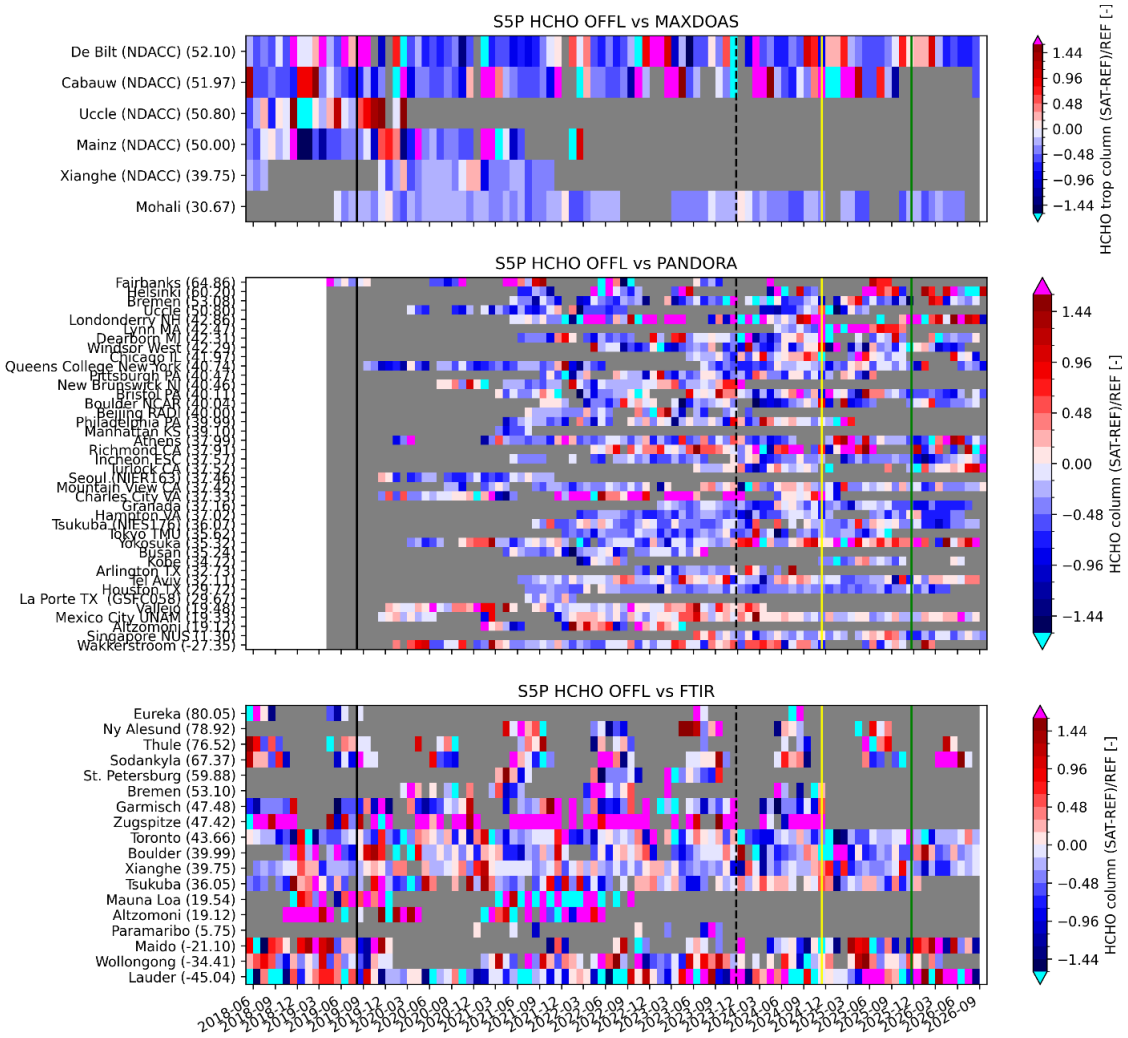


Figure 53: Time series of monthly mean relative differences [%] of S5P OFFL/RPRO V02.04.01-02.06.01 HCHO versus MAXDOAS, PANDORA, and FTIR. Data was obtained from the VDAF Automated Validation Server until 2026/09/07. Indicated are the pixel size switch (2019/08/16), the update to v2.6.1 (2023/11/26), the update to v2.7.0 (2024/11/16) and the update to v2.8.0 (2025/11/22).

8.3.3.1 Fourier Transform Infrared Spectrometers

TROPOMI v02.04.00-02.08.00 shows a positive bias of +29.4±3.3 % for clean stations (HCHO <2.5 Pmolec/cm^2) and a negative bias of -29.4±0.6 % for high emission stations (>8 Pmolec/cm^2) in comparison to correlative data from 29 NDACC FTIR stations, covering the period from May 2018 to January 2026 (only 10 stations cover the 2023 - Jan 2026 period), as illustrated in **Figure 54**. Details about the applied methodology are described in Vigouroux et al. (2020). Using the robust Theil-Sen estimator to derive slope and intercept of TROPOMI vs FTIR individual comparisons (20km, ±3h), a constant positive bias of 1.12±0.03 Pmolec/cm^2 and a proportional bias of 0.63±0.02 is obtained (updated from Vigouroux et al. (2020), Fig. 4).

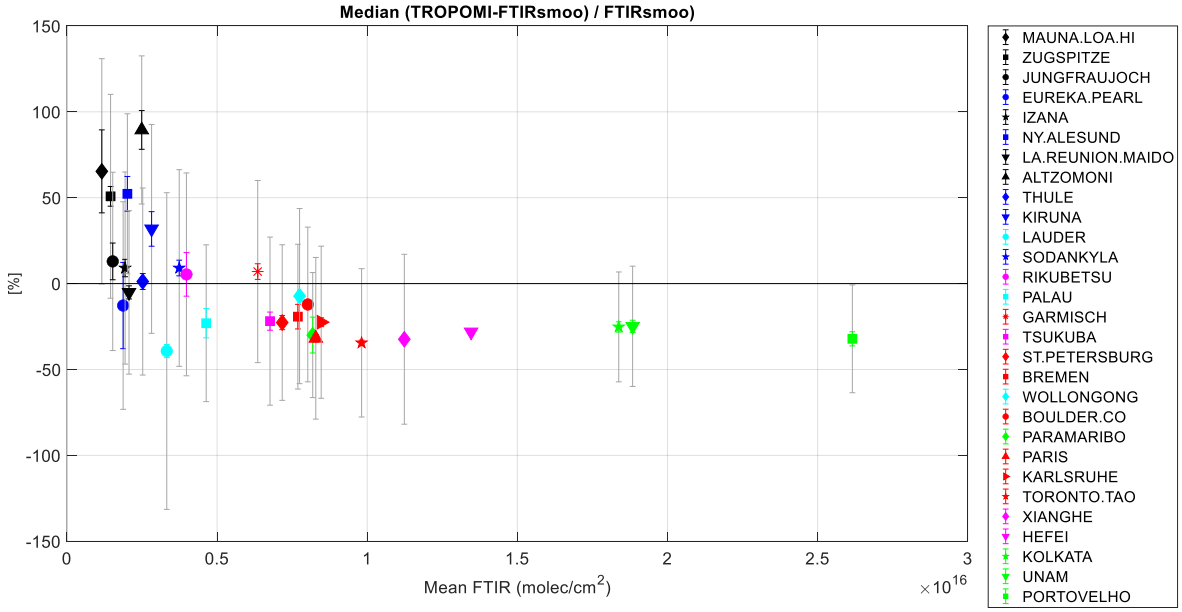


Figure 54: Percent bias between S5P L2_HCHO and NDACC FTIR HCHO column data at each station as a function of the mean FTIR total column (10^{16} molec/cm^2). The grey bars are the systematic uncertainty on the difference, and the coloured error bars are the 2-σ errors on the bias. The temporal range is May 2018 to January 2026 (updated from Vigouroux et al. (2020), Fig. 3).

8.3.3.2 PGN Pandora

TROPOMI has a median bias of -30 % (-2.6 Pmolec/cm^2) with a Pearson correlation coefficient 0.32 in comparison to Pandora. This is based on measurements from 40 stations (VDAF-AVS, 2026/08/30, #collocations 26091). Dividing the stations at 8 Pmolec/cm^2, we see larger biases for high polluted stations (#19, -25.8 %) than for low polluted stations (#21, -7.0 %).

8.3.3.3 MAX-DOAS UV-visible Spectrometers

Figure 55 shows difference time series S5P-MAXDOAS for the six stations from the AVS, with indication of the 30-day rolling monthly mean or median. Biases, if they occur, are mostly negative, and within the 80% requirements. Pixel size switch has no obvious impact on the comparison. A bias peak occurs at Mohali around the update to version v2.6.1 (2023/11/26), but this is not necessarily causally related since a similar peak occurs end 2022 at Mohali.

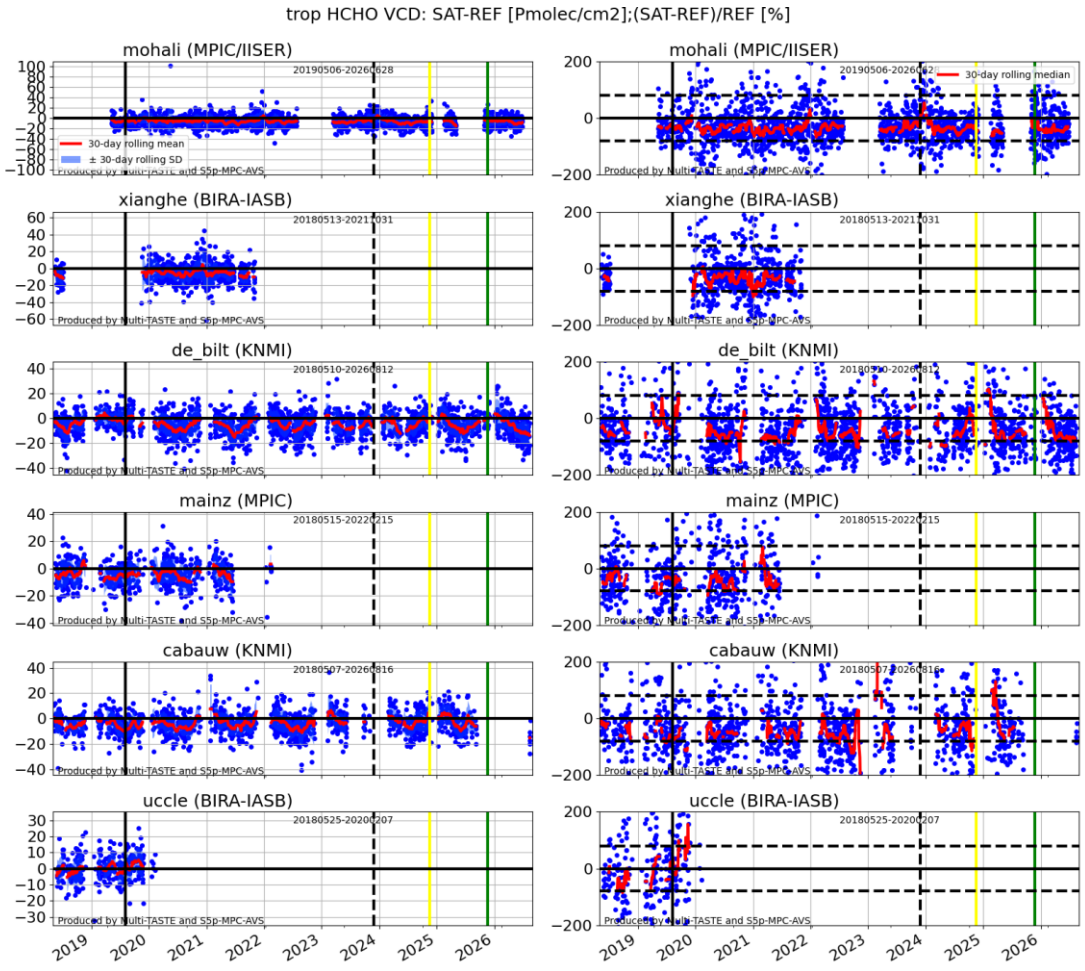


Figure 55: Time series of the difference [Pmolec/cm^2] and relative difference [%] between S5P RPRO+OFFL and MAX-DOAS HCHO column data at six stations. Data was obtained from the VDAF Automated Validation Server until 2026/09/01. Indicated are the pixel size switch (2019/08/16) the update to v2.6.1 (2023/11/26) to v2.7.0.

In the NIDFORVAL AO project, eight stations are used that provide data in the *GEOMS* format as required in the project. **Figure 56** (upper panel) shows that the median bias varies between -5 % to -59 %, with a median for all stations of -37 %. Among these 8 stations, 3 are providing profiles and averaging kernels (AK) which allow to take the difference in a-priori profiles and vertical resolution of the instruments into account (Rodgers and Connor, 2003), as done with FTIR data. This is particularly important for the MAX-DOAS instruments due to different shape of AK compared to TROPOMI as shown in **Figure 57**. For these three stations, the biases improve when using the averaging kernel (**Figure 56**, lower panel).

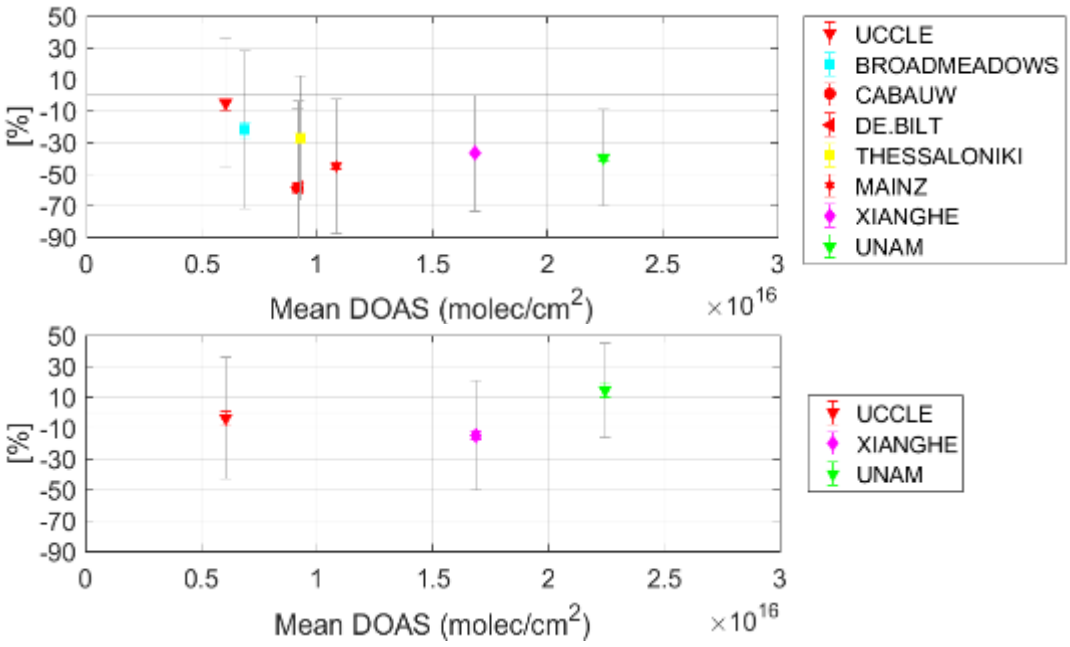


Figure 56: Bias at each station (%) as a function of the mean DOAS total columns (10^{16} molec/cm^2). The grey bars are the systematic uncertainty on the differences, and the coloured error bars are the 2-σ error on the bias. Top panel: normal DOAS data without any modification. Bottom panel: DOAS data after Rodgers and Connor (2003) is applied (a priori substitution and smoothing with the TROPOMI averaging kernels).

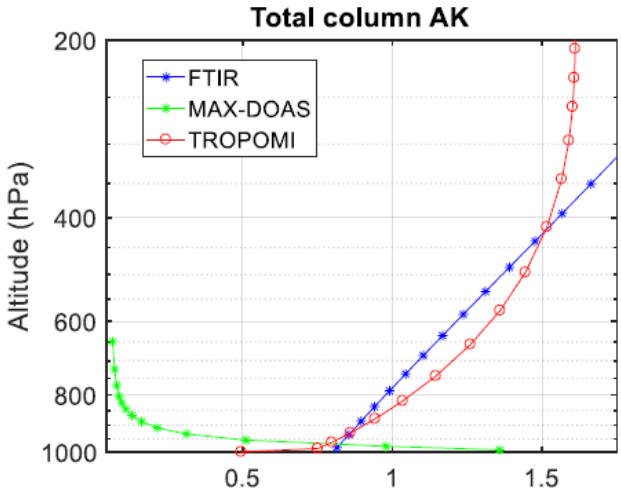


Figure 57: Typical total column averaging kernels for S5P TROPOMI and the two ground-based instrument types: FTIR (blue), MAX-DOAS (green), and TROPOMI (red). This illustrates the problem of the vertical smoothing difference error in these comparisons, as the instruments "see" different parts of the column.

Further separating the biases for low (< 2.5 Pmolec/cm^2) and high (> 8 Pmolec/cm^2) HCHO columns as done for FTIR comparisons, we get for the smoothed DOAS bias of +27±25 % and -10±2 %, respectively. The large uncertainty on the bias for low-HCHO levels is due to the small number of data involved, because the DOAS stations used in this study are not situated in a clean environment (see x-axis in **Figure 56**, > 5 Pmolec/cm^2).

Based on measurements from the 6 MAXDOAS stations available at VDAF-AVS and only using reprocessed v02.04.01 and OFFL v02.05.00- 02.08.00 data until August 2026 (6689 collocations), the median bias over all data pairs is -41 % (-4.7 Pmolec/cm^2) with a Pearson correlation coefficient of 0.41.

8.3.3.4 Consolidation of FTIR and MAX-DOAS validation results on bias

The FTIR data and the MAX-DOAS data (from two streams: NIDFORVAL and VDAF server) used for the S5P HCHO validation are different in

- scope (FTIR network having more stations and covering a wider range of HCHO values),
- harmonization (FTIR network being the more harmonized one),
- vertical sensitivity (FTIR vertical sensitivity being closer to that of TROPOMI) and
- uncertainty (FTIR having the smaller systematic error and random error uncertainty).

Thus, differences between FTIR and MAX-DOAS validation results can at least be partly attributed to the above-cited factors.

The FTIR network covers very low per-station mean HCHO column values (down to 1.2 Pmolec/cm^2), which is not the case for the MAX-DOAS network (lower bound is at Uccle, which is moderately polluted). To check the consistency of validation results of both networks one should therefore consider a common range of HCHO levels. De Smedt et al. (2021), using a larger set of NIDFORVAL MAX-DOAS stations, found that in the HCHO column range of 3-6 Pmolec/cm^2, TROPOMI columns do not have a significant bias towards the MAX-DOAS stations, in agreement with the results for FTIR (Vigouroux et al., 2020). Note that the NIDFORVAL MAX-DOAS network does not include mean levels below 3 Pmolec/cm^2.

However, one should consider that the results of De Smedt et al. (2021) are taken for unsmoothed MAX-DOAS columns. In addition, the previous section makes clear that, unexpectedly, the agreement between unsmoothed MAX-DOAS and smoothed FTIR is in fact better than the agreement between smoothed MAX-DOAS and smoothed FTIR. Note however that (i) there are only 3 smoothed MAX-DOAS in use, and (ii) the result is strongly driven by the MAX-DOAS station Unam with a large bias change upon smoothing. More profile MAX-DOAS data is therefore needed to draw strong conclusions. FTIR validation results are provided as the representative quality indicator because FTIR data have the broadest scope, include more stations, and are more harmonized.

8.3.3.5 OMI QA4ECV comparisons

The TROPOMI HCHO algorithm was designed in parallel with the QA4ECV OMI algorithm in order to create a consistent time series of early afternoon observations. The QA4ECV OMI HCHO dataset is now exceeding 19 years (2005-2023), including six years of overlap with TROPOMI, allowing for a meaningful comparison at different scales. As presented in the TROPOMI HCHO ATBD, all retrieval settings have been chosen as similar as possible for the two L2 products, as well as the auxiliary datasets with the important exception of the cloud products (De Smedt et al., 2018; 2021).

While the QA4ECV OMI product is based on the O2–O2 absorption feature around 477 nm and considers a fixed cloud albedo of 0.8 (version 2.0), the TROPOMI product uses the S5P operational cloud product in CRB (Cloud as Reflecting Boundary) mode (OCRA/ROCINN-CRB). The S5P ROCINN algorithm is based on the O2 A-band around 760 nm and simultaneously retrieves the cloud-top height and cloud albedo. Systematic differences between the cloud parameters will result in differences in the air mass factors, influencing the comparisons. To get around this difference between OMI and TROPOMI, it is advised to replace the cloud-corrected AMFs by clear-sky AMFs (no cloud correction applied). Both types of AMFs are provided in both L2 products.

Furthermore, L3 climate data records based on the OMI QA4ECV (https://doi.org/10.18758/h2v1uo6x) and the TROPOMI operational (https://doi.org/10.18758/2imqez32) L2 products are created within the ESA CCI ozone and aerosol precursors project. The L3 data include many intermediate variables and auxiliary data and are used for the OMI/TROPOMI comparison figures of this report. L3 data are quality-filtered based on the L2 qa_values for OMI and TROPOMI, with a positive impact on the comparisons.

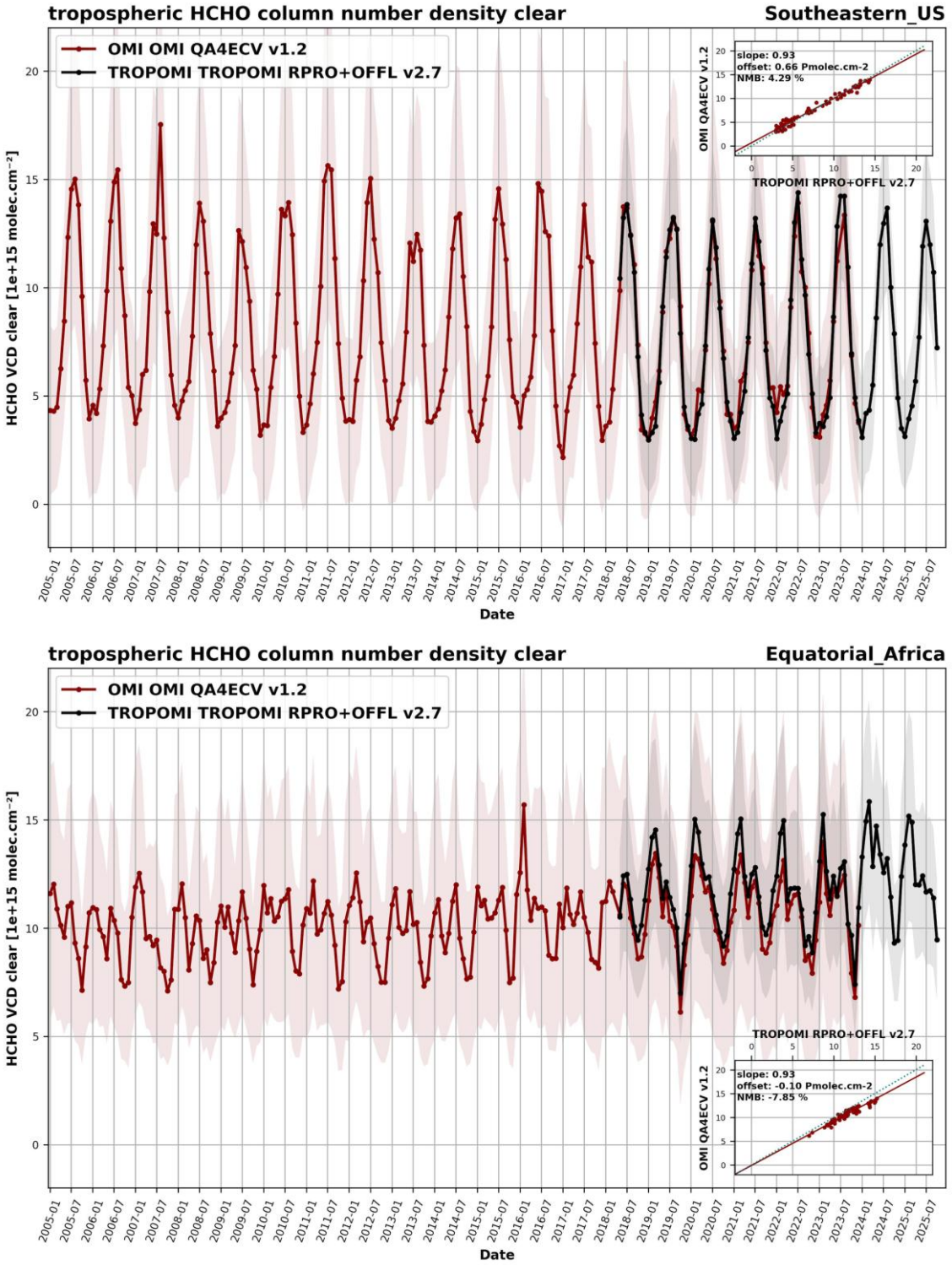


Figure 58: Example of monthly averaged HCHO columns (***tropospheric HCHO column number density clear***) retrieved from OMI (2005–2023, in red) and TROPOMI collection 3 (2018–2025, in black) over two regions: Southeastern US (top) and Equatorial Africa (bottom). Statistical results of a regression line between OMI and TROPOMI observations are provided inset each plot.

We calculated averaged columns in 36 regions covering a broad range of emission levels and observation conditions. Examples of the OMI and TROPOMI time series is given in **Figure 58** for the South-eastern US and Equatorial Africa regions. **Figure 59** presents the mean bias between OMI and TROPOMI HCHO tropospheric columns for the 36 regions and for the ***tropospheric HCHO column number density clear*** (no cloud correction). When comparing N_v_clear, the biases are mostly below 10 % in all regions where the HCHO levels are larger than 5 Pmolec/cm², and the TROPOMI columns are found to be slightly larger than OMI on average (-5 %). In mid-Northern-latitudes/moderate emissions (2-5 Pmolec/cm²) regions such as Europe, Central and Western US, North Western Canada, Siberia or Tibet, OMI columns present a small remaining positive bias. Differences in sampling (pixel size and OMI row degradation) start playing a bigger role when the mean columns are lower.

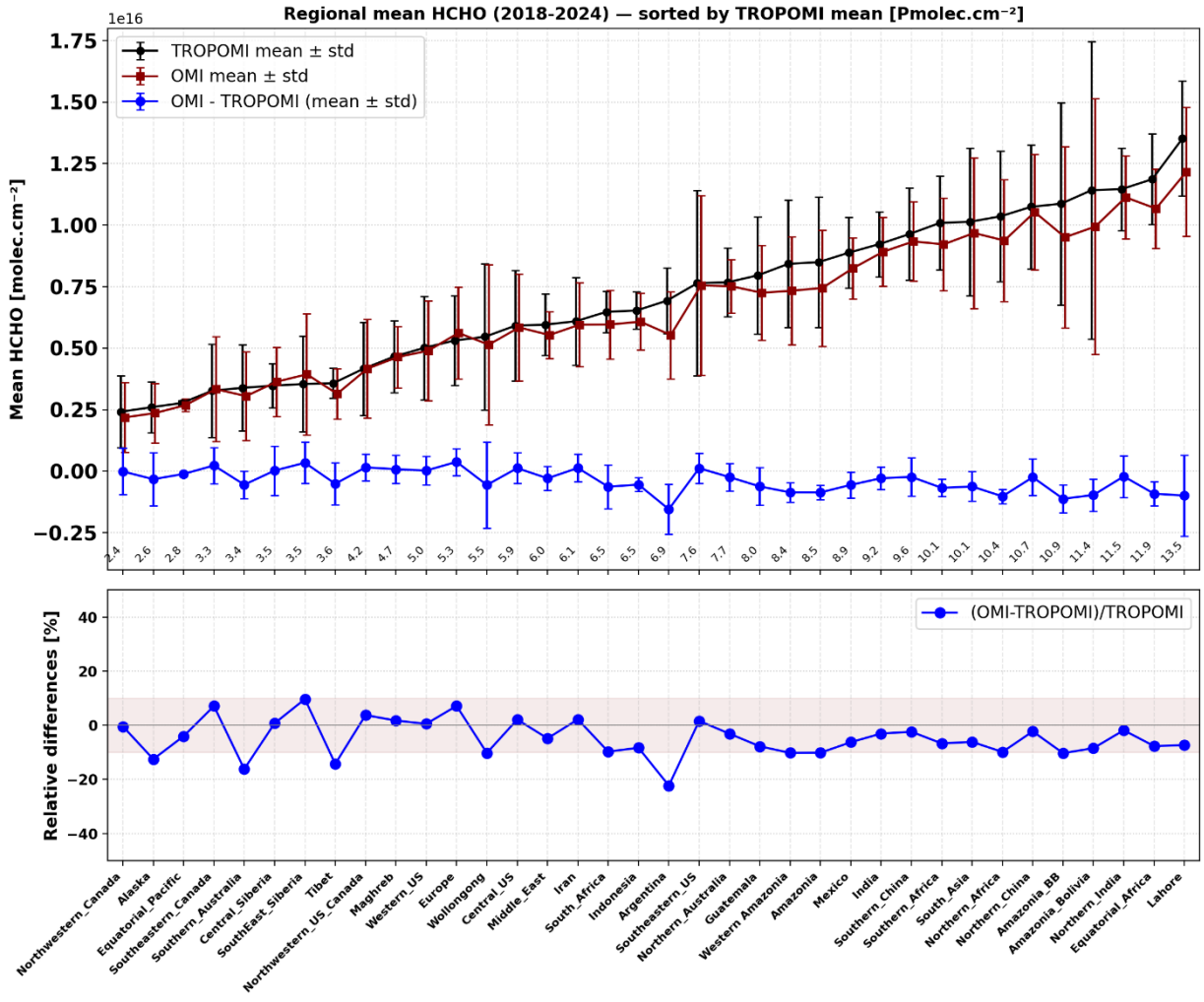


Figure 59: Absolute and relative biases between OMI and TROPOMI HCHO monthly averaged tropospheric columns using clear sky AMF (***tropospheric HCHO column number density clear***). Regions are sorted as a function of the median TROPOMI HCHO column. Values of the averaged HCHO columns are provided on the x axis. The median OMI (red) and TROPOMI (black) columns are plotted together with the absolute differences (in blue). Error bars represent the median deviations of the columns, or the median absolute deviations of the differences. Pink areas indicate a 10 % bias.

Bias

As discussed in De Smedt et al. (2021), biases up to 30 % related to the cloud correction can be observed over Tropical regions where the clouds are the highest in altitude (Africa, South America, South Asia), and a smaller but systematic effect, up to 15 %, is observed over mid-latitude polluted regions such as China, India, US or Europe (see also Figure 63). We note that the differences between N_v and N_v_clear are mainly significant for the OMI HCHO columns. It has been reported that the cloud pressures retrieved from TROPOMI and from OMI present a bias (OMI clouds are higher in altitude, Compernolle et al., 2020). This translates into OMI cloud-corrected air mass factors generally smaller than TROPOMI AMFs by 5 to 30 %, depending on the cloud altitude, and therefore in a positive bias of the OMI HCHO VCD compared to the TROPOMI product. It is therefore important to keep in mind that the use of different cloud products may introduce inconsistencies, which may be resolved by using clear HCHO VCDs (N_v_clear).

Dispersion

The dispersion is evaluated for several scenarios: single pixel comparisons with MAX-DOAS (from VDAF-AVS), 20-km radius pixel average comparisons with MAX-DOAS (from NIDFORVAL), and 20-km radius pixel average comparisons with FTIR, for all stations and for clean stations only. The dispersion difference obtained for the 20-km radius pixel averages is also recalculated to a theoretical single-pixel value by multiplying with $\sqrt{(\#pixels)}$. However, one should consider that this formula assumes that random error is uncorrelated and only originates from the satellite.

8.3.3.6 Fourier Transform Infrared Spectrometers

The median absolute deviation (MAD) remains close to the mission requirement of 12 Pmolec/cm^2, using data from the latest update of the NIDFORVAL project (29 FTIR stations covering the period May 2018 – January 2026). In this work, we do not use a single TROPOMI pixel (as in the MPC Automated Validation Server) but an average of about 39 TROPOMI pixels (20 km around the station). The MAD for the 29 stations taken together is 2.99 Pmolec/cm^2, corresponding to a theoretical single-pixel dispersion of $2.99\times\sqrt{(\#pixels)}$ = 19 Pmolec/cm^2, slightly above the 12 Pmolec/cm^2 requirement. The MAD is slightly higher than with the previous TROPOMI versions (2.85 Pmolec/cm²), but this is because we measure the dispersion with the median, therefore reducing the effect of outliers. If we compare the standard deviations instead, we see a nice reduction from 4.3 to 3.9 Pmolec/cm^2 for v02.04.01-02.08.00, which is because obvious outliers are filtered in newer versions (since 02.06.01). .

However, to evaluate the TROPOMI precision, it is more relevant to compare the MAD obtained at clean stations only because MAD is less sensitive to the additional collocation error in regions far from emissions. At clean conditions, the TROPOMI precision is much better than the pre-launch requirements: 1.43 Pmolec/cm^2 for the 39-pixels-average, corresponding to a theoretical single pixel precision of 9 Pmolec/cm^2. These updated results are very similar to results in Vigouroux et al. (2020). We note that, while the pre-launch requirements are reached, and while the provided TROPOMI random uncertainty agree with the estimated single-pixel precision, the MAD of the 20km-averaged-pixels at clean stations is about 1.6 to 2 times larger than the random uncertainty budget provided in the TROPOMI files, pointing to a possibly too optimistic TROPOMI random uncertainty budget (Vigouroux et al., 2020).

8.3.3.7 PGN Pandora

The dispersion of 9.8 Pmolec/cm^2 is similar to the other instruments and within mission requirements.

8.3.3.8 MAX-DOAS UV-visible Spectrometers

The MAD of the difference of S5P (single pixel) with respect to MAX-DOAS ranges from 8 Pmolec/cm^2 at Uccle to 10 Pmolec/cm^2 at Xianghe. This is within the mission requirement of precision of 12 Pmolec/cm^2. Using the 20km-averaged-pixels within NIDFORVAL (~about 42 pixels here), as done for FTIR and not applying vertical smoothing (Rodgers and Connor, 2003), we obtain a MAD of 3.0 and 2.9 Pmolec/cm^2 at Cabauw and De Bilt, respectively. This corresponds to a single pixel precision of 19-20 Pmolec/cm^2, which is twice larger than the pre-launch requirement of precision. However, if we look at the cleanest DOAS station Uccle to avoid larger collocation errors, the MAD is 2.6 Pmolec/cm^2 for the 34-pixels average comparisons, leading to a single pixel precision of 14 Pmolec/cm^2. If we apply the Rodgers and Connor (2003) technique, the MAD between TROPOMI and the DOAS$_{smoo}$ data is reduced at all the five stations, except at Uccle where the smoothing has little effect (**Figure 56**), leading to a single pixel precision of 15 Pmolec/cm^2 there.

In summary, the dispersion of the difference (8 to 10 Pmolec/cm^2, mainly polluted stations) is already within the dispersion requirement of 12 Pmolec/cm^2 for single-pixel comparisons with MAX-DOAS. Even lower dispersions (2 to 4 Pmolec/cm^2) are obtained when using 20-km averaged pixels (NIDFORVAL FTIR, NIDFORVAL MAX-DOAS), as the random error is reduced. However, recalculating to a theoretical single pixel dispersion by multiplying with √(#pixels), the dispersion requirement is now slightly (FTIR) and strongly (MAX-DOAS) higher than the dispersion requirement. But comparison error and FRM random error in the case of MAX-DOAS make an important contribution at polluted stations. The theoretical single pixel dispersion (~8 Pmolec/cm^2) at clean FTIR stations is within the dispersion requirement, but 1.6 times larger than the random uncertainty budget provided in the TROPOMI files.

8.3.3.9 Consolidation of FTIR and MAX-DOAS validation results on dispersion

The mission requirement for S5P HCHO on dispersion is 12 Pmolec/cm^2. The number is valid at a single-pixel level. The single-pixel comparisons with MAX-DOAS from the VDAF validation server (mainly polluted stations) have a single-pixel dispersion of the difference of 8 to 10 Pmolec/cm^2. This is only an upper bound to the S5P HCHO dispersion, as there are also contributions from MAX-DOAS random error and from comparison error. Nonetheless, the result is already within the dispersion requirement of 12 Pmolec/cm^2, confirming that at single-pixel level, the dispersion requirement is met.

Even lower dispersions (2 to 4 Pmolec/cm^2) are obtained when using 20-km averaged pixels (NIDFORVAL FTIR, NIDFORVAL MAX-DOAS), as the random error is reduced. However, recalculating to a theoretical single pixel dispersion by multiplying with √(#pixels), the dispersion requirement is now slightly (FTIR) and strongly (MAX-DOAS) higher than the dispersion requirement. But comparison error and (in the case of MAX-DOAS) FRM random error make an important contribution at polluted stations. It is therefore more appropriate to focus on clean FTIR stations. The theoretical single pixel dispersion (~8 Pmolec/cm^2) at clean FTIR stations is within the dispersion requirement, but 1.6 times larger than the random uncertainty budget provided in the TROPOMI files. We can thus conclude that both at single-pixel level and for 20-km averaged pixel areas, the dispersion requirement is met.

8.3.3.10 OMI QA4ECV Data Record

For individual pixels, the standard deviation of individual OMI and TROPOMI observations in remote regions with no local emissions is about 7 and 5 Pmolec/cm^2, respectively. When averaging data over large regions, the dispersion due to random uncertainties is greatly reduced compared to individual observations. As summarized in **Table 7**, the median absolute deviations of the monthly averaged columns are equivalent for OMI and TROPOMI (1.8 Pmolec/cm^2), while the median deviations of their differences are significantly lower (0.5 Pmolec/cm^2). This indicates that at this spatiotemporal resolution, the natural variability dominates the dispersion of the averaged observations. Looking at the daily averaged columns, the TROPOMI median deviation is lower than for OMI (2.2/2.7), but still larger than the median deviation of their differences (1.5). Note that these estimates still include the natural variability of the columns themselves. If an in the remote Equatorial Pacific is considered, the observations represent constant background values, and the seasonal variability is further reduced. In such conditions, the dispersion of the OMI daily observations is 3.5 Pmolec/cm^2, while only 1 Pmolec/cm^2 for TROPOMI.

Low dispersion is related to the large number of observations included in the averages. The frequent occurrence of extreme outliers advocates the use of the median difference as a quality indicator instead of the mean difference.

Table 7: Median absolute deviation of the OMI and TROPOMI daily and monthly averaged columns (N_{v_clear}), in large regions and in 20km-radius area. Median absolute deviations (MAD) of differences between OMI and TROPOMI columns are also given in the last column.

Dispersion	OMI MAD [10^{15} molec.cm^{-2}]	TROPOMI MAD [10^{15} molec.cm^{-2}]	OMI-TROPOMI MAD [10^{15} molec.cm^{-2}]
Monthly Regional	1.8	1.8	0.5
Daily Regional	2.7	2.2	1.6
Monthly 20km	3.3	2.5	2.4
Daily 20km	7.8	3.7	7.1
Daily 20km in the Equatorial Pacific	3.5	1.0	3.7

8.3.4 Dependence on influence quantities

None to report.

8.3.5 Seasonal and short-term variability

Fourier Transform Infrared Spectrometers

The seasonal variability captured by TROPOMI is similar to the one reported by the NDACC FTIRs. As an illustration, **Figure 60** shows the HCHO column time series at Boulder. The Pearson correlation between the TROPOMI and FTIR monthly means for all 29 stations is 0.92.

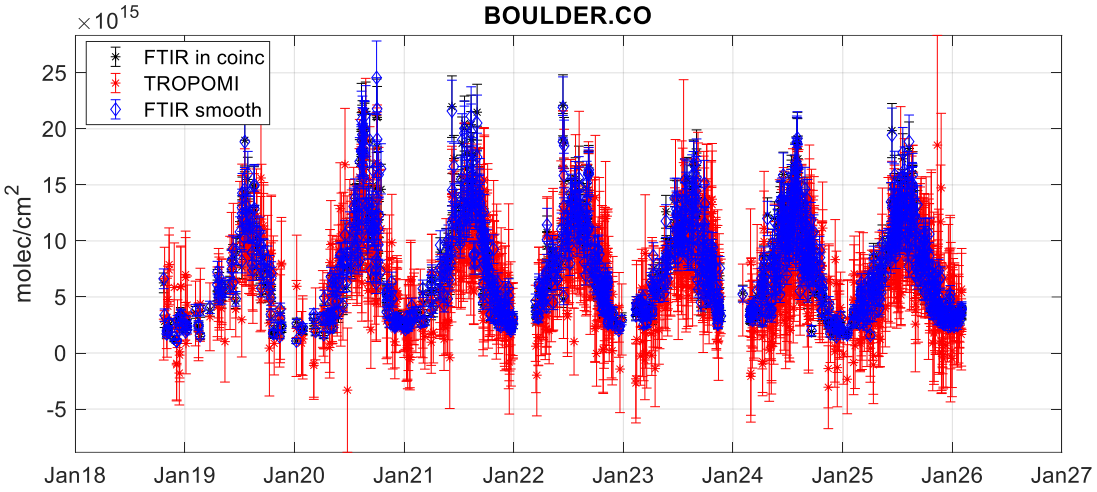


Figure 60: TROPOMI and FTIR HCHO column time series at Boulder. Period is May 2018 to January 2026.

MAX-DOAS UV-Visible Spectrometers

The comparisons of TROPOMI and NIDFORVAL MAX-DOAS HCHO data show a monthly mean correlation of 0.86 for 8 stations, and 0.88 after smoothing for 3 stations providing averaging kernels. But it varies strongly from 0.96 (Xianghe) to 0.55 (UNAM, Mexico City). **Figure 61** shows two stations with measurements in 2022, Mohali and Cabauw.

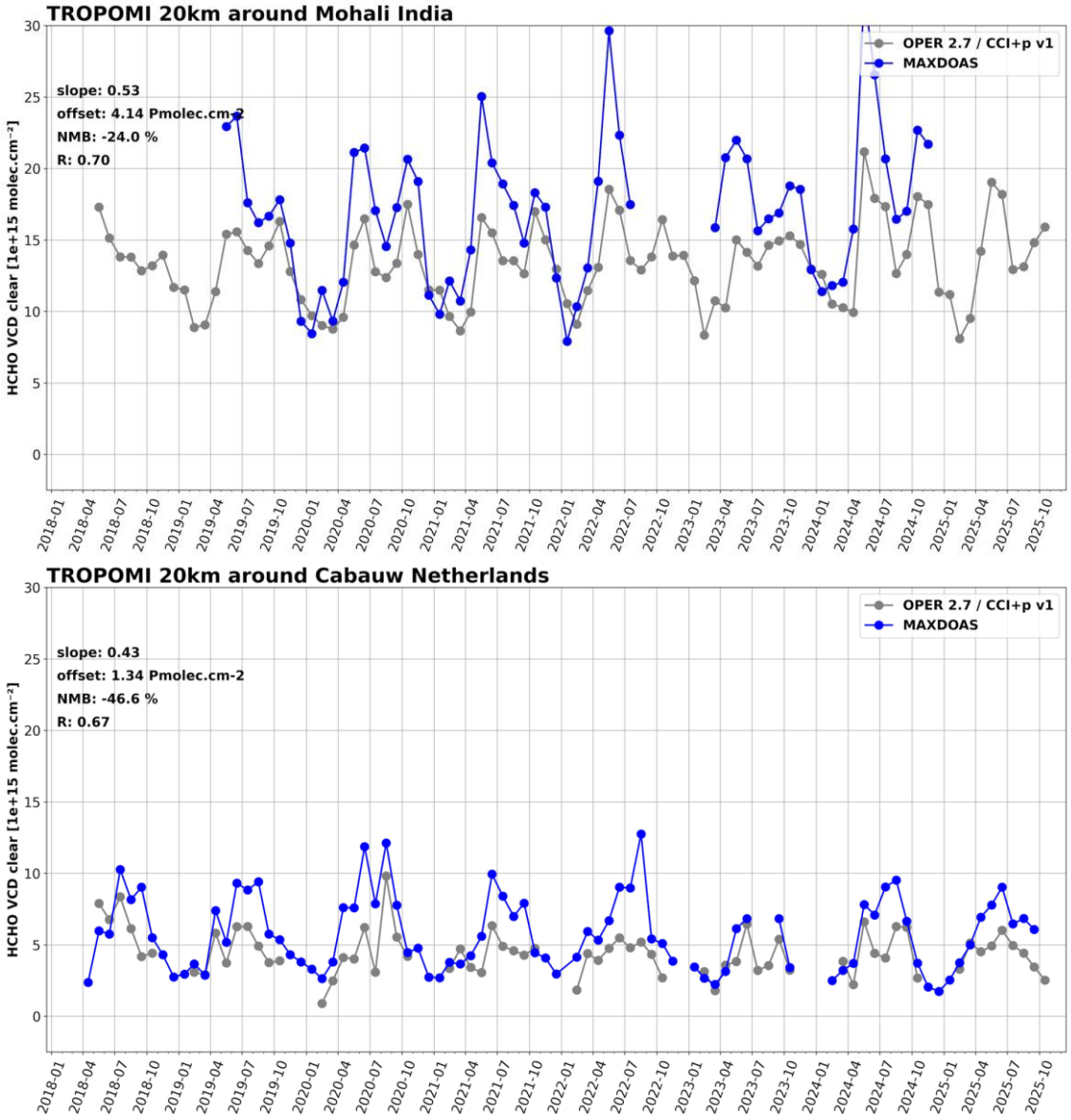


Figure 61: TROPOMI and MAX-DOAS HCHO time series at Mohali and Cabauw. Period is Jan 2012 to Oct 2025.

OMI QA4ECV comparisons

The correlation between OMI and TROPOMI is very high above emission regions (see also **Figure 59**). **Figure 62** shows the global distribution of the OMI and TROPOMI HCHO VCD (*Nv_clear*) for the year 2019. Furthermore, **Figure 63** presents the time variation of the monthly averaged OMI and TROPOMI HCHO columns (*Nv* and *Nv_clear*) in the regions outlined on the OMI map, as well as the mean absolute bias between OMI and TROPOMI columns (third row). We do not observe a change in time in the bias between OMI and TROPOMI. As mentioned above, the main source of bias lies in the different cloud parameters (*Nv*). When looking at the *Nv_clear* bias for which the cloud correction is discarded, the main remaining dependency lies in the latitude.

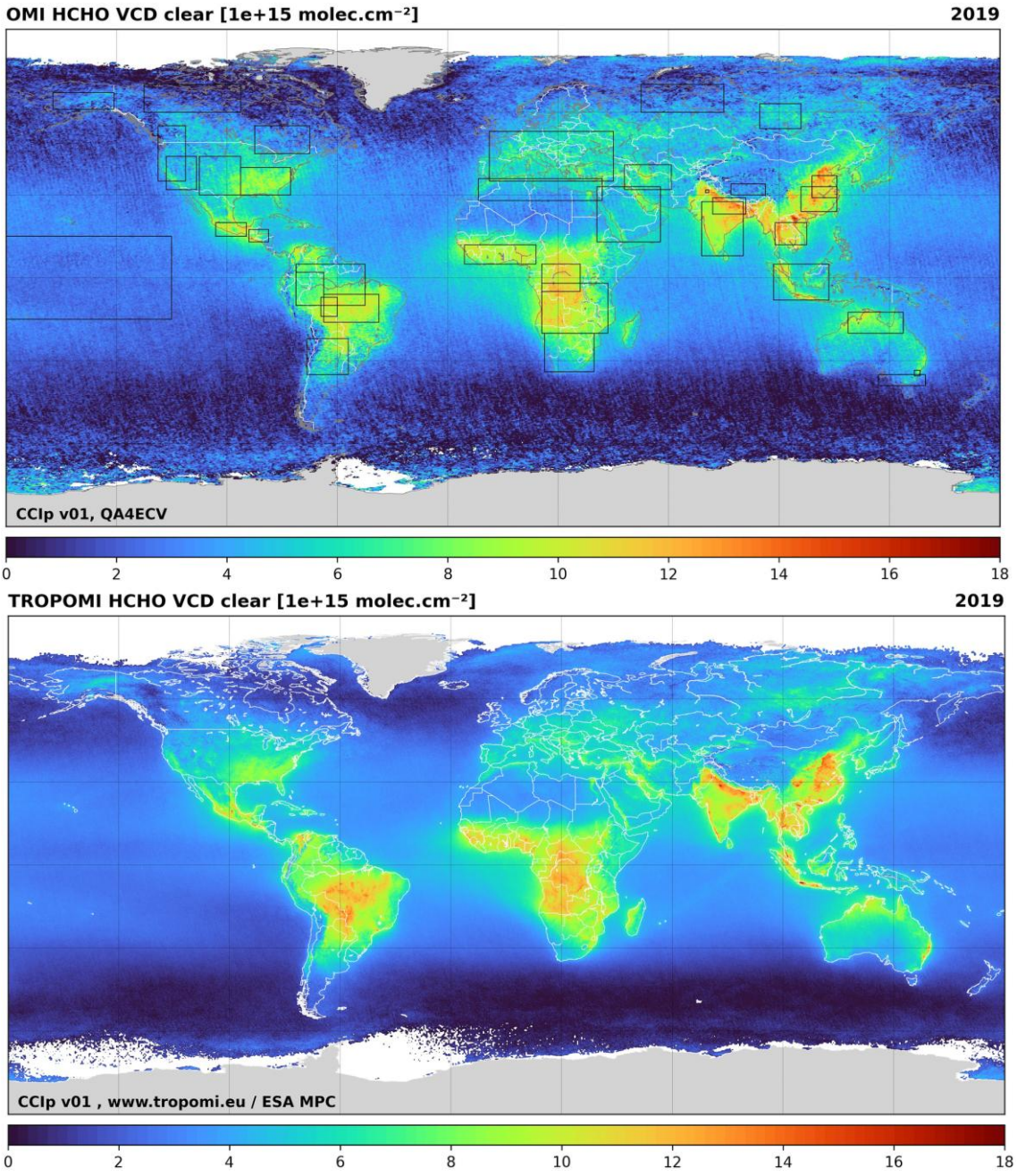


Figure 62: Average HCHO tropospheric column (N_{v_clear}) retrieved from OMI (left panel) and S5P TROPOMI (right panel) in 2019. Limits of the regions selected for the comparisons are identified on the OMI map. The same grid is used for both dataset (0.125°). Data are filtered using the recommended product quality flags.

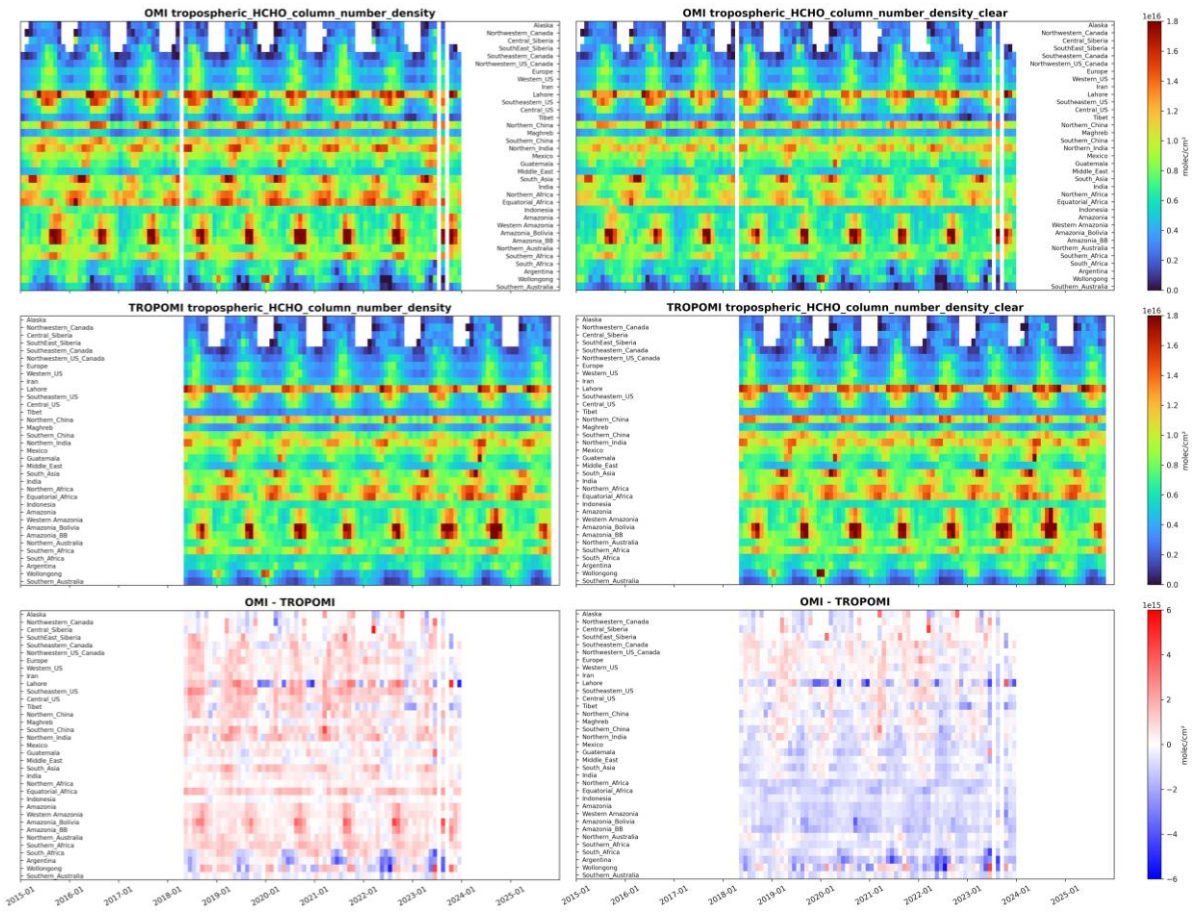


Figure 63: Time series of the regional monthly averaged OMI (first row), TROPOMI collection 3 (second row) HCHO VCD (*N_v*, left panels) and VCD clear (*N_v_clear*, right panels), and the mean absolute bias between OMI and TROPOMI columns (third row).

8.3.6 Geographical patterns

Figure 62 shows the comparison of OMI and TROPOMI HCHO columns (N_{v_clear}) averaged over one full year (2019). We observe a very good overall agreement. Differences range from 2 Pmolec/cm^2 over Tropics to -2 Pmolec/cm^2 over mid-latitude regions. The gain in TROPOMI precision can be observed at the global scale, mainly at larger latitudes where the OMI sampling is most affected in 2019.

Figure 64 shows a map of three-month average HCHO columns with processor version 2.8.0. Enhanced columns are detected over central and South Africa and India. Note that the values are the third root of the original columns to better cope with the HCHO dynamics. The difference to the previous version shows an increase in columns for most areas especially over Europe and India.

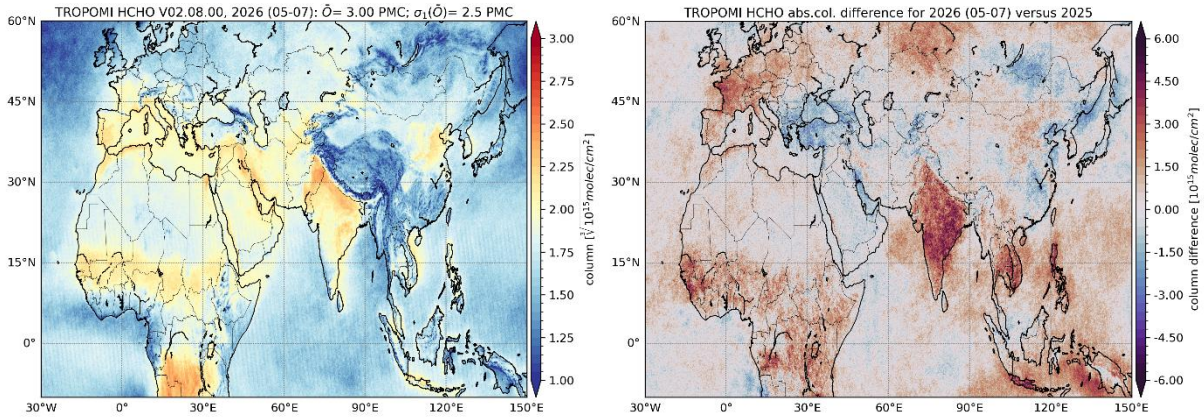


Figure 64: (left) S5P OFFL HCHO v02.08.00 [-10°S, 60°N, -30°W, 150°E] mean column. The data is binned on a grid of 0.1° latitude/longitude for May-July 2026. Data with a *qa_value* > 0.5 and a cloud fraction *CF* < 0.9 are used. Columns are shown as the third root of values to better cover the HCHO dynamics. (right) The map shows the difference of the left map versus the same period from one year ago (v02.07.01).

8.3.7 Impact of UPAS version changes

The zonal mean HCHO column from 2018 until October 2025 in **Figure 65** does not reveal any significant effect of the processor changes between V02.04.01 and V02.08.00. But since the introduction of V02.08.00 we find lower column in the northern high latitudes. **Figure 66** shows the HCHO changes from 2018 to 2025. Mean gridded HCHO vertical columns and their standard deviation in the remote Equatorial Pacific Ocean are plotted as a function of time and latitude. The background values are stable in time.

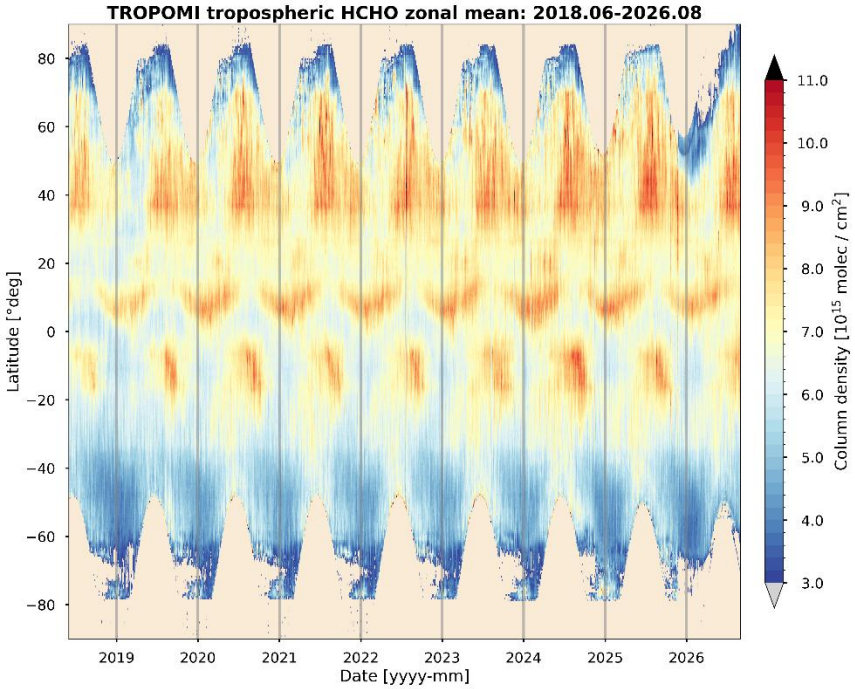


Figure 65: TROPOMI HCHO column data [10^{15} molec/cm^2] as a function of day and latitude. The period is June 2018 to August 2026 (V02.08.00). Grid box size in latitude direction is 0.5°. The grey vertical lines mark the processor version changes, the black lines the beginning of each year.

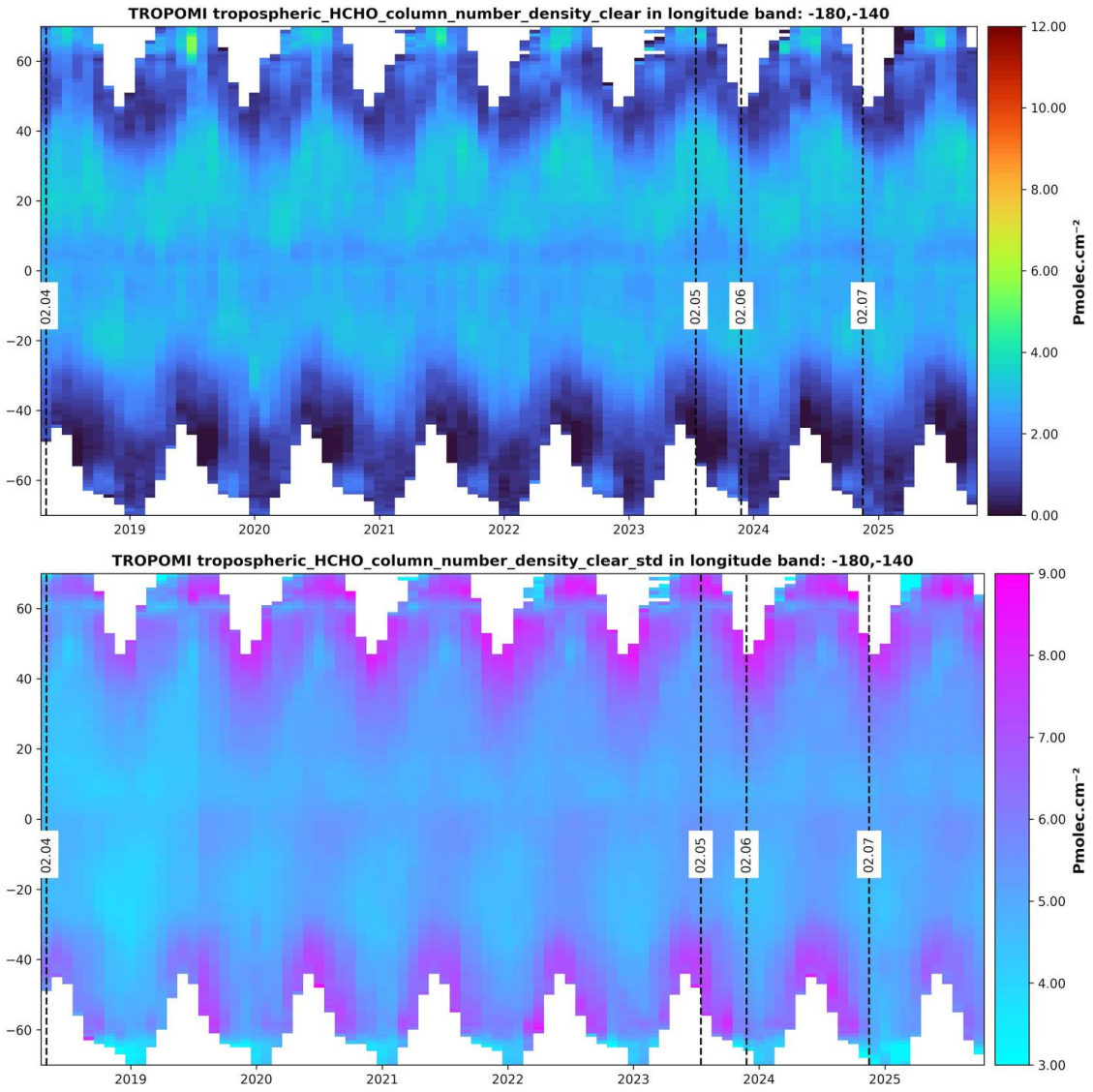


Figure 66: S5P TROPOMI HCHO column data (left) and their standard deviation (right) as a function of time (x-axis) and latitude (y-axis). Data are averaged in the reference sector (the remote Equatorial Pacific). Results are shown for the reprocessed data collection 3 up to October 2025.

8.3.8 Long term variability

To assess the variability over time, we compared the median over all stations of the mean monthly difference of TROPOMI HCHO compared to Pandora from 40 stations (**Figure 67**). There have been six version changes of the TROPOMI processor since 2020. We find a decrease of the overall bias by 0.7 ± 0.9 Pmolec/cm^2. As the number of stations before 2020 is very low, they were omitted. The period is too short for a trend analysis. Using the same analysis for the other ground-based instruments, we found a total difference of 0.5 ± 0.9 Pmolec/cm^2 for the 16 FTIR stations. The differences for the 6 MAX-DOAS stations have a large intra-annual dependency and the number of stations per month is low. Thus, the 0.6±2.4 Pmolec/cm^2 is not very reliable.

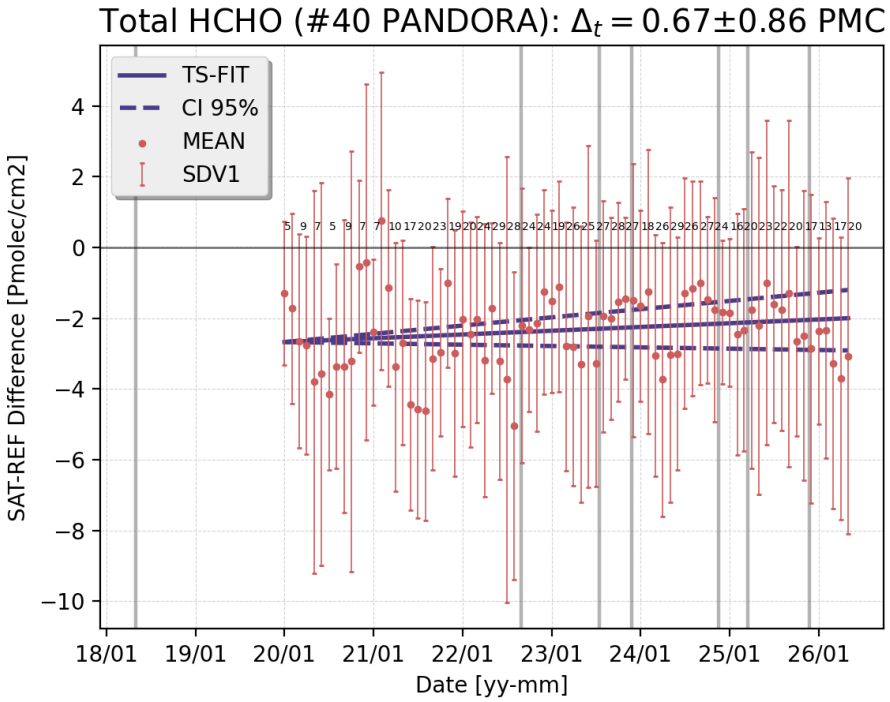


Figure 67: Time series – from January 2020 until April 2026 – of TROPOMI RPRO+OFFL and PGN Pandora HCHO column differences, monthly averaged over all station [Pmolec/cm^2]. The number of stations is superimposed. Vertical grey lines show the version changes. Blue lines show the Theil-Sen regression slope and 95% confidence interval.

We also performed stability analysis using the FTIR network at individual sites, with and without considering the different a priori and vertical sensitivities (e.g. with and without applying Rodgers and Connor 2003). The results are shown in **Figure 68**. The drift analysis is performed on monthly means of absolute differences (monthly TROPOMI in coincidence minus monthly FTIR) and only at sites with at least 35 months in coincidences during the May 2018 - Jan 2026 period. We also performed the drift analysis when all stations are taken together (so very similar to the PGN comparisons). Very few significant drifts are observed at individual sites, but error bars are quite large. For all stations together, we observe a small and non-significant drift (with a negligible impact of the smoothing): -0.02 ± 0.05 Pmolec/cm^2 (or -0.34± 0.78 %/year). The time series of differences is also shown in **Figure 68**, together with the model fit (in red line), the regression uses a linear trend and a seasonal cycle to consider that the biases are seasonally dependent (due to the proportional bias of TROPOMI).

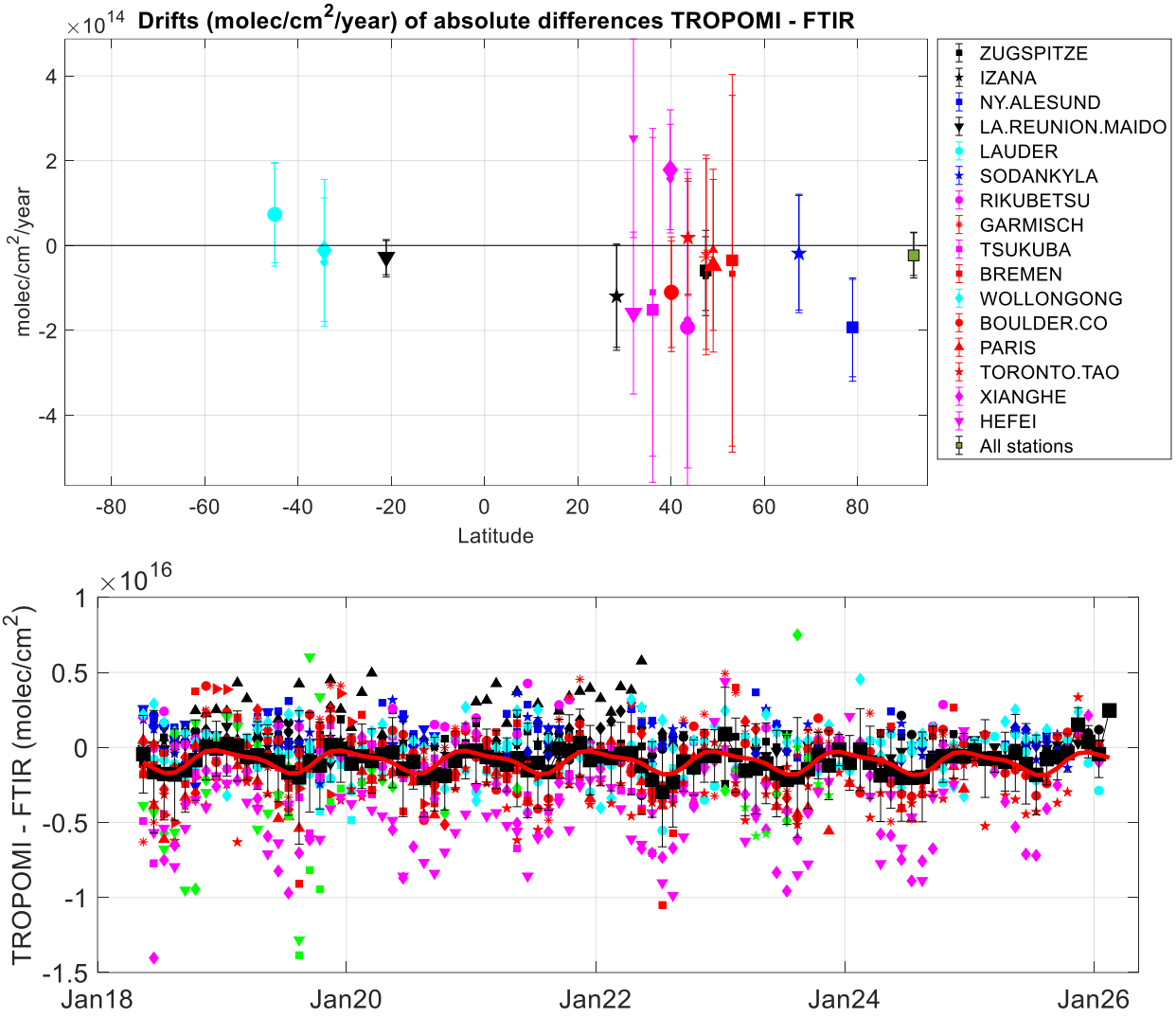


Figure 68: a (top panel): Drifts (trends in the absolute differences between the monthly means of TROPOMI and FTIR data. The smaller markers are for direct comparisons (no smoothing) and the larger ones are with smoothing (Rodgers and Connor 2003). The drift when all stations are considered simultaneously is added (92 latitude). b (bottom panel): all monthly means differences at individual sites and in black squares with error bars are shown the means of the differences (between TROPOMI and smoothed FTIR) at all sites for each month. The red curve is the regression model which includes a trend and a seasonal cycle.

8.4 Equivalence of L2_HCHO NRTI and OFFL products

We demonstrate the closeness of L2_HCHO NRTI and OFFL products at the MAX-DOAS stations De Bilt, Cabauw, and Mohali. NRTI (V02.04.01-02.08.00) and OFFL (RPRO and OFFL V02.04.01-02.08.00) L2_HCHO results, each co-located with MAX-DOAS, were obtained from the VDAF Automated Validation Server. A subset of pixels, common to both NRTI and OFFL, was chosen and differences between NRTI, OFFL, and MAX-DOAS determined. The statistical results are summarized in **Table 8.**

Table 8 - Statistics on the comparison of the common subset of L2_HCHO NRTI, L2_HCHO RPRO+OFFL and co-located MAX-DOAS for the stations Cabauw, De Bilt, and Mohali (*: unit of Pmolec cm^{-2}).

Cabauw: 480 common co-locations Orbits range from 24744 (2022-07-23) to 45812 (2026-08-16).			
	NRTI vs OFFL	NRTI vs MXD	OFFL vs MXD
Mean(diff)±sem*	-0.01	-3.06±0.42	-3.05±0.42
Median(diff)*	-0.02	-2.72	-2.77
Std(diff)*	0.7	9.2	9.2
1/2 IP68(diff)*	0.3	8.3	8.3
Pearson R	1.00	0.20	0.20
Slope	1.00	0.29	0.29
De Bilt: 750 common co-locations Orbits range from 24744 (2022-07-23) to 45756 (2026-08-12).			
	NRTI vs OFFL	NRTI vs MXD	OFFL vs MXD
Mean(diff)±sem*	-0.11	-4.65±0.34	-4.54±0.34
Median(diff)*	-0.04	-5.13	-4.92
Std(diff)*	0.7	9.4	9.4
1/2 IP68(diff)*	0.3	8.8	8.9
Pearson R	1.00	0.15	0.15
Slope	0.99	0.19	0.19
Mohali: 808 common co-locations Orbits range from 24728 (2022-07-22) to 45115 (2026-06-28).			
	NRTI-OFFL	NRTI-MXD	OFFL-MXD
Mean(diff)±sem*	0.04	-5.98±0.35	-6.02±0.35
Median(diff)*	0.08	-6.64	-6.72
Std(diff)*	1.9	10.1	10.1
1/2 IP68(diff)*	1.0	9.6	9.3
Pearson R	0.98	0.34	0.34
Slope	0.98	0.51	0.52

8.4.1 Bias

At the MAX-DOAS stations, the bias (both mean and median difference) of L2_HCHO NRTI vs. L2_HCHO OFFL is smaller than that of either L2_HCHO NRTI or L2_HCHO OFFL with respect to MAX-DOAS (see **Table 10**). More importantly, the bias of NRTI vs. OFFL is smaller than the standard error on the mean difference of either NRTI or OFFL with respect to MAX-DOAS. The bias differences between NRTI and OFFL are therefore statistically not significant. Similar conclusions are found using FTIR data (Vigouroux et al., 2020).

An example of the spatial distribution of daily differences is shown in **Figure 69** for v02.08.00 data. The relative differences Δ_r are 0.3 % with a high Pearson correlation coefficient ρ_P of 0.98. Differences are usually within ±1 Pmolec/cm^2.

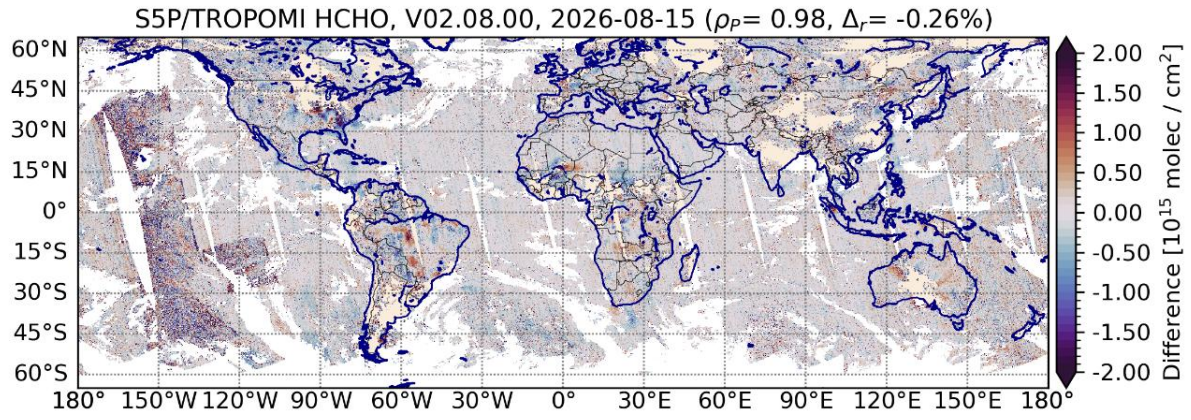


Figure 69: Difference between HCHO (v02.08.00) NRTI and OFFL column data for 2026-08-15 (binned to 0.1° x 0.1° resolution). The difference is only calculated for columns above 0.5 Pmolec/cm^2 and a `qa_value` above 0.5.

8.4.2 Dispersion

Both standard deviation and ½ 68 % interpercentile (1/2IP68) of the NRTI/OFFL differences are much smaller than those between either NRTI/MAX-DOAS or OFFL/MAX-DOAS, indicating a much smaller dispersion between NRTI and OFFL. This is also confirmed by the near-unity NRTI/OFFL Pearson R correlation coefficient and slope (e.g. **Figure 69**). These are much lower for both NRTI and OFFL vs MAX-DOAS.

9 Validation Results: L2_SO2

9.1 L2_SO2 products and requirements

This section reports on the validation of the following geophysical variables of the S5P TROPOMI L2_SO2 product identified in **Table 1**: the sulphur dioxide total column. Validation results are discussed with respect to the product quality targets outlined in **Table 3**. After November 2024 the results from the new COBRA algorithm (Theys et al., 2021) became operational. Since then, also TROPOMI measurements for the time period 30/04/2018 – 30/11/2024 were reprocessed with the COBRA algorithm. Thus the validation results in this chapter describe the COBRA results (processor versions 2.7 and 2.8), on the one hand the combined RPRO+OFFL, and the NRTI since November 2024. Subsection 9.4 demonstrates evidence that NRTI and OFFL data do not differ significantly and that their respective validations yield similar conclusions. Validation results for the operational data before November 2024 can be found in previous versions of the ROCVR.

9.2 Validation approach

9.2.1 Ground-based networks

Boundary layer pollution (SO_2 total)

S5P TROPOMI L2_SO2 sulphur dioxide column data are compared to ground-based MAX-DOAS (including Pandora) UV-visible observations. However, currently the number of available stations in strongly polluted regions is still rare. Outside strongly polluted regions, the SO_2 column is almost always below the detection limit of both the MAX-DOAS and satellite measurements. For the validation of the S5P TROPOMI L2_SO2 sulphur dioxide column data MAX-DOAS and Pandora measurements at Mexico City (Vallejo and Unam) and Wakkerstrom (South Africa) are included in this report.

Volcanic plumes (SO2 enhanced)

S5P TROPOMI L2_SO2 sulphur dioxide column data will be compared to MAX-DOAS UV-visible measurements collected from the Network for Observation of Volcanic and Atmospheric Change (NOVAC) [ER_NOVAC]. Because of the strong SO_2 concentration gradients in volcanic plumes, the comparison will not be performed using the SO_2 columns but rather using the derived SO_2 fluxes.

9.2.2 Satellites

S5P TROPOMI L2_SO2 sulphur dioxide column data are compared to similar data from Suomi-NPP OMPS.

9.2.3 Field campaigns and modelling support

S5P TROPOMI L2_SO2 sulphur dioxide column data can also be compared to mobile MAX-DOAS measurements.

9.2.4 Test of the expectation of zero SO_2 SCDs (within detection limit) outside volcanic plumes and strongly polluted regions

Outside strongly polluted regions and volcanic plumes, the atmospheric SO_2 concentrations are very low and the corresponding SO_2 columns are below the detection limit of S5P TROPOMI. Thus S5P TROPOMI measurements outside strongly polluted regions and volcanic plumes are used to check the consistency of the S5P TROPOMI L2_SO2 sulphur dioxide column data with the assumption of SO_2 slant column densities (SCD) of zero. From this test, also the spread of the S5P TROPOMI L2_SO2 sulphur dioxide column data is quantified.

9.3 Validation of L2_SO2 NRTI

9.3.1 Recommendations for data usage followed

The quality of the observations depends on many factors which are taken into account in the definition of the `qa_value`. While it is a handy way of filtering observations of less quality, the "quality assurance value" should also be considered with caution, as it is a compromise to take into account several aspects, such as: processing errors, presence of clouds or snow/ice, observations affected by sun glint, South Atlantic Anomaly, possible contamination by volcanic SO_2, absence of background correction, and important variables out of range (importantly the AMF).

The `qa_value` is a continuous variable, ranging from 0 (error) to 1 (all is well). In order to avoid misinterpretation of the data quality, it is recommended at the current stage to only use those TROPOMI pixels associated with a `qa_value` above 0.5.

For further details, data users are encouraged to read the Product Readme File (PRF), Product User Manual (PUM) and Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document (ATBD) associated with this data product, all available on https://sentiwiki.copernicus.eu/web/s5p-products

9.3.2 Status of validation

The validation of the S5P TROPOMI L2_SO2 sulphur dioxide column data is based on satellite to satellite comparisons (**Figure 70**, **Figure 71**) for which good agreement is found with OMPS measurements. For polluted regions validation is also performed using ground based MAX-DOAS (and Pandora) measurements. But currently, this task is limited to three stations in polluted regions: Mexico City (Unam and Vallejo) and Wakkerstroom, South Africa, (see **Figure 72** and **Figure 73**, as well as **Table 9**). In general good agreement was found. However, it should be noted that for these comparisons the SO_2 columns were mostly close to or below the detection limit of S5P TROPOMI.

Outside strongly polluted regions and volcanic plumes, the atmospheric SO_2 SCDs were found to be consistent with the assumption of zero within the measurement uncertainties.

From these comparisons, (details are shown below) the following conclusions are drawn:

- over polluted regions the requirements are fulfilled;
- from the time series of averaged SO_2 SCDs (and their errors and standard deviations) it is concluded that the requirements are fulfilled. The bias and spread are typically below 0.2 DU.

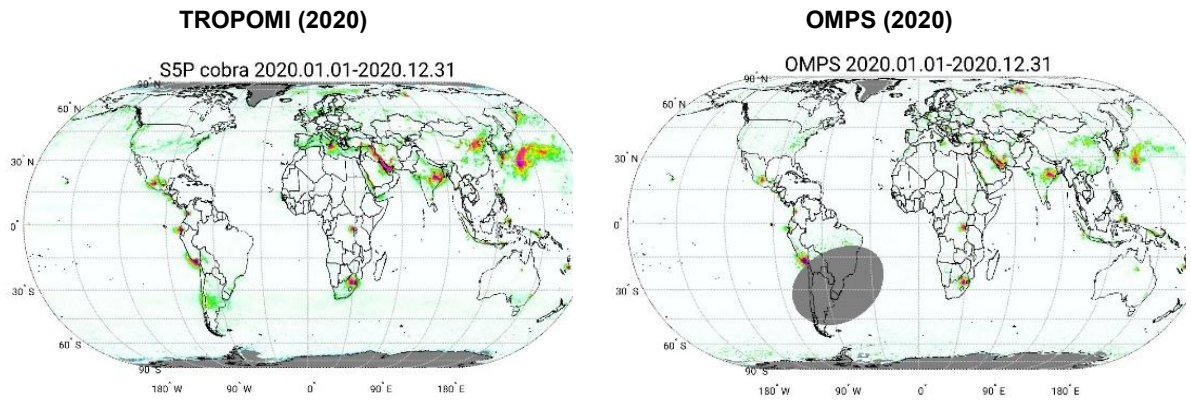


Figure 70: Comparison of TROPOMI (left) and OMPS (right) average SO_2 vertical columns for the year 2020 at the global scale. Courtesy Nicols Theys (BIRA- IASB).

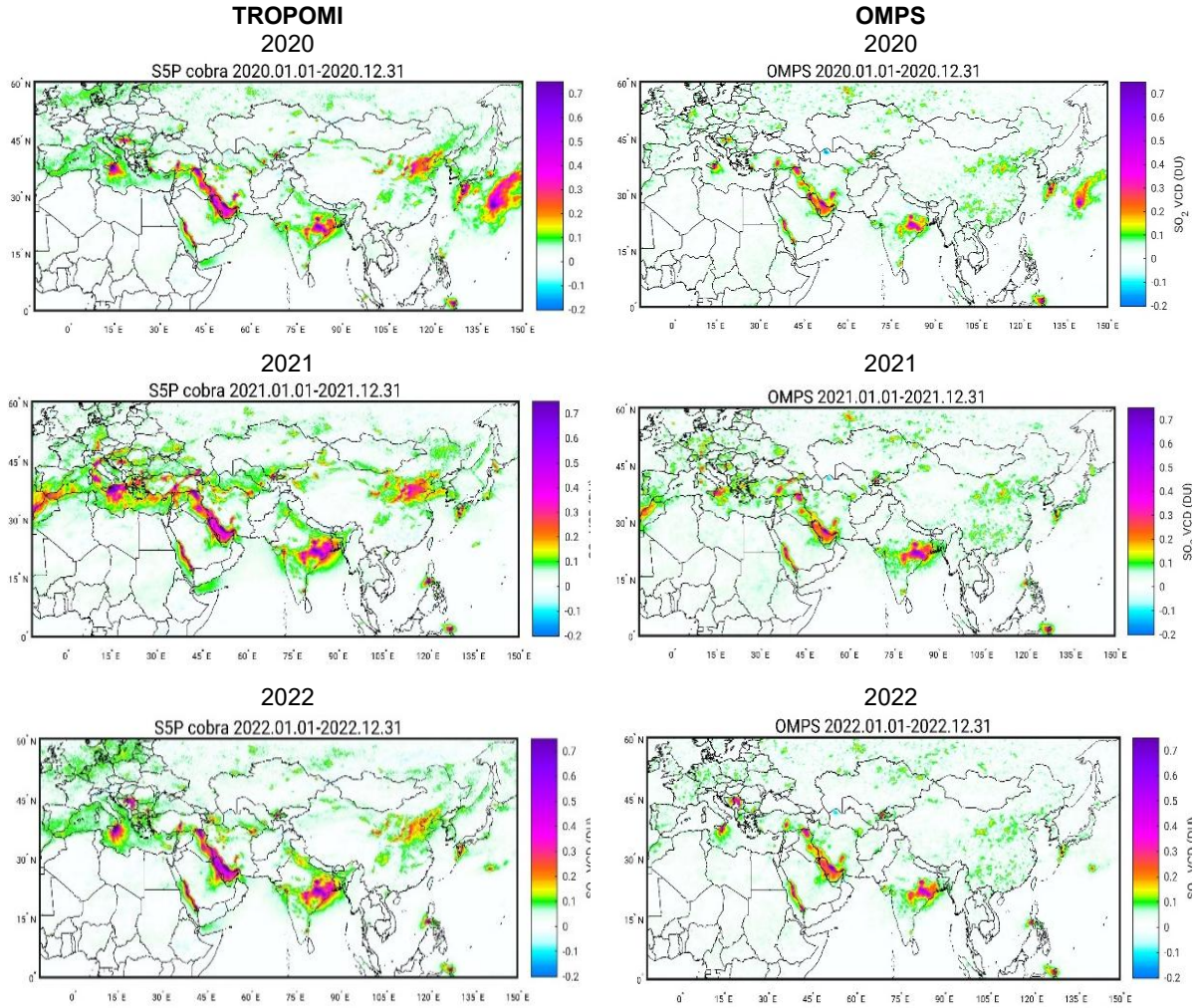


Figure 71: Comparison of TROPOMI (left) and OMPS (right) average SO_2 vertical columns for different years for a region covering Europe, the Middle East, India and China. The slight differences in the absolute values are caused by different profile assumptions in the AMF calculations. Courtesy Nicols Theys (BIRA-IASB).

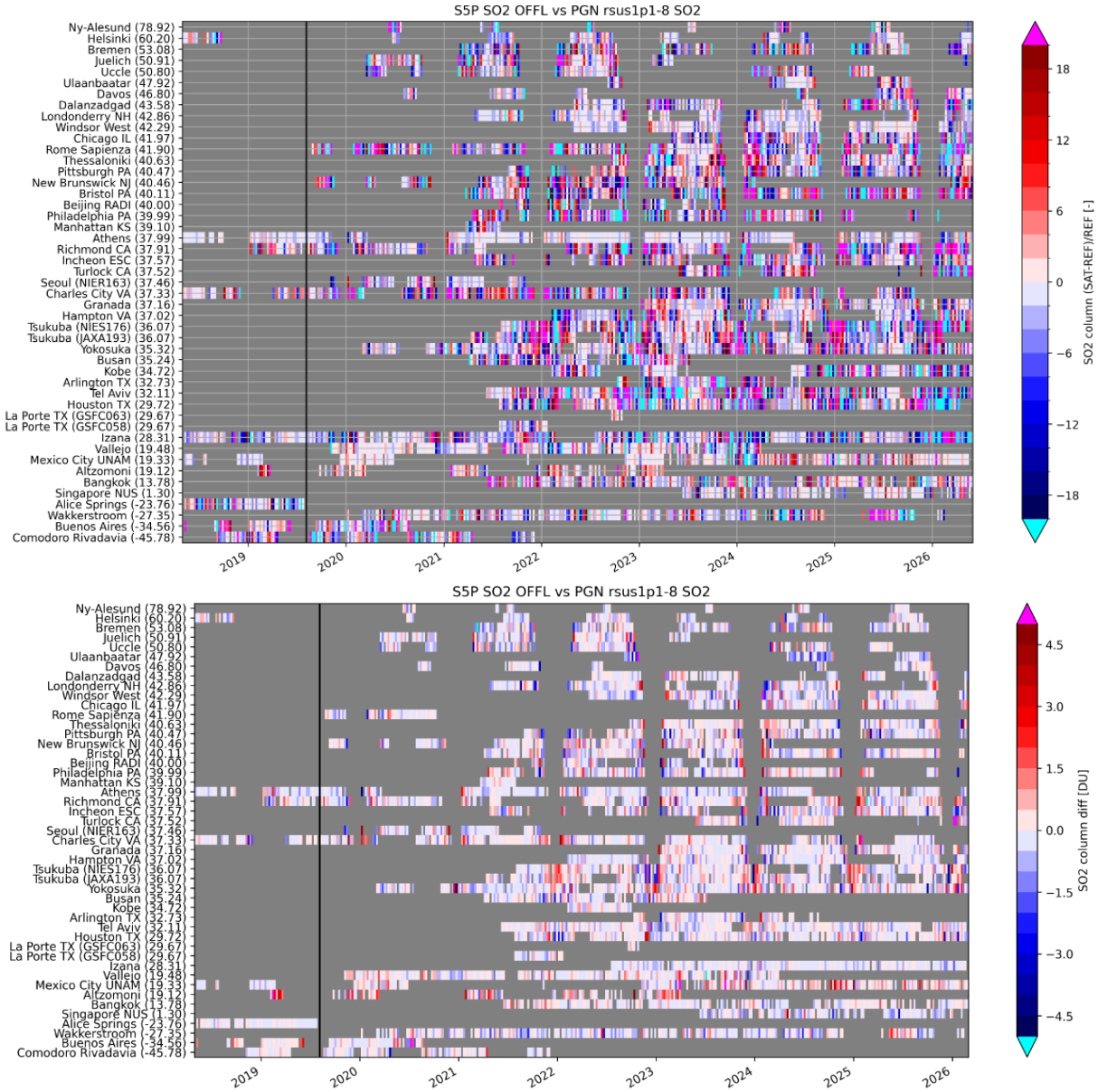


Figure 72: Weekly mean differences between TROPOMI SO_2 VCDs (RPRO+OFFL) ground-based measurements from several Pandora stations. Note that for most stations the SO_2 VCDs are below the detection limit for the satellite and ground-based observations. Courtesy Steven Compernolle (BIRA- IASB).

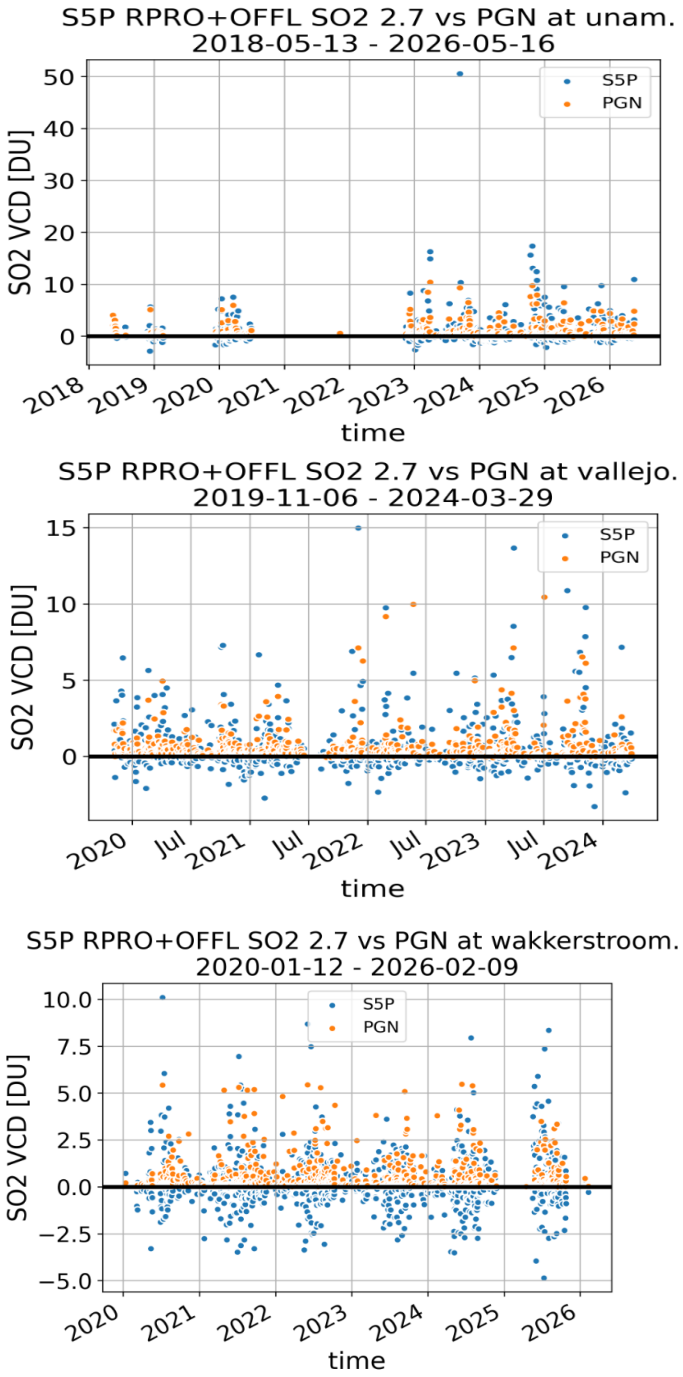


Figure 73: Comparison of TROPOMI SO_2 VCDs (RPRO and offline) to Pandora measurements (daily means) at Observatorio Atmosferico Altzomoni, UNAM, Mexico (3985m altitude), Vallejo (Mexico City), and Wakkerstroom to ground-based reference measurements from the Pandonia Global Network. Courtesy Steven Compernolle (BIRA-IASB).

	Unam	Vallejo	Wakkerstroom
mean_diff	0.30	0.07	-0.17
median_diff	0.00	-0.04	-0.19
median_rel_diff	0.03	-0.16	-0.49
std_diff	2.04	1.17	1.45
half_IP68_diff	0.82	0.72	1.10
half_IP68_rel_diff	3.04	3.08	7.84
OLS_slope	1.71	1.14	0.59
OLS_intercept	-0.17	-0.01	0.03
Pearson_r	0.75	0.71	0.34
TheilSen_slope	1.22	1.09	0.53
TheilSen_intercept	0.04	-0.02	0.12
Kendall_tau_normed	0.55	0.52	0.24

Table 9: Validation statistics for the three selected stations.

9.3.3 Bias

The bias is well within requirements for boundary pollution. From the time series of averaged SO_2 SCDs it is estimated that the bias is within 0.2 DU. For volcanic plumes, very good agreement with other satellite observations is found (<10%), but due to the lack of validation by ground-based measurements, the true bias might be larger in some cases.

9.3.4 Dispersion

The dispersion is well within requirements for observations of the boundary pollution. For observations of dense volcanic plumes, the dispersion is probably within the requirements, but due to the lack of validation by ground-based measurements, the true dispersion is at the moment difficult to quantify. From the time series of the standard deviation of the SO_2 SCDs it is estimated that the dispersion is well within 0.2 DU.

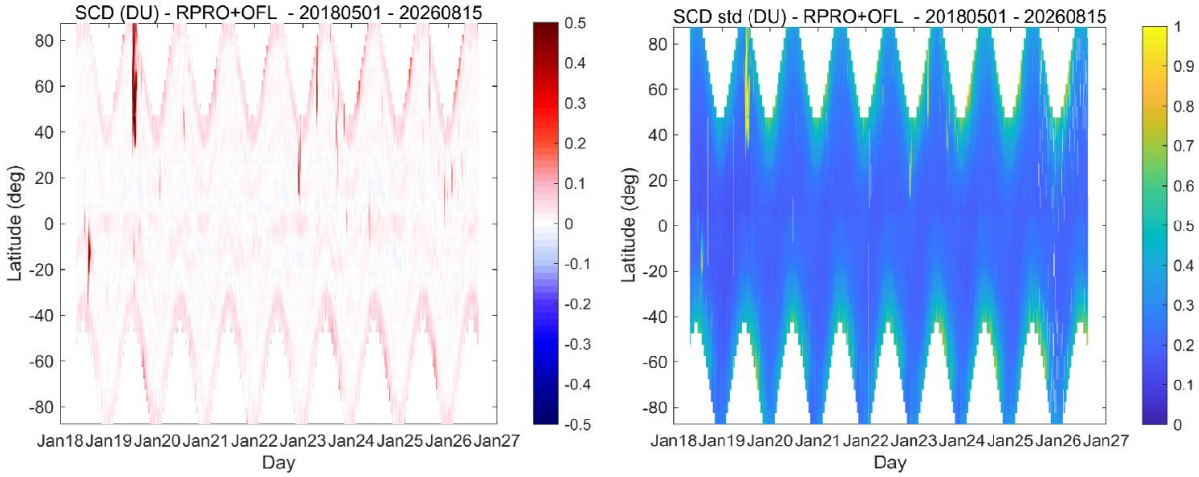


Figure 74: Zonal averaged time-series (for each day and 5° latitude bin) of SO_2 slant columns (left) and their standard deviation (right). (RPRO+OFFL data from May 2018 to August 2026). Courtesy Nicolas Theys (BIRA-IASB).

9.3.5 Dependence on influence quantities

Slightly larger bias and dispersion are found towards higher SZA.

9.3.6 Short term variability

The short term variability can be estimated from the time series of averaged SO_2 SCDs (outside periods with strong volcanic eruptions). It is estimated to below about 0.1 DU.

9.3.7 Geographical patterns

Slightly larger bias and dispersion are found at higher latitudes, likely as an effect of high solar zenith angles.

9.3.8 Other features

None to report.

9.4 Equivalence of L2_SO2 NRTI and OFFL products

The NRT and offline SO_2 products are very similar, as illustrated by the comparison of the SO_2 SCDs of both data versions as illustrated in **Figure 75**. Thus, the validation activities performed for the RPRO+OFFL data product (see above) are also representative for the NRT data product.

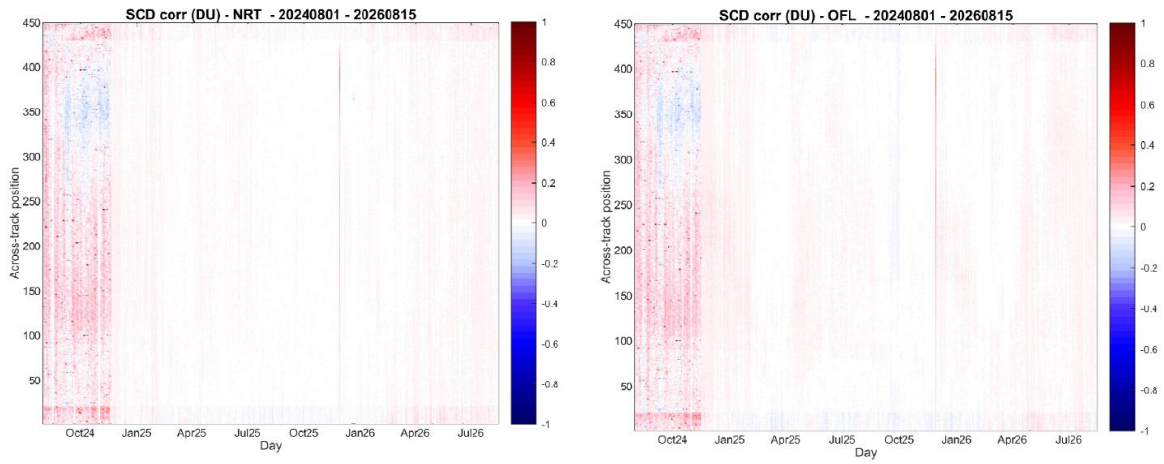


Figure 75: Time series of background corrected SO_2 SCDs (left: NRT, right: OFFL) for all 450 detector rows from August 2024 to August 2026. Most of the short time features (vertical stripes) are caused by individual volcanic eruptions. The strong reduction of the noise after November 2024 represents the change to the new COBRA SO_2 product. (courtesy of Nicolas Theys, BIRA-IASB).

10 Validation Results: L2_SO2 Layer Height

10.1 Recommendations for data usage

In the case of the SO_2_layer_height product the quality value is described in the qa_value_layer_height_parameter. In order to avoid misinterpretation of the SO_2 plume height data quality, it is recommended at the current stage to only use those TROPOMI pixels associated with a `qa_value_layer_height` above 0.5. A further quality flag that verifies if the layer height retrieval has been performed with the required precision, specified as sulfurdioxide_layer_height_flag, is incorporated. The flag values are static (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128) and retrievals are considered successful for values lower than 32. More specifically, the flag is: 0 for successful SO_2 layer height retrieval, 1 for exceeded input data range, 2 for layer height exceeding height of 30 km (out of training range), 4 for high aerosol absorption, 8 for negative aerosol absorption, 16 for retrieved VCD below 15 DU (below training range), 32 for retrieved LH below 0 km, 64 for layer height not triggered and 128 for missing input data. The SO_2 LH retrieval is triggered for pixels with increased SO_2 vertical column of >15 DU, corresponding to strong volcanic eruptions and robust SO_2 plumes.

For further details, data users are encouraged to read the Product Readme File (PRF), Product User Manual (PUM) and Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document (ATBD) associated with this data product, all available on https://sentiwiki.copernicus.eu/web/s5p-products.

10.2 Status of validation

The validation of the S5P TROPOMI L2_SO2 sulphur dioxide plume height is based on satellite-to-satellite comparisons against the Metop[B/C] IASI retrieved vertical level of the SO_2 plume, for the morning (AM) observations during significant volcanic eruptions on a global scale and also with airmass trajectories retrieved from the HYSPLIT model (Stein et al., 2015). IASI provides near global coverage twice a day, with local overpass times at 9.30 AM and PM. The AM observations were selected due to the temporal proximity to the TROPOMI overpass time (at 13.30 local time). The validation shown in this report covers eruptions for the period from May 2018 until the present day where the pixels with corresponding SO_2 levels higher than 20 D.U. led to an activation of the SO_2 Plume Height algorithm.

Figure 76 shows results for the Etna eruption in August, 2026 as captured from both TROPOMI and IASI. A strong phase of activity, following a previous eruptive sequence, occurred at Etna's Voragine Crater (VOR) during 6-12 August. Eruptive episodes began on August 6, the activity intensified overnight, producing lava fountains and eruptive plumes, while ashfall was reported in several nearby communities. On 7 August, a new vent opened in the Valle del Leone at 2,750 m elevation, with lava flows that descended toward the Valle del Bove, while intense explosive activity on 8 August originated from at least three vents between VOR and the Southeast Crater. At about 11:30 AM, a new eruptive vent opened at 2,360 m elevation in the Valle del Bove near Monte Rittmann

A quantitative representation of the SO_2 plume height for August 8, as captured by the three instruments, is given in **Figure 77.** For the Etna eruption, the TROPOMI SO_2 layer height mainly does not exceed 5 km with most pixels between 2.5 to 3 km, resulting in a mean of ~2.85 km, whereas the majority of IASI/MetOp-[B&C] SO_2 plume heights range from ~2.5 km to 10 km, with a mean of ~5.7 km.

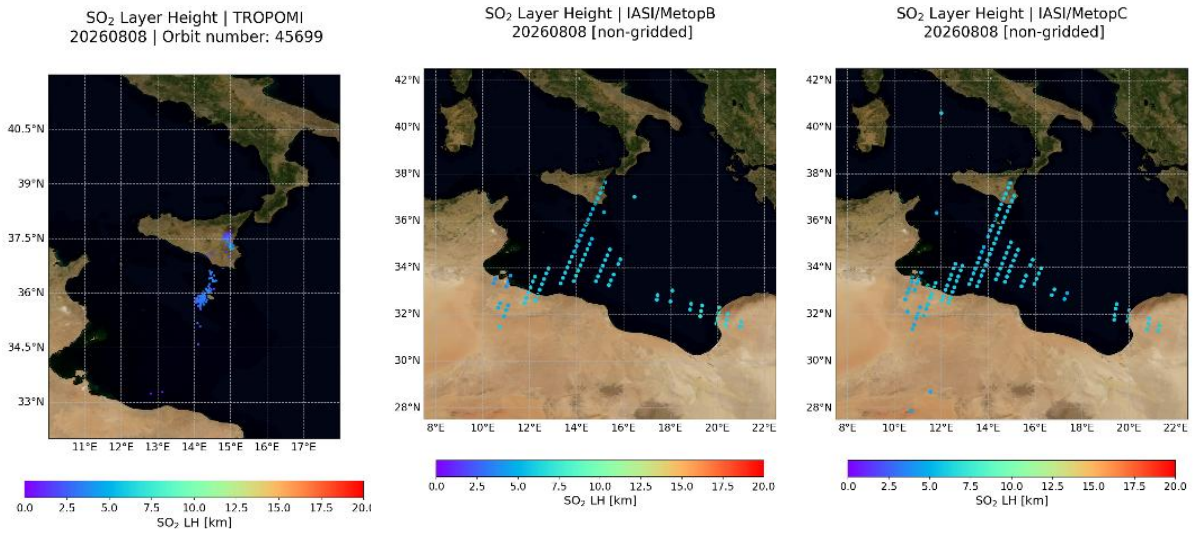


Figure 76 : SO_2 layer height [km] during the Etna eruption as captured on August 8, 2026 by TROPOMI (left), IASI/Metop-B (middle) and IASI/Metop -C (right).

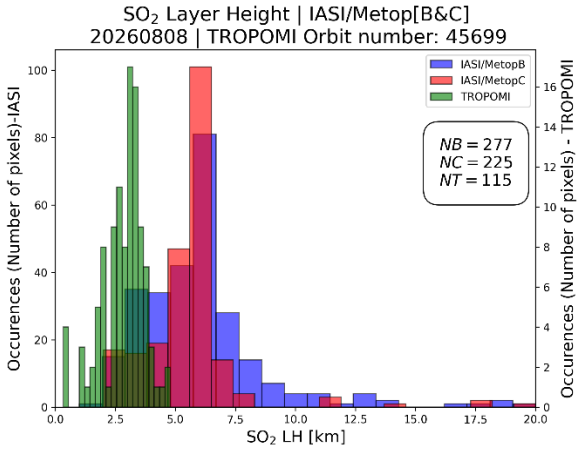


Figure 77: Histogram of the SO_2 layer height [in km] of the Etna eruption as captured on August, 8, 2026, byIASI/MetOp-B [blue], IASI/MetOp-C [red] and S5P/TROPOMI [green]. The number of valid pixels of SO_2 layer height retrievals (corresponding to the TROPOMI lat/lon extents) are denoted in the left y-axis for the IASI instruments and the right y-axis for TROPOMI.

IASI/Metop-B and Metop-C observations are merged and regridded to the TROPOMI grid. **Figure 78** shows the TROPOMI SO_2 layer height [left], and the combined and regridded IASI/Metop[B&C] SO_2 plume height observations [right] for the Etna volcano eruption, over the extent of the gridded TROPOMI plume. The observed SO_2 plumes from both types of instruments show a mean absolute bias of ~2.8 km, after the gridding process (2.9 km for TROPOMI and 5.7 km for IASI).

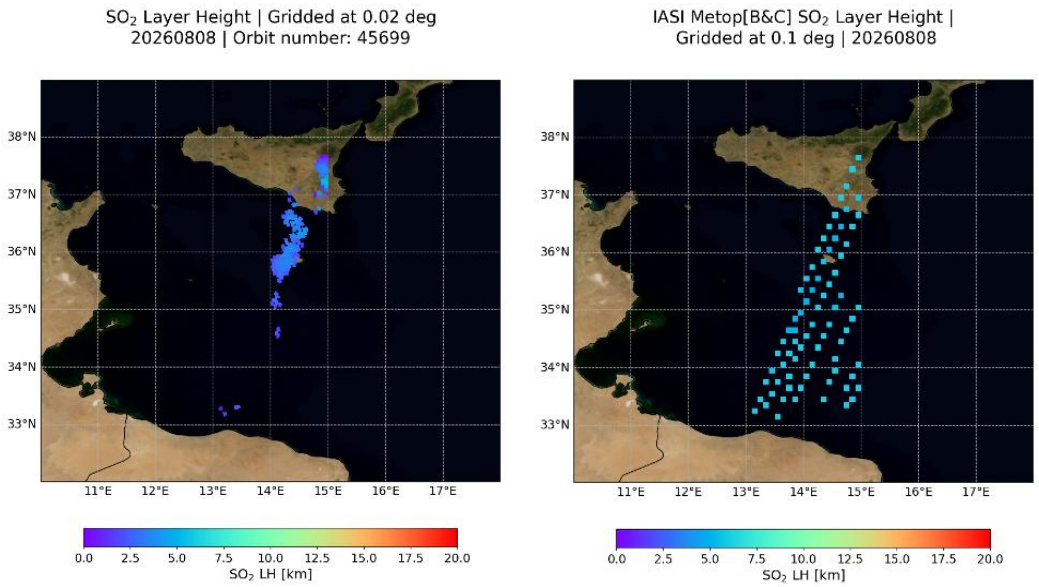


Figure 78: Gridded SO_2 layer height [in km] during the Etna volcano eruption captured on August 8, 2026, by S5P/TROPOMI (left); IASI/MetOp-[B&C] (right).

The IASI overpass precedes the event of August 8 at 11:30 am local time, so the plume is a result of transport from the previous events (August 6 & 7). The similarity of the IASI layer height plume (**Figure 76**, middle and right) with the S5P SO_2 plume (to include all SO_2 VCDs) (**Figure 79**), indicates that the same applies for the TROPOMI plume, even though a northern part of the plume could be attributed to the August 8 eruption (TROPOMI overpass is 2 hours later). Due to the multiple eruptions between August 6 and 8, forward and backward trajectory analysis with the HYSPLIT model is not as straightforward as it would be in a single eruption event. Indicatively, forward trajectories from the eruption on August 6 (22:30 local time) and August 7 (9:30 am local time) to the time of the August 8 TROPOMI overpass for several heights are shown in **Figure 79**, supporting the conclusions above.

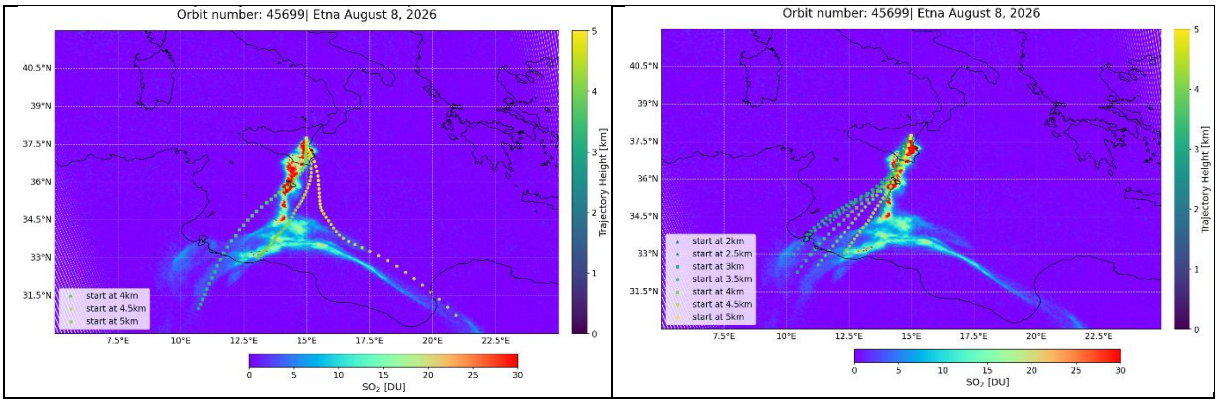


Figure 79: Forward trajectories, for several heights, from the August 6 eruption at 22:30 (left) and August 7 at 9:30 am (right) demonstrated on the TROPOMI overpass SO_2 VCD plume on August 8, 2026.

10.2.1 Bias

Scatter plots of the daily mean of TROPOMI SO_2 layer height observations and combined IASI/Metop-[B&C] observations are retrieved during volcanic eruptions, and are shown in **Figure 80**. Different colours indicate the different volcanoes; however, their names are omitted due to their large number. TROPOMI and IASI /Metop-[B&C] SO_2 plume height observations appear to be well intercorrelated with TROPOMI showing, in general, lower SO_2 layer height retrievals compared to the combined IASI/Metop[B&C] SO_2 plume heights.

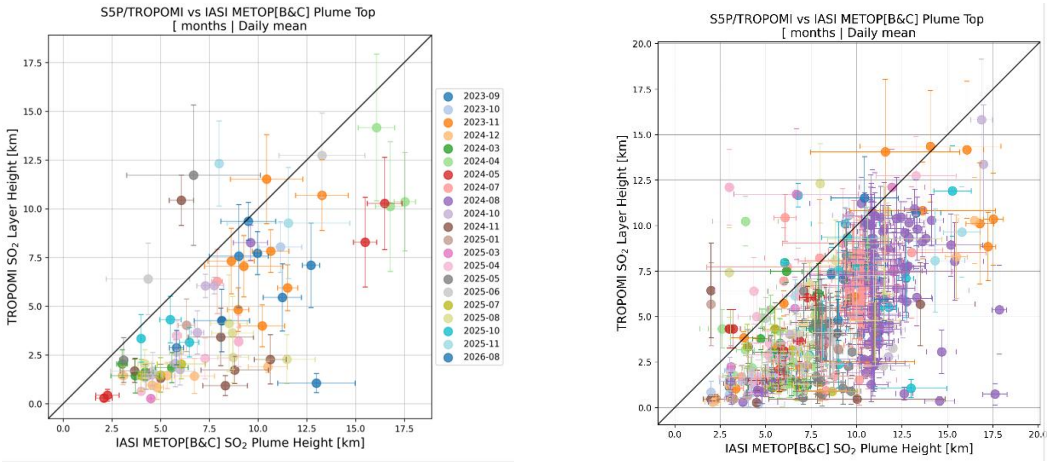


Figure 80: Scatter plot between the daily mean TROPOMI SO_2 layer height observations (y-axis) and combined IASI/Metop-[B&C] observations (x-axis) retrieved during volcanic eruptions for the period August 2023 - August 2026 (left), color-coded by the volcano. Same scatter plot on the right for the whole data set including the RPRO data from August 2018 to the present.

For the period August 2023 to August 2026, TROPOMI reports an average LH of ~4.5 km and IASI an average of 7.7 km, placing their average difference at 3.2 km (42 %), the same percentage as for the whole period May 2018 to the present. (~5 km for TROPOMI, ~8.5 km for IASI).

10.2.2 Dispersion

Not applicable to the L2 SO2 Plume Height geophysical parameter.

10.2.3 Dependence on influence quantities

The S5P SO_2 Plume Height algorithm is activated only when a large enough SO_2 load is retrieved for a specific pixel, currently set at 20 DU.

10.2.4 Short term variability

Not applicable to the L2 SO_2 Plume Height geophysical parameter.

10.2.5 Geographical patterns

Not applicable to the L2 SO_2 Plume Height geophysical parameter.

10.2.6 Other features

None to report.

11 Validation Results: L2_CO

11.1 L2_CO products and requirements

This section reports on the validation of the following geophysical variable of the S5P TROPOMI L2_CO product identified in **Table 1**: the carbon monoxide total column. Validation results are discussed with respect to the product quality targets outlined in **Table 3**. Comparison results of L2 CO OFFL standard and destriped products are discussed separately and only the destriped product is mentioned in the quality indicators in **Table 2**.

11.2 Validation approach

11.2.1 Ground-based networks

S5P TROPOMI L2_CO carbon monoxide column data are routinely compared to reference measurements obtained from FTIR spectrometers performing network operation in the context of the Network for the Detection of Atmospheric Composition Change (NDACC, http://ndacc.org), the Total Carbon Column Observing Network (TCCON, https://tccondata.org) and the Collaborative Carbon Column Observing Network (COCCON[1], https://www.imk-asf.kit.edu/english/COCCON.php). **Figure 81** displays the geographical distribution of the NDACC and TCCON stations. Near-infrared TCCON measurements provide CO column averaged (xCO) data with typical uncertainty values of 2% for the bias and 1% for the precision. The COCCON measurements are calibrated to TCCON and show similar performance as TCCON. Solar infrared NDACC measurements provide CO total column data with a typical total uncertainty of 3 %.

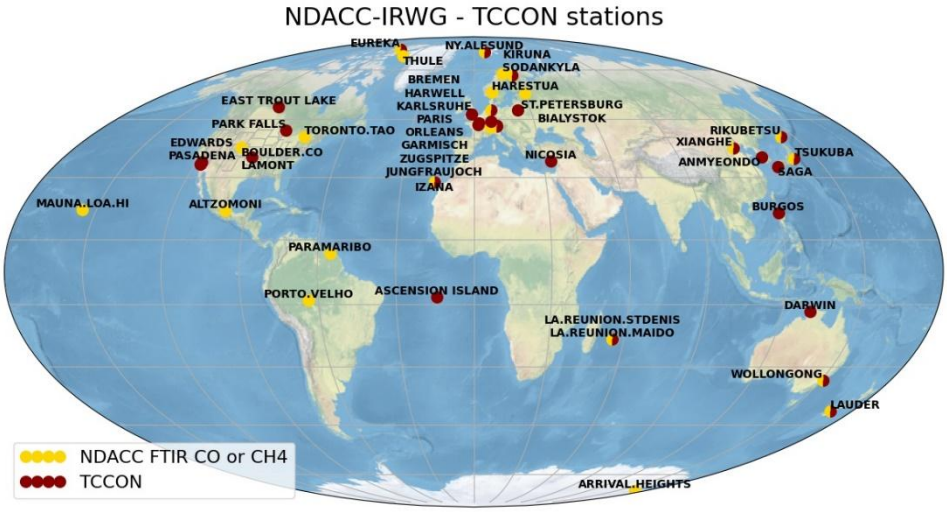


Figure 81: Geographical distribution of NDACC and TCCON FTIR stations measuring atmospheric carbon monoxide column data. Some stations contribute to the two networks.

11.2.2 Satellites

None for this report.

11.2.3 Field campaigns and modelling support

None for this report.

[1] Comparisons with COCCON will be included in the next ROCVR.

11.3 Validation of L2_CO OFFL

11.3.1 Recommendations for data usage

The Product Readme File (PRF) recommends the use of S5P data with a `qa_value` above 0.5 and the validation results reported hereafter are obtained by filtering the pixels using this recommendation.

For further details, data users are encouraged to read the Product Readme File (PRF), Product User Manual (PUM) and Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document (ATBD) associated with this product: https://sentinels.copernicus.eu/web/sentinel/technical-guides/sentinel-5p/products-algorithms.

11.3.2 Status of validation

This section presents a summary of the key validation results obtained by the MPC and only uses the NL-L2 processor version 02.04 or higher. Validation results and consolidated validation reports for previous processors are available through the MPC VDAF Portal at http://mpc-vdaf.tropomi.eu.

Current conclusions are based on the amount of reference measurements available at the time of this analysis, yielding comparison pairs from April 2018 through July 2026. Routine validation is done using the Automated Validation Server of the MPC VDAF, the CO validation system operated at BIRA-IASB, and the HARP toolset.

TROPOMI observations co-located with the TCCON and NDACC measurements are found by selecting all filtered TROPOMI pixels within a radius of 50 km around each station and with a maximal time difference of 1h for TCCON and 3h for NDACC observations. The 1-hour interval can be justified by noting that TCCON instruments acquire only one type of spectra, while NDACC instruments are set up measure different types of spectra, making the number of available CO observations sparser. To reduce the influence of the two priors in the comparison, the S5P CO prior is substituted in the ground-based (NDACC and TCCON) measurement (Rodgers 2003). The validation procedure for the NDACC and TCCON based comparisons includes an adaptation of the TROPOMI CO column to the altitude of the ground-based FTIR instrument.

Since August 6, 2019 (orbit 9388), S5P measures with increased spatial resolution from 7km to 5.5km along track. This change in operations did not change the performance of the CO NRTI and OFFL product. TCCON released a new data version (GGG2020) on April 26, 2022, and this version has been used for the validation of S5P products in this report. Due to an anomaly in the TCCON CO prior at highly polluted sites, we see an increase in the bias for those sites (e.g. Caltech). As of 1 April 2024, TCCON changed its prior from GEOS FP-IT to GEOS IT. The result of this prior change is minimal for most gases, except for CO where a significant change is observed especially for urban sites.

Statistics are presented for two different selection rules on co-located pixels: a closest[2] pixel selection is used for the standard and destriped CO column and for the standard CO column, to reduce the noise caused by the striping pattern, a group of at least 5 and maximum 10 closest pixels is averaged and compared to a reference measurement.

[2] (in distance)

11.3.3 Bias

The systematic difference between S5P L2_CO daily mean data and correlative ground-based measurements is on an average 2 % with respect to NDACC data and -2 % with respect to TCCON data see **Table 10**. At some stations higher values are seen (Toronto, Altzomoni) and these are likely due geographical colocation issues (mountain, city). For high latitudinal stations (>70deg) an increased positive bias is observed with values reaching 6 % at Antarctica and 3 % (Thule, Ny Alesund) to 7 % (Eureka) for Arctic stations All individual bias estimates fall well within the mission requirements (15 %). **Figure 82** does not reveal any significant degradation in bias with time.

Table 10 NDACC network statistics comparing the OFFL closest destriped CO columns against the standard CO columns with averaging of S5P pixels. Both comparison methods produce similar results.

	S5P-NDACC OFFL destriped					S5P-NDACC OFFL (pixel averaging)					
station	#	rel. std	correl ation	rel diff bias(%)	std rel diff (%)	#	rel. std	correl ation	rel diff bias(%)	std rel diff (%)	lat
EUREKA.PEARL	819	0.7	0.89	7.52	6.71	811	0.8	0.94	8.15	4.23	80
NY.ALESUND	169	0.9	0.9	2.95	8.08	169	1	0.96	3.64	4.95	78.9
THULE	6127	0.9	0.92	3.27	6.24	6069	0.9	0.95	3.84	4.48	76.5
KIRUNA	957	0.8	0.9	0.94	7.26	951	0.9	0.96	0.78	4.18	67.8
HARESTUA	537	0.8	0.76	2.26	8.39	537	0.9	0.9	1.77	5.07	60.2
ST.PETERSBURG	1572	0.9	0.91	2.98	6.18	1573	0.9	0.93	2.83	5.09	59.9
BREMEN	422	0.9	0.89	0.86	5.38	403	1	0.93	0.45	4.14	53.1
PARIS	4980	1	0.91	-2.2	5.18	4917	1	0.89	-3.25	5.12	48.8
GARMISCH	4648	0.8	0.77	6.64	9.1	4564	0.9	0.86	5.15	6.55	47.5
ZUGSPITZE	4880	0.9	0.77	0.19	8.2	4790	1	0.88	-0.45	5.32	47.4
JUNGFRAUJOCH	3591	0.8	0.72	0.8	9.29	3575	0.9	0.79	2.44	7.22	46.5
TORONTO.TAO	3158	0.9	0.86	7.18	9.32	3095	1	0.93	5.4	5.9	43.6
RIKUBETSU	114	0.8	0.82	0.04	7.12	114	1	0.88	0.75	5.17	43.5
BOULDER.CO	8134	1	0.86	-0.55	7.32	8082	1	0.88	-0.33	6.59	40
XIANGHE	3874	1.2	0.94	3.6	7.7	3875	1.1	0.89	5.3	10.34	39.7
TSUKUBA	593	0.9	0.87	-0.71	5.98	592	1	0.85	0.64	6.28	36
HEFEI	2081	1	0.91	0	6.49	2067	1.1	0.91	-0.79	6.36	31.9
IZANA	1459	1	0.74	0.14	6.84	1446	1	0.78	1.61	5.92	28.3
MAUNA.LOA.HI	333	0.8	0.78	-3.97	12.24	331	1	0.95	0.37	4.6	19.5
ALTZOMONI	645	0.8	0.76	3.81	11.48	639	0.9	0.65	5.26	11.93	19.1
PARAMARIBO	67	1.1	0.77	-3.45	6.86	67	1.1	0.71	-2.4	7.77	5.8
PORTO.VELHO	502	1	0.98	-0.48	8.1	478	1.1	0.96	-0.53	7.86	-8.8
LA.REUNION.MAIDO	2967	0.9	0.91	3.29	10.15	2955	1	0.96	4.73	6.84	-21.1
WOLLONGONG	4047	0.9	0.82	0.29	14.69	3999	0.6	0.54	2.58	34.11	-34.4
LAUDER	5139	0.9	0.91	1.37	8.08	5107	0.9	0.96	1.19	5.28	-45
ARRIVAL.HEIGHTS	807	0.8	0.87	5.66	12.99	804	0.8	0.96	6.73	7.03	-77.8
		0.9	0.85	1.63	8.28		0.96	0.88	2.15	7.24	

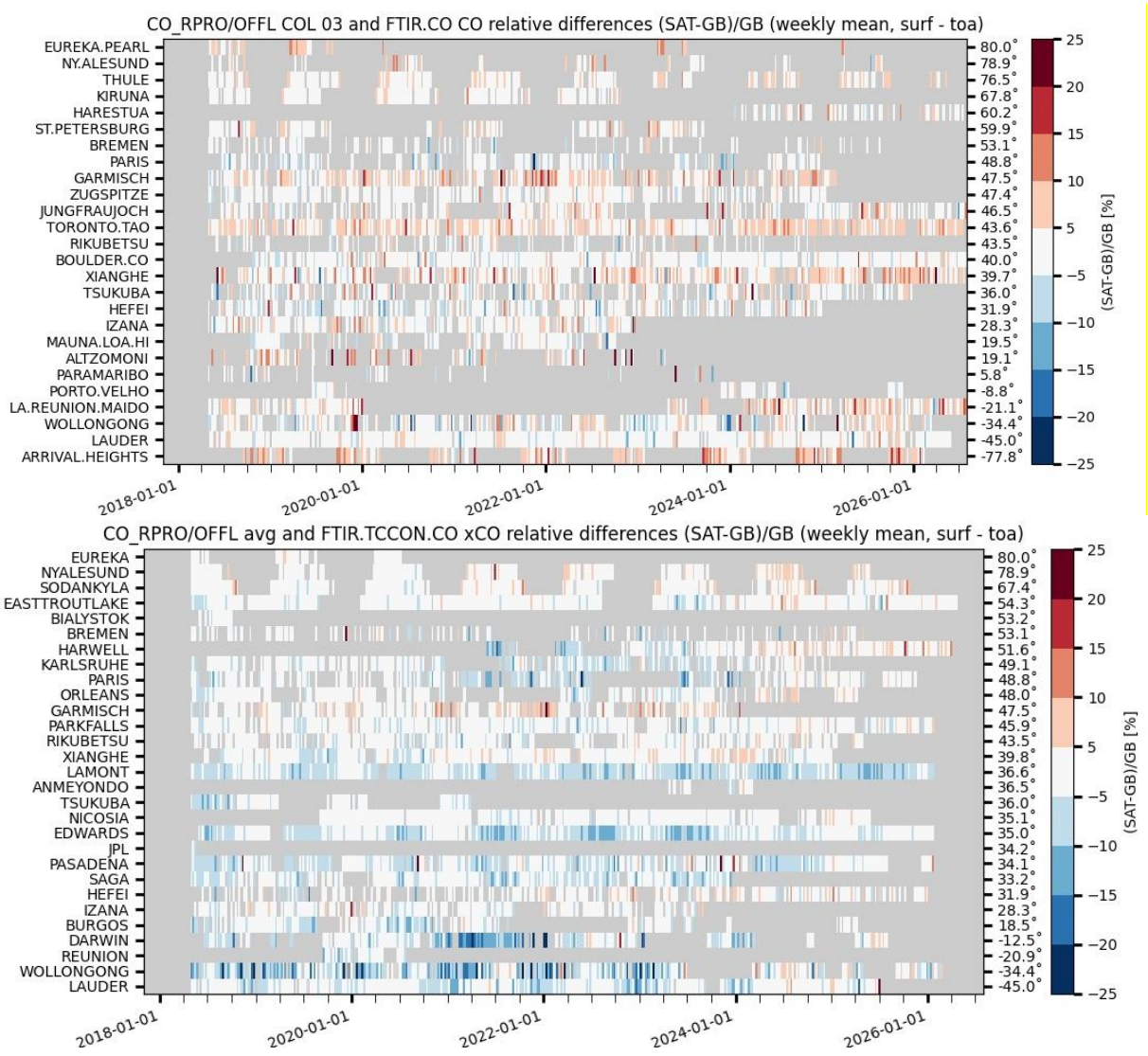


Figure 82: Relative bias between S5P L2_CO OFFL and ground-based CO column data at NDACC (top), TCCON (bottom) FTIR stations. Over the April 2018 – July 2026 period the plots do not show a clear meridian dependence or temporal change in the weekly averaged biases. Colour bar gradients are chosen such that they match with the measurement's uncertainties.

11.3.4 Dispersion

The one-σ dispersion of the relative mean bias around its mean is of the order of 8 % for NDACC and 5 % for TCCON. The individual values for the different NDACC stations are indicated in **Table 10.** This dispersion can be considered as an upper boundary of the random uncertainty of the satellite data. The dispersion on the differences when averaging pixels in the comparison is reduced with 1 % for NDACC and TCCON compared to the destriped CO product. This suggests that some random uncertainty remains present in the destriped product.

11.3.5 Dependence on influence quantities

For the evaluation of potential dependence of the S5P bias and spread on the Solar Zenith Angle (SZA), the comparisons for the stations in the northern hemisphere are grouped and the correlation plot in **Figure 84** shows an increase of the relative bias with the solar zenith angle of about 4 % between 20deg and 80deg (this estimate uses the Theil-Sen). When using a rolling mean through the time series (based on daily medians, with a 21-day window), a slight seasonal cycle is observed of approximately 2 % for

the high latitude arctic sites with a lower bias in autumn and a higher positive bias in spring. These estimates fall within the reported reference measurement uncertainties and are therefore not considered significant.

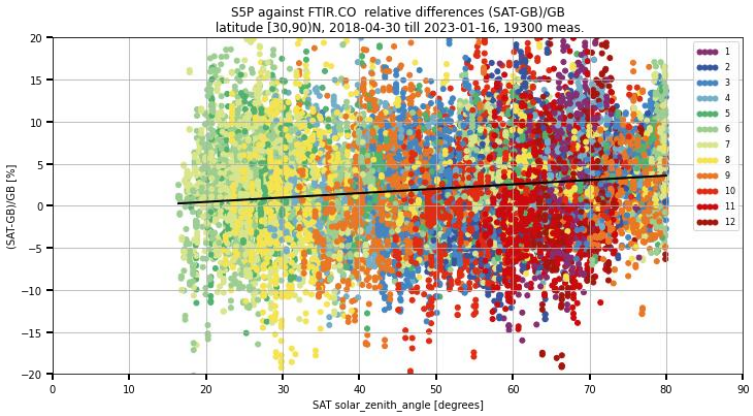


Figure 83 Relative differences versus solar zenith angle for the comparison with pixel averaging for all stations in the northern hemisphere (latitudes in [30,90]). The black line is a Theil-Senn slope estimate of approximately 0.05%/10deg.

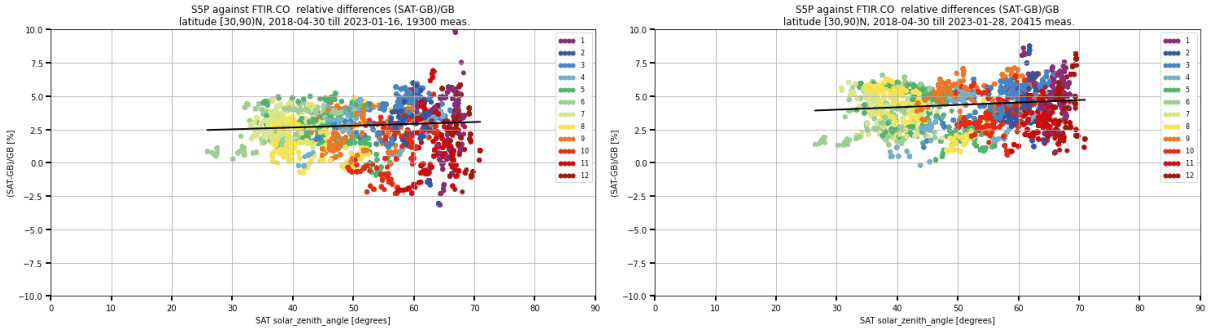


Figure 84 Left: similar to **Figure 83**, but with a rolling median (21-day window) applied to reduce the scatter and to show seasonal dependences of the relative differences. The right plot shows the comparisons where the NDACC profiles are smoothed with the TROPOMI averaging kernel, which reduces the seasonal dependence.

11.3.6 Short term variability

For all the NDACC and TCCON stations, short scale temporal variations in the CO column as captured by ground-based instruments are reproduced very similarly by S5P L2_CO OFFL. This overall good agreement is confirmed by individual Pearson correlation coefficients well above 0.75 for all sites and on average reaching 0.87 for the destriped product and above 0.9 for the comparison with pixel averaging (**Table 10**).

11.3.7 Geographical patterns

Individual S5P L2_CO column data show stripes of erroneous CO values below 10 % in the flight direction, and is probably associated to calibration issues of TROPOMI, see the CO PRF. This data quality issue leads to the provision of a “corrected” CO column in the L2 data files. The effect of the destriping method is discussed in Section 3.

11.3.8 Other features

NRTI granules from one S5P orbit have overlapping pixels. In order to avoid duplicated pixels in the validation statistics, pixels from the first 12 (before July 3, 2019) or 16 (after July 3, 2019) scanlines have been filtered.

11.4 Equivalence of L2_CO OFFL and NRTI products

The L2_CO NRTI processor uses the same settings as the OFFL processor. The statistical quality indicators for both OFFL and NRTI products reveal a similar quality for both products.

11.5 Comparison of L2_CO OFFL standard and de-striped products

A comparison between the standard and de-striped column using the “closest” pixel comparison shows that the de-striped product has reduced dispersion (approx. 1 %) in the relative differences and slightly higher correlation (0.85 as compared to 0.82; see also the results on the VDAF server). Relative bias does not show significant changes (approx. 0.2 %).

12 Validation Results: L2_CH4

12.1 L2_CH4 products and requirements

This section reports on the validation of the following geophysical variables of the S5P TROPOMI L2_CH4 product identified in **Table 1**: the methane total column. Validation results are discussed with respect to the product quality targets outlined in **Table 3**.

12.2 Validation approach

12.2.1 Ground-based networks

S5P TROPOMI L2_CH4 methane column data are routinely compared to reference measurements obtained from FTIR spectrometers performing network operation in the context of the Network for the Detection of Atmospheric Composition Change (NDACC, http://ndacc.org), the Total Carbon Column Observing Network (TCCON, https://tccondata.org) and the Collaborative Carbon Column Observing Network (COCCON[3], https://www.imk-asf.kit.edu/english/COCCON.php). **Figure 81** displays the geographical distribution of the NDACC and TCCON stations. Near-infrared TCCON measurements provide calibrated methane column averaged (xCH_4) data with typical uncertainty values of 0.5% for the precision and 0.2% for the accuracy. The COCCON measurements are calibrated to TCCON and show similar performance as TCCON. Solar infrared NDACC measurements provide CH_4 total column data with a lower accuracy (typically 3%) and precision (1.5%). The required accuracy (<1.5%) and precision (<1%) for S5P implies that we mainly focus on the validation with TCCON and COCCON measurements.

12.2.2 Satellites

XCH4 measurements by the Thermal and Near Infrared Sensor for Carbon Observation Fourier transform spectrometer (TANSO-FTS) on board the Greenhouse gases Observing SATellite (GOSAT) satellite are used for the validation of the TROPOMI XCH4 data. GOSAT was launched in 2009, and it performs three-point observations in a cross-track swath of 790 km with 10.5 km resolution on the ground at nadir, which results in global coverage approximately every 3 days.

We use the GOSAT proxy XCH4 data product produced at SRON in the context of the ESA GreenHouse Gas Climate Change Initiative (GHG CCI) project (Buchwitz et al., 2019, 2017). This XCH4 product is retrieved using the RemoTeC/proxy retrieval algorithm. The proxy approach (Frankenberg et al., 2005) infers a CO2 and CH4 total column from observations at 1.6 μm, ignoring any atmospheric scattering in the retrieval.

To compare TROPOMI and GOSAT XCH4, we compute daily mean XCH4 in a 2x2-degree grid, and then estimate the averaged bias and its standard deviation.

[3] Comparisons with COCCON will be included in the next ROCVR.

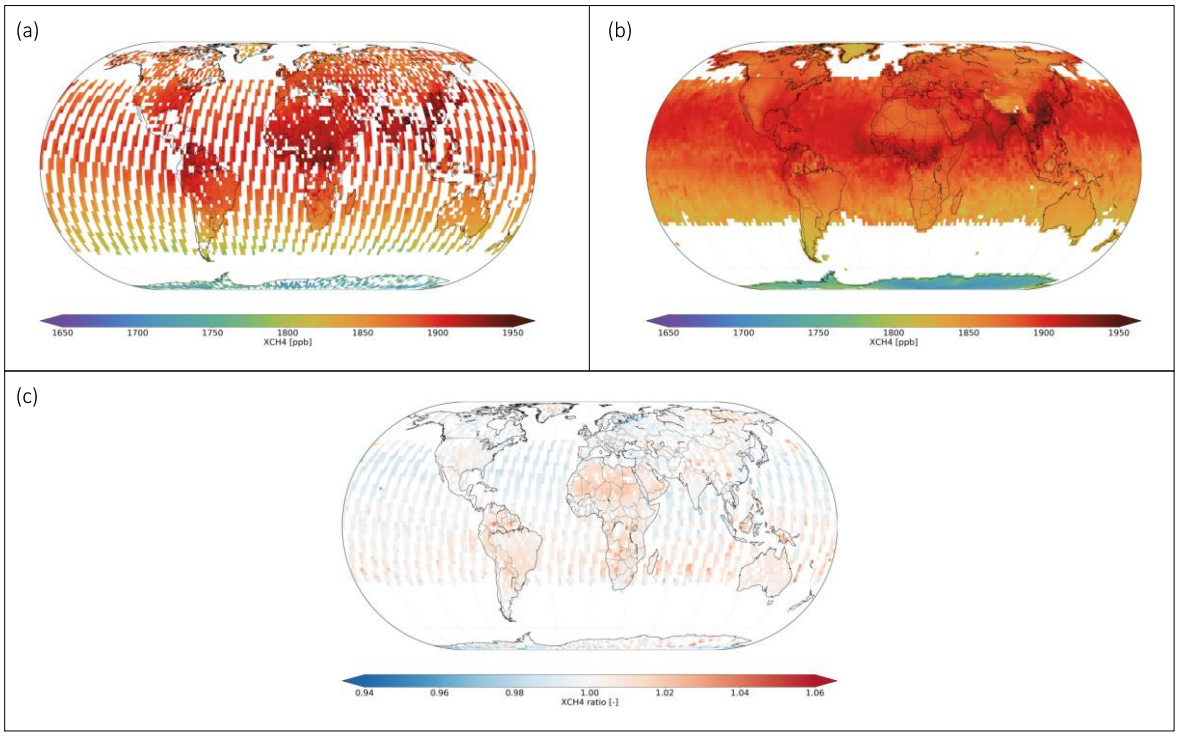


Figure 85: Global distribution of XCH4 measured by (a) GOSAT and (b) TROPOMI and (c) the ratio of GOSAT to TROPOMI XCH4. Daily collocations are averaged to a 2x2 degree grid for the year 2022.

Figure 85 shows XCH_4 measured by GOSAT, TROPOMI, and the ratio of both. The comparison yields a mean bias TROPOMI-GOSAT of -7.7 ppb ± 18.3 ppb (−0.41 ± 0.97 %) and a Pearson's correlation coefficient of 0.83.

12.2.3 Other TROPOMI XCH4 products

Besides the operational TROPOMI XCH4 product, there is a scientific product using the weighting function modified differential optical absorption spectroscopy (WFM-DOAS) method to retrieve CO and CH4 (Schneising et al., 2019). Here we compare the pre-operational TROPOMI XCH4 product to the WFMD product.

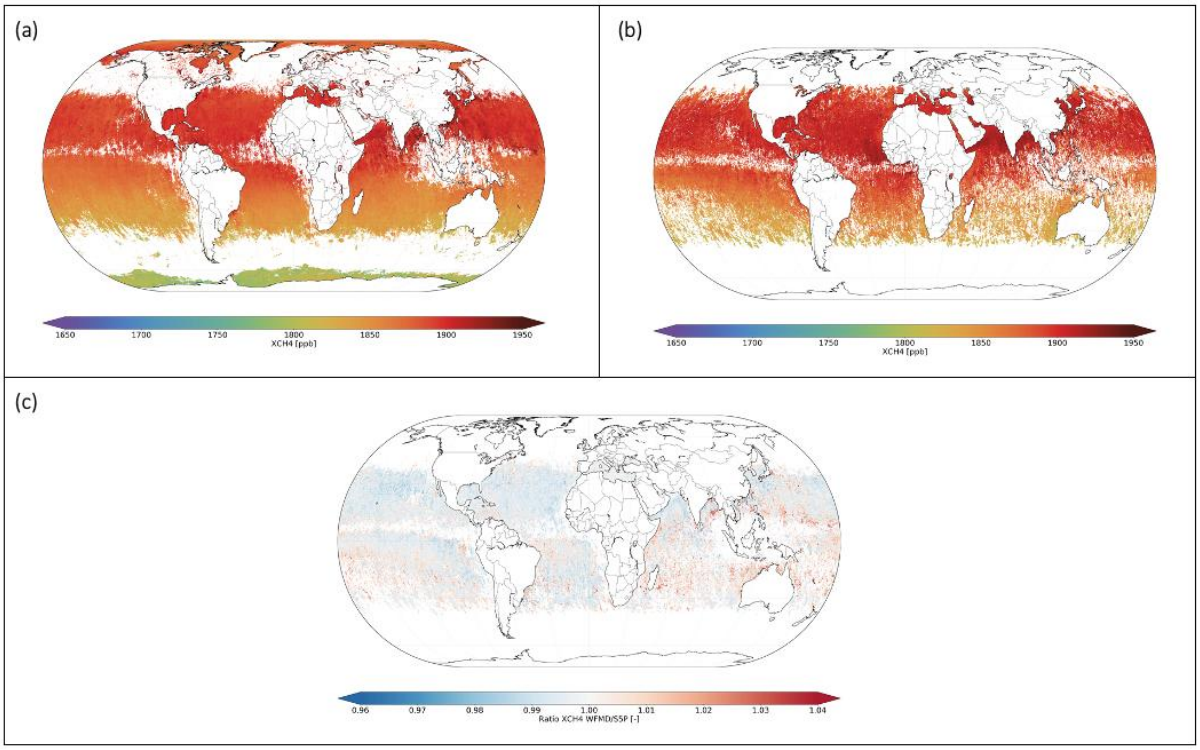


Figure 86: Global distribution of XCH4 measured by TROPOMI retrieved with (a) WFMD-DOAS retrieval algorithm, (b) the pre-operational retrieval algorithm and (c) the ratio of both. Daily collocations are averaged to a 0.1 x 0.1-degree grid for the year 2022.

To compare the two TROPOMI XCH4 products, we compute yearly averaged bias and its standard deviation. **Figure 86** shows XCH4 retrieved over 2022 by WFMD-DOAS algorithm and by the pre-operational algorithm, together with their ratio. The WFMD-DOAS product covers areas over the ocean further away than the sun-glint limit and it also does not perform a strict cloud filtering as the operational retrieval. Over the ocean, the comparison yields a mean bias of -3.0 ppb ± 16.4 ppb (-0.16 ± 0.9 %) and a Pearson's correlation coefficient of 0.81.

12.2.4 Field campaigns and modelling support

None for this report.

12.3 Validation of L2_CH4 OFFL

12.3.1 Recommendations for data usage followed

The Product Readme File (PRF) recommends the use of only S5P data with a `qa_value` above 0.5 and the validation results hereafter are obtained by filtering the pixels using this recommendation.

The S5P L2 data contains two xCH_4 column values: the standard retrieved product and a bias corrected product. Both products are validated separately, but only the bias corrected is mentioned in the quality indicators in **Table 2**.

For further details, data users are encouraged to read the Product Readme File (PRF), Product User Manual (PUM) and Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document (ATBD) associated with this data product: https://sentinels.copernicus.eu/web/sentinel/technical-guides/sentinel-5p/products-algorithms.

12.3.2 Status of validation

This section presents a summary of the key validation results obtained by the MPC and only uses the NL-L2 processor version 02.04 or higher. Validation results and consolidated validation reports for previous processors are available through the MPC VDAF Portal.

TROPOMI observations co-located with the ground-based FTIR measurements are found by selecting all filtered TROPOMI pixels within a radius of 100 km around each station and with a maximal time difference of 1h for TCCON and COCCON and 3h for NDACC observations. The 1-hour interval can be justified by noting that TCCON instruments acquire only one type of spectra, while NDACC instruments are required to measure different types of spectra, making the number of CH_4 observations sparser. In the comparison, the a priori in the TCCON and NDACC retrievals have been substituted with the S5P CH_4 a priori (Rodgers 2003). For NDACC data the method described in Rodgers (2003) is followed one step further and the FTIR CH_4 concentration profile (with the S5P prior substituted) is additionally smoothed with the S5P column averaging kernel. The validation procedure for the NDACC and TCCON based comparisons includes an adaptation of the TROPOMI CH_4 column to the altitude of the ground-based FTIR instrument.

Current conclusions are based on the S5P and reference measurements available at the time of this analysis, which yield comparison pairs from April 2018 through July 2026. Routine validation is done using the Automated Validation Server of the MPC VDAF, the CH_4 validation system operated at BIRA-IASB, and the HARP toolset. Since August 6, 2019 (orbit 9388) S5P measures with increased spatial resolution from 7km to 5.5km along track. This change in operations did not change the performance of the methane OFFL product. TCCON released a new data version (GGG2020) on April 26, 2022. This data has been used for the validation of S5P products and shown in this report. As of 1 April 2024, TCCON changed its prior from GEOS FP-IT to GEOS IT. The result of this prior change is minimal for CH_4. Statistics are presented for the selection rules on co-located pixels where to reduce the noise a group of at least 5 and maximum 10 closest pixels is averaged and compared to a reference measurement.

12.3.3 Bias

The systematic difference (the mean of all relative differences) between S5P L2_CH4 and TCCON dry air methane column data is on an average -0.41 % (standard) and +0.17 % (bias corrected), well within the mission requirements. Comparisons against NDACC in **Table 11** estimate the relative difference of -0.85 % for the standard S5P methane product and -0.06 % for the bias corrected product, both estimates are below the reported systematic uncertainties. The NDACC and TCCON reference data are obtained from different spectral regions and explains the difference in bias estimates.

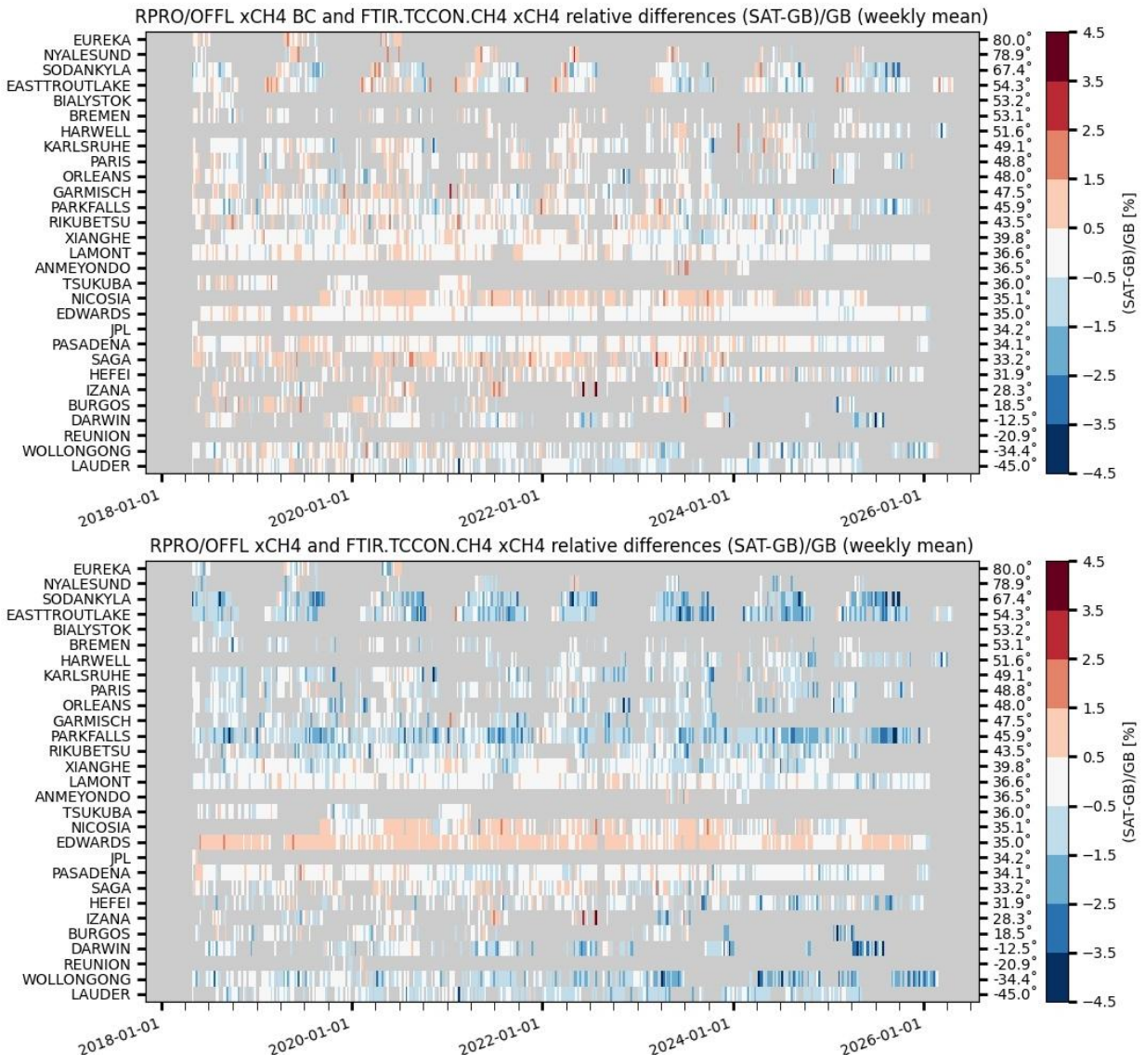


Figure 87: Mosaic plots of relative biases between S5P L2_CH4 RPRO+OFFL and ground-based CH_4 TCCON column data for the bias corrected (top) and standard (bottom) methane products. Over the April 2018 – July 2026 period the plots do not show a clear meridian dependence or temporal change in the weekly averaged biases. Colour bar gradients are chosen such that they match with the measurement's uncertainties.

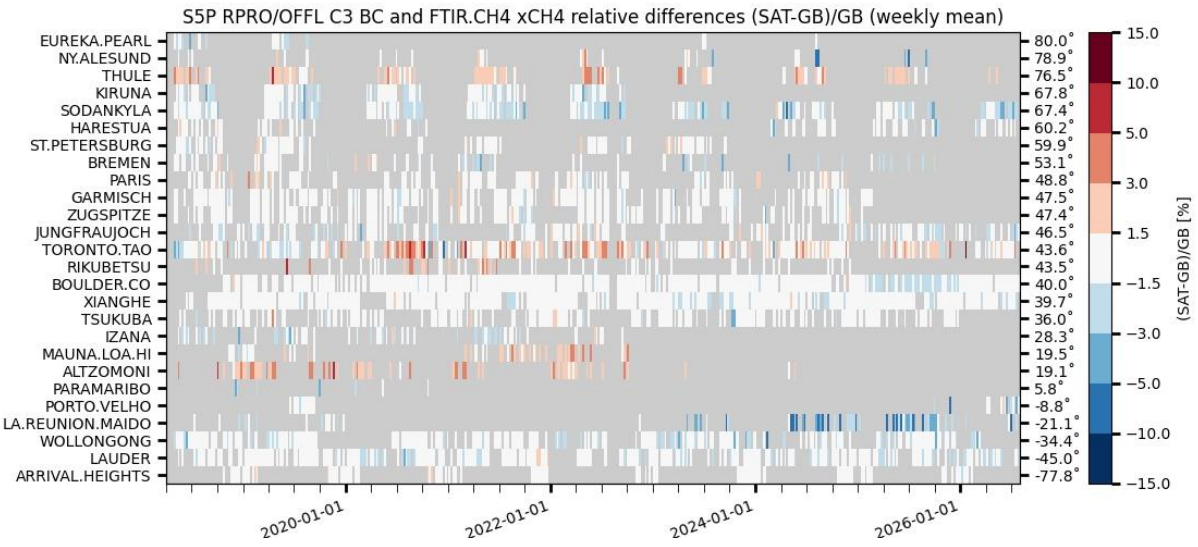


Figure 88 Mosaic plots of relative biases between S5P L2_CH4 RPRO+OFFL and ground-based CH_4 NDACC column data for the bias corrected methane products. Over the April 2018 – July 2026 period the plots do not show a clear meridian dependence or temporal change in the weekly averaged biases. At Maïdo and Wollongong an increased number of negative outliers are observed.

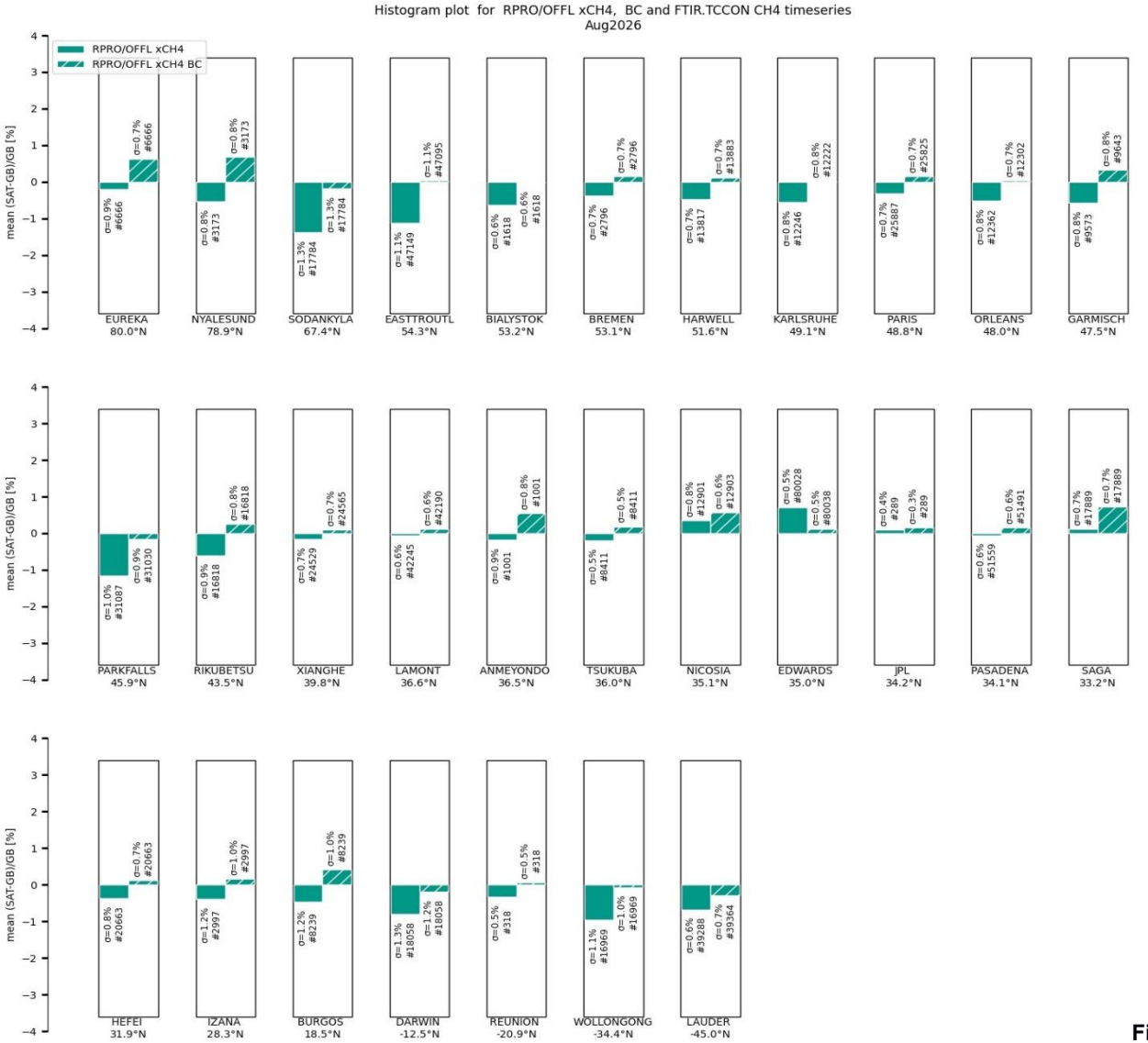


Figure 89: Chart of relative mean difference between S5P L2_CH4 and FTIR CH_4 column data at 28 TCCON stations within the time range April 2018 until July 2026. The stations are sorted with decreasing latitude. The relative mean difference of the standard and bias-corrected xCH4 products never exceeds the mission requirements (bias below 1.5 %).

	S5P-NDACC xCH4 smooth 100km 3hr					S5P-NDACC xCH4 smooth 100km bc 3hr					
station	#	rel. NDACC std	correlation	rel diff bias(%)	std rel diff (%)	#	rel. NDACC std	correlation	rel diff bias(%)	std rel diff (%)	lat
EUREKA.PEARL	359	1	0.7	-1.84	1.29	359	1.2	0.79	-1.06	1.03	80
NY.ALESUND	120	2.3	0.39	-1.28	2.52	120	2.3	0.54	-0.04	2.34	78.9
THULE	1177	0.9	0.68	0.68	1.32	1177	0.9	0.7	2.01	1.29	76.5
KIRUNA	707	0.8	0.7	-2.28	1	707	0.8	0.71	-1.15	0.99	67.8
SODANKYLA	9291	1	0.7	-2.4	1.37	9274	1	0.72	-1.19	1.35	67.4
HARESTUA	570	1.3	0.81	-1.27	1.38	570	1.3	0.85	-0.14	1.27	60.2
ST.PETERSBURG	1238	1	0.64	-0.87	1.12	1238	1	0.71	0.07	1.01	59.9
BREMEN	293	1.8	0.77	-0.99	1.73	293	1.7	0.79	-0.46	1.7	53.1
PARIS	3568	1	0.7	0.12	1.1	3560	1	0.73	0.59	1.05	48.8
GARMISCH	2184	1	0.8	-1.05	0.89	2187	1	0.82	-0.15	0.84	47.5
ZUGSPITZE	1716	1.1	0.7	-1.21	1.19	1716	1.1	0.71	-0.32	1.18	47.4
JUNGFRAUJOCH	1724	1.2	0.73	-1.45	1.17	1724	1.2	0.73	-0.78	1.18	46.5
TORONTO.TAO	1798	1.6	0.28	0.31	2.63	1802	1.6	0.27	0.98	2.67	43.6
RIKUBETSU	61	1.4	0.73	0.14	1.51	61	1.4	0.74	0.99	1.52	43.5
BOULDER.CO	6022	1.1	0.72	-0.79	0.98	6022	1.2	0.74	-0.61	0.95	40
XIANGHE	4777	1.1	0.83	-0.8	0.89	4784	1.1	0.85	-0.56	0.84	39.7
TSUKUBA	459	1.3	0.83	-0.43	1.02	459	1.3	0.85	0.02	0.96	36
IZANA	184	0.7	0.64	-1.7	1.14	184	0.7	0.66	-1.2	1.09	28.3
MAUNA.LOA.HI	74	1	-0.03	0.13	1.9	74	0.9	0.06	0.89	1.83	19.5
ALTZOMONI	445	1.2	0.78	2.46	1.03	445	1.2	0.79	2.68	1.01	19.1
PARAMARIBO	10	1.2	-0.44	-3.15	1.52	10	0.9	-0.4	-2.23	1.74	5.8
PORTO.VELHO	166	0.8	0.19	-2.39	1.83	166	0.8	0.32	-1.27	1.64	-8.8
LA.REUNION.MAIDO	434	0.8	-0.03	-4.34	3.08	434	0.8	0.16	-3.04	2.75	-21.1
WOLLONGONG	2826	1.1	0.67	-1.61	1.21	2827	1	0.73	-0.73	1.14	-34.4
LAUDER	3178	1.1	0.79	-1.24	1.06	3176	1.2	0.79	-0.86	1.06	-45
ARRIVAL.HEIGHTS	356	1	0.81	-1.01	0.91	356	1	0.84	0.26	0.86	-77.8
		1.15	0.58	-1.09	1.42		1.14	0.62	-0.28	1.36	

Table 11 – Overview of statistical quality indicators for the co-located S5P and NDACC time series. The relative mean difference of the corrected xCH4 product slightly exceeds the mission requirements (bias below 1.5 %) only at a few NDACC stations (i.e. Thule, Maïdo, Paramaribo, Altzomoni, and Réunion).

12.3.4 Dispersion

The 1σ spread of the relative difference (between the S5P and the TCCON methane column data) around the mean value is of the order of 0.82 % for standard products and 0.76 % for bias corrected product. This dispersion can be considered as an upper boundary of the random uncertainty of the satellite data. The values for the individual stations are mostly below the mission requirements (precision <1%) for both the bias corrected and standard products. Except for four stations (Sodankylä, East Trout Lake, Izaña, and Darwin) where the value is around the limit.

Because NDACC measurements are reported with a higher random uncertainty, the NDACC estimate for the precision of 1.5 % therefore exceeds the mission requirement and should be ignored.

12.3.5 Dependence on influence quantities

At this stage, the evaluation of potential dependence of the S5P bias and spread on the Solar Zenith Angle (SZA) is hard to evaluate: at high latitude stations e.g., Sodankylä and Kiruna, the bias during spring and autumn (both seasons have high SZA) changes sign.

The relative differences show a dependence on the surface albedo, which is corrected in the bias corrected product. The relative difference of the bias corrected product shows a remaining weak dependence in low albedo case.

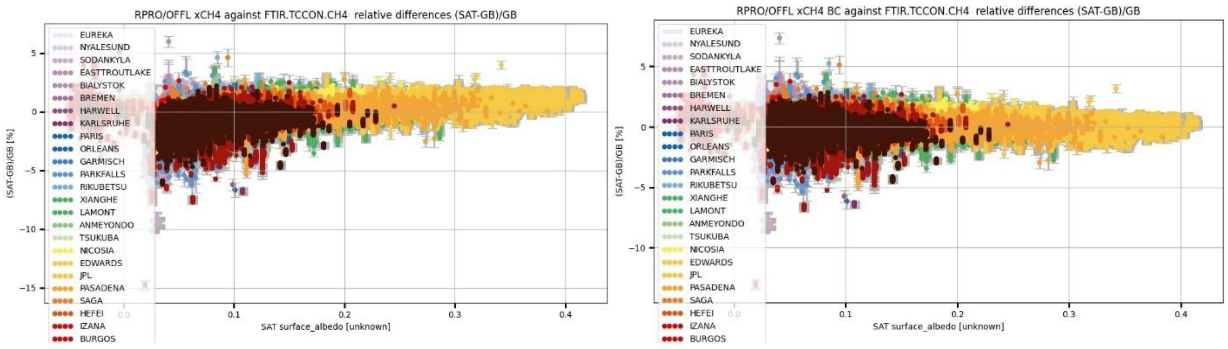


Figure 90: Dependence of the S5P-TCCON relative difference on surface albedo. The left column shows the standard S5P product and the right column the bias corrected S5P product. The bias correction removes the surface albedo dependence of the standard S5P product.

12.3.6 Short term variability

For all the NDACC and TCCON stations, short scale temporal variations in the CH_4 column as captured by ground-based instruments are reproduced very similarly by S5P L2_CH4 OFFL. The individual Pearson correlation coefficients are on average 0.78 for standard product and 0.80 for bias corrected product for all TCCON sites.

12.3.7 Other features

Filtering on `qa_value` > 0.5 does not remove all pixels considered bad. Some pixels with too low and too high methane concentrations are still present.

Outlying methane values are observed along coastline regions or mountain regions, see for example Greenland in **Figure 92**.

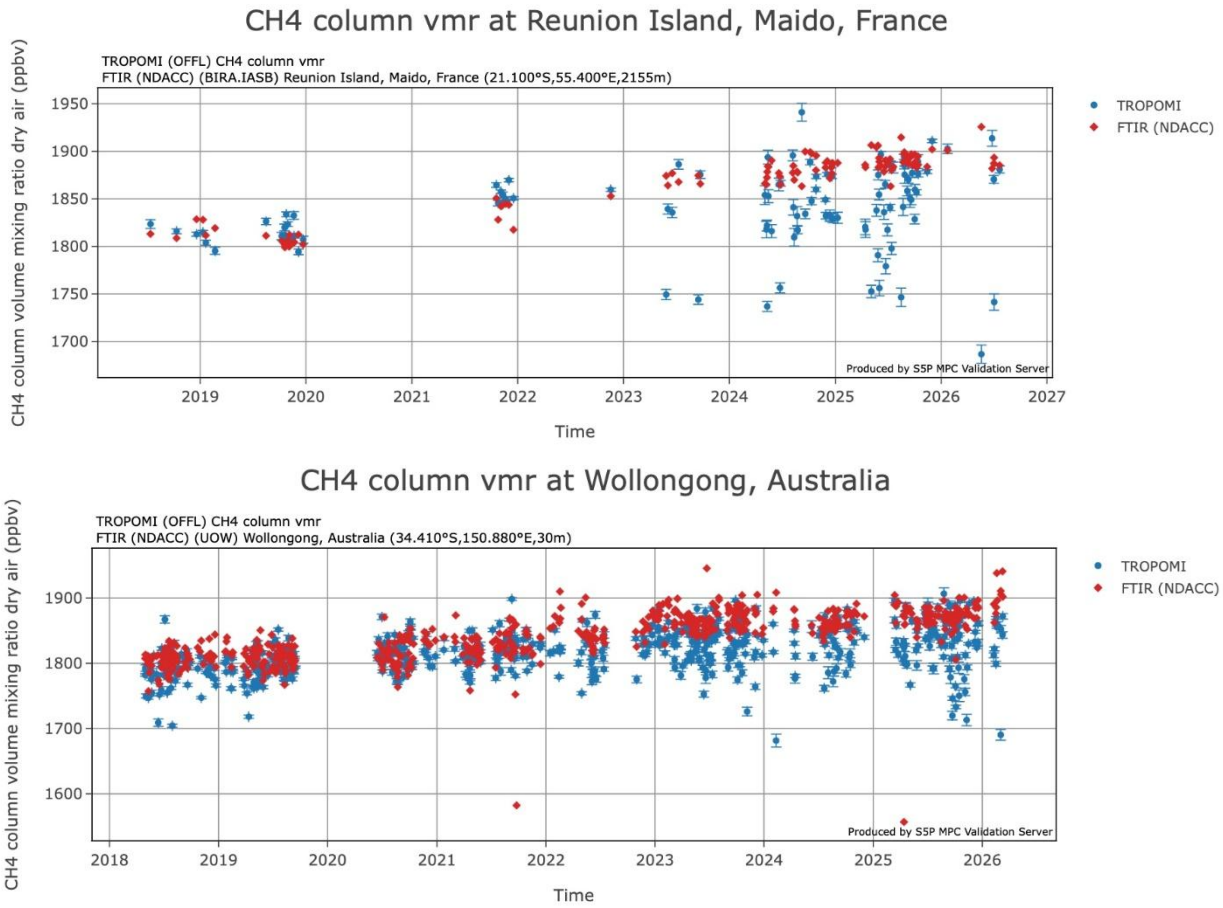


Figure 91: S5P L2_CH4 XCH_4 time series over La Réunion where an increased number of low values of XCH_4 are observed for several days and especially more frequently as of February 2023 onwards.

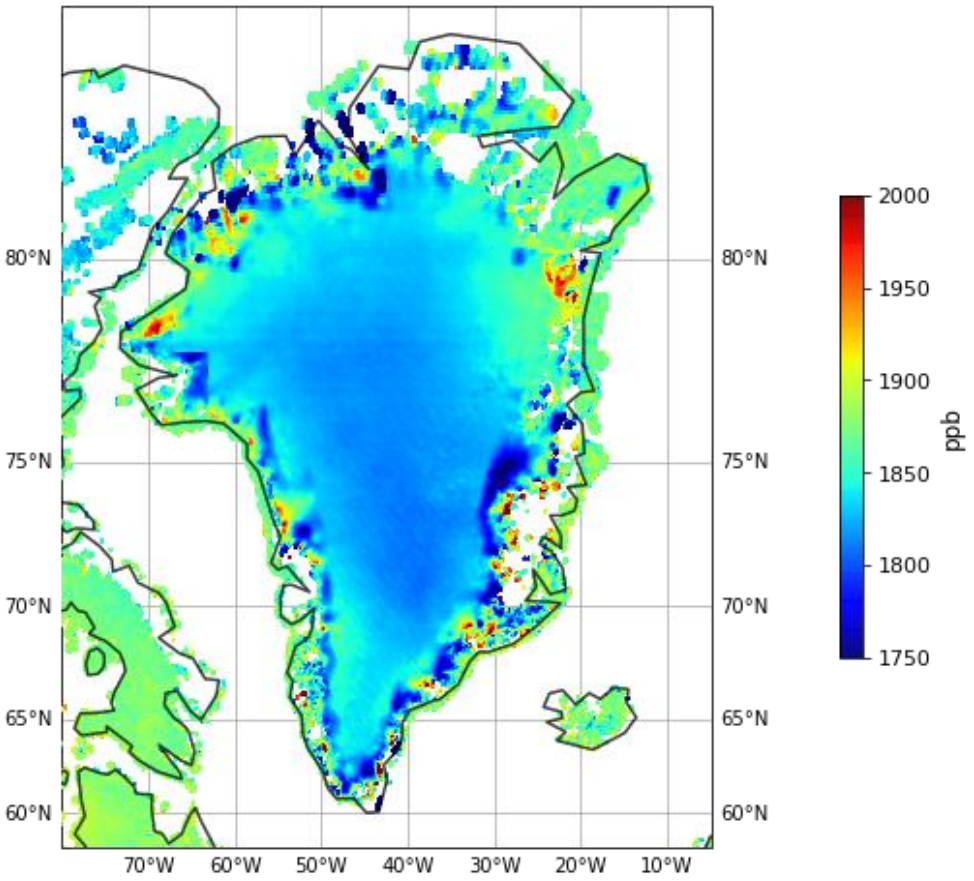


Figure 92: Map showing XCH_4 concentrations above Greenland and parts of North America for three years averaged data with pixels with qa_value > 0.5. The XCH_4 pixels in Greenland shows outliers along the mountain and coastline regions. Similar features are observed at the Antarctic.

12.4 Equivalence of L2_CH4 OFFL and NRTI products

The L2_CH4 NRTI processor was enabled in 2025 and only a limited number of co-locations are available. Statistical quality indicators for both OFFL and NRTI products are very similar.

12.5 Validation of L2_CH4 RPRO+OFFL sun-glint retrievals

Ocean measurements performed over sun-glint geometry improve significantly the TROPOMI XCH_4 product coverage. Since sun-glint geometry depends on the position of the sun relative to the satellite, these measurements have a seasonal cycle, and different parts of the ocean are covered by the sun-glint geometry at different times of the year. It covers approximately an area of 30 degrees extension in latitude (see **Figure 93** – right). In November-February it covers mostly the Northern hemisphere, and April-September it covers mostly the Southern hemisphere. The typical annual coverage is shown in **Figure 93** – left, which corresponds to the year 2022.

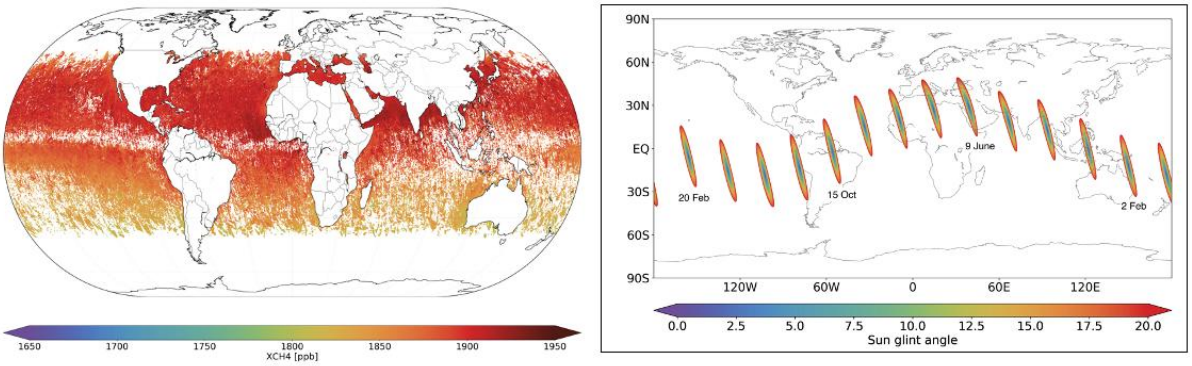


Figure 93: (left) Annual coverage of XCH_4 retrievals over the ocean for the year 2022, and (right) seasonal cycle of the sun-glint geometry.

To evaluate the sun-glint retrievals, the scientific L2 product for the period between April 2018 and July 2026 is used. A similar validation approach is used as for the standard methane L2 data, except that an additional filtering is enabled to keep only sun-glint pixels over ocean. Only the bias-corrected methane values in the scientific L2 products are considered.

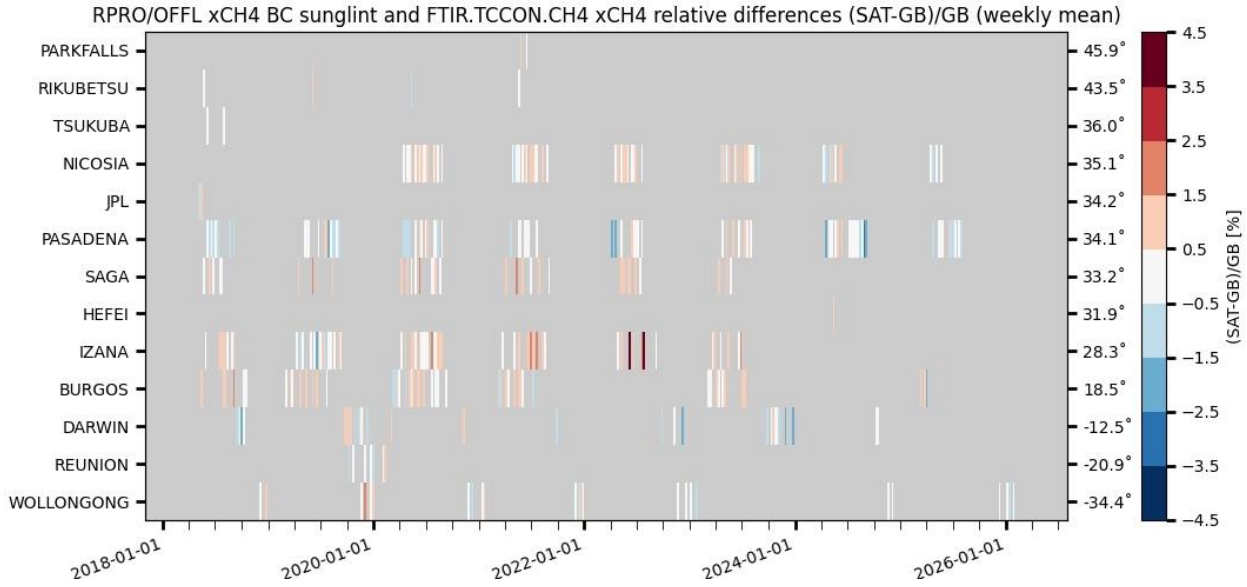


Figure 94: Mosaic plots of relative biases between S5P scientific L2_CH4 product and ground-based CH_4 TCCON column data for the bias corrected methane products.

The systematic difference between the S5P scientific L2_CH4 bias-corrected product and the TCCON XCH_4 data is on average 0.23 %, well within the mission requirements. The 1σ spread of the relative difference between the S5P and the TCCON data around the mean value is 0.64 %, also below the mission requirements (precision < 1 %).

For NDACC, six sites have co-locations with sun-glint pixels, of which only four have sufficient co-locations to build a robust statistic. These sites are a mixture of island sites or sites close to a coastline. Although the number of co-locations is low, the bias and precision are close to the values of the standard S5P bias-corrected XCH_4 product.

13 Validation Results: L2_CLOUD

13.1 L2_CLOUD products and requirements

This section reports on the validation of the following geophysical variables of the S5P TROPOMI L2_CLOUD product identified in **Table 1**: the (radiometric) Cloud Fraction (CF), the Cloud Top Height (CTH)/Cloud Height (CH), and the Cloud Optical Thickness (COT)/ Cloud Albedo (CA). There are actually two sub-products within the L2_CLOUD files: OCRA/ROCINN_CAL (providing CF, CTH, COT) and OCRA/ROCINN_CRB (providing CF, CH, CA). Shorthand notation used here for both sub-products is CLOUD CAL and CLOUD CRB. Validation results are discussed with respect to the product quality targets outlined in **Table 3**. The results presented here cover only processor version 02.04.01 and higher, which includes the data of the full-mission reprocessing (designated "RPRO" here). For validation results on other previous processor versions, the reader is referred to ROCVR version 17.01.00, available at https://mpc-vdaf.tropomi.eu/ Subsection 13.3 focuses on the validation of the L2_CLOUD OFFL product while Subsection 13.4 demonstrates evidence that NRTI and OFFL data do not differ significantly and that their respective validations yield similar conclusions.

13.2 Validation approach

13.2.1 Ground-based networks

Cloudnet lidar/radar

S5P TROPOMI L2_CLOUD cloud data have been routinely compared at 27 ground-based stations (Table 15) to lidar/radar data from the cloud target classification product of the Cloudnet and ARM ground-based networks [ER_Cloudnet]. Cloud base height, cloud top height and a vertical cloud classification profile (resolution <100 m) are provided each 30 s, typically.

Comparison settings

For the comparisons between S5P and Cloudnet data, the approach is slightly adapted compared to ROCVR-17, to harmonize with the settings used for the S5P CLOUD vs S5P FRESCO comparisons (see later). The impact on the resultant quality indicators is small, and the collocation numbers are slightly higher. Here follows a description of the comparison settings.

S5P L2_CLOUD pixels are selected if

- the `qa_value > 0.25`,
- if the product is CLOUD CAL: `CF > 0.05`,
- if the product is CLOUD CRB: the scaled radiometric cloud fraction `sRCF=(CF*CA/0.8) > 0.1`,
- the pixel encompasses the CLOUDNET station,

with CF the radiometric cloud fraction, CA the cloud albedo and sRCF the scaled radiometric cloud fraction. It is not possible to use a filter on scaled radiometric cloud fraction for CLOUD CAL, since this product does not provide a cloud albedo.

The Cloudnet data is selected if

- the station is cloud covered (according to Cloudnet) at least 50% of the 1200 s temporal interval centred at the TROPOMI overpass time,
- and the standard deviation of Cloudnet cloud height is smaller than 0.5 km within this temporal interval.

Note that there is no filtering of multilayer clouds. The cloud mean height (CMH) or cloud top height is calculated from CLOUDNET cloud types 1-7.

We present here also comparisons of the S5P TROPOMI FRESCO, which employs an alternative cloud retrieval algorithm, with CLOUDNET, using the same comparison settings as for CLOUD CRB. Summarizing, the following quantities are compared:

- L2_CLOUD ROCINN_CAL CTH with CLOUDNET CTH,
- L2_CLOUD ROCINN_CAL CMH with CLOUDNET CMH. ROCINN_CAL CMH is derived here as (CBH+CTH)/2, both of which are available in the L2_CLOUD data files,
- L2_CLOUD ROCINN_CRB CH with CLOUDNET CMH,
- FRESCO-S CH with CLOUDNET CMH.

13.2.2 Evolution of validation settings and reporting

Changes since ROCVR#31: reduced volume of reporting

- Removed zonal mean plots and associated discussion.
- Removed global time series from L2QC portal. Note that L2 teams already use this in their reporting.
- Removed section ‘intercomparison of versions’ as this section became static.
- Removed mosaic plots intercomparing ROCINN and FRESCO on the cloud height dispersion QI.

Changes since ROCVR#25.

- Added global time series from L2QC portal.

Changes since ROCVR#22.

- Added one Cloudnet location: Cabauw.
- In the latitudinal zonal mean plots of cloud sRCF and cloud height, FRESCO data with snow-ice is filtered out.

Changes since ROCVR#21

- Added 3 Cloudnet locations: Savilahti, Eriswil, Soverato.

Changes since ROCVR#19.

- Added comparisons of OCRA/ROCINN_CAL CLOUD mean height (CMH) vs CLOUDNET cloud mean height.
- Replaced ROCINN_CAL Cloud top height (CTH) vs FRESCO cloud height (CH) results with ROCINN_CAL CMH vs FRESCO CH, to harmonize with the ROCINN_CAL CMH vs CLOUDNET CMH. (Large but anticipated impact on results).

Changes since ROCVR#18.

- Harmonized settings of ‘S5P CLOUD vs CLOUDNET’ with those of ‘S5P CLOUD vs FRESCO’ regarding qa_value and cloud fraction filtering (small impact on results).
- Removed version-specific information (several figures, date lines, …) which became obsolete after the mission reprocessing.

- Added a section with discussion on differences between validation results before and after the 2.4 reprocessing.

Table 12 – List of ground-based stations providing the cloud classification data product and used in this study: 24 CLOUDNET stations and 4 ARM (Atmospheric Radiation Measurement) stations. Data is collected from ACTRIS using the EVDC harvester.

Station	Location	Network	Latitude (N)	Longitude (E)
Ny-Ålesund	Svalbard	CLOUDNET	78.932	11.921
Summit	Greenland	NOAA/ARM	72.60	-38.42
Andoya	Norway	ARM	69.14	15.68
Kenttarova	Finland	CLOUDNET	67.987	24.23
Savilahti	Finland	CLOUDNET	62.892	27.634
Hyytiala	Finland	CLOUDNET	61.84	24.29
Norunda	Sweden	CLOUDNET	60.09	17.48
Mace Head	Ireland	CLOUDNET	53.325	-9.9
Lindenberg	Germany	CLOUDNET	52.211	14.13
Cabauw	Netherlands	CLOUDNET	51.97	4.926
Leipzig	Germany	CLOUDNET	51.35	12.43
Chilbolton	United Kingdom	CLOUDNET	51.145	-1.437
Jülich	Germany	CLOUDNET	50.909	6.413
Palaiseau	France	CLOUDNET	48.713	2.208
Munich	Germany	CLOUDNET	48.15	11.57
Schneefernerhaus	Germany	CLOUDNET	47.42	10.98
Eriswil	Switzerland	CLOUDNET	47.071	7.873
Galati	Romania	CLOUDNET	45.435	28.037
Bucharest	Romania	CLOUDNET	44.35	26.03
Potenza	Italy	CLOUDNET	40.6	15.72
Graciosa	Azores	ARM	39.092	-28.026
Soverato	Italy	CLOUDNET	38.69	16.545
Granada	Spain	CLOUDNET	37.16	-3.605
Mindelo	Cape Verde	CLOUDNET	16.879	-24.995
Iquique	Chile	CLOUDNET	-20.54	-70.18
Maido	La Reunion	CLOUDNET	-21.08	55.38
Villa Yacanto	Argentina	ARM	-32.13	-64.73
Punta-Arenas	Chile	CLOUDNET	-53.135	-70.883

13.2.3 Satellites

13.2.4 Alternative S5P cloud algorithms

S5P FRESCO

The support product S5P TROPOMI FRESCO cloud height is also compared to CLOUDNET observations, and directly with CLOUD CRB and CLOUD CAL at the CLOUDNET stations. This helps to judge if discrepancies between S5P CLOUD CRB and CLOUDNET are specific to the adopted cloud retrieval algorithm or are of more general nature. The S5P FRESCO support product is not publicly disseminated separately, but is used as input for e.g., the S5P NO2 retrieval. Earlier versions of the algorithm are described in e.g., [Koelemeijer 2001]. Like CLOUD CRB, FRESCO-S models a cloud as a Lambertian reflector. Information on cloud pressure and effective cloud fraction is derived from the reflectance in and around the O_2 A band. As opposed to CLOUD CRB, where cloud albedo is retrieved, in FRESCO-S, the cloud albedo is assumed to be 0.8 or the TOA reflectance at 758 nm if the reflectance is larger than 0.8. We note that at small cloud fractions, the surface albedo is adapted to prevent negative cloud fractions.

Comparison settings

Given the different assumption for cloud albedo in the CLOUD CRB and FRESCO retrieval models, CLOUD CRB CF and FRESCO CF are not directly comparable. Instead, we compare here the cloud fractions rescaled to cloud albedo=0.8: sRCF = CF*CA/0.8, the scaled radiometric cloud fraction, CF the radiometric cloud fraction and CA the cloud albedo.

S5P CLOUD pixels and S5P FRESCO pixels covering CLOUDNET stations were extracted. Common overpasses were considered. For CLOUD, qa_value ≥ 0.25 was applied the minimal setting proposed in the Readme file. For FRESCO, qa_value > 0.5 was applied. Additionally, (new since ROCVR#18) FRESCO pixels containing snow/ice are removed (i.e., only keeping pixels with ‘snow-free land’ or ‘ocean’). Additionally, for the cloud height comparisons, sRCF > 0.1 was by default applied for both CLOUD CRB and FRESCO. In the section 13.3.5.3 ‘dependence on influence quantities’, we investigate the impact of sRCF on the cloud height difference, and here we also check the setting sRCF > 0.

13.2.5 Field campaigns and modelling support

None for this report.

13.3 Validation of L2_CLOUD OFFL

13.3.1 Recommendations for data usage

Data users are encouraged to read the Product Readme File (PRF), Product User Manual (PUM) and Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document (ATBD) associated with this data product, all available on https://sentinels.copernicus.eu/web/sentinel/technical-guides/sentinel-5p/products-algorithms.

The qa_value summarizes the quality of the product by taking into consideration several aspects like the spectral channel quality flags from L1B data, geometry limitations (e.g. not reliable retrievals for SZA>75°), inhomogeneous scene warnings, spatial mis-registration, high residual of the fitting process etc. As a first recommendation, the PRF proposes to only use those TROPOMI pixels associated with a qa_value >= 0.5. If cloud retrievals over snow and ice should be included, only data with qa_value >= 0.25 should be used. This allows including some snow/ice scenes while still filtering out retrievals with very low Root-Mean-Square (RMS). For application in trace gas retrievals, the lower value of qa_value >= 0.25 could be used in order to increase the data yield. It should be noted that this recommendation is only preliminary, may be subject to change and is not based on any extensive analysis. The most appropriate usage of the CLOUD product depends on the use-case and should be based on the qa_value in conjunction with the retrieval diagnostics and warning and error flags provided in the CLOUD product and summarized in Table 5-1 of the CLOUD ATBD. These inputs together represent a much more detailed and more appropriate information than the qa_value alone. For the validation performed in this work, we use the more relaxed constraint of qa_value >= 0.25.

Some of the known data quality issues are not covered by the quality flags and have been considered when interpreting the validation results reported hereafter (see also the Product Readme File (PRF)). Those issues are:

1. insensitivity to very thin clouds,
2. treatment of multi-layer clouds,
3. unknown straylight impact in the NIR,

13.3.2 Status of validation

This section presents a summary of the key validation results obtained by the MPC VDAF and by S5PVT AO projects. Up-to-date validation results and consolidated validation reports are available through the MPC VDAF Portal at http://mpc-vdaf.tropomi.eu.

The validation vs. CLOUDNET ground-based data uses S5P L2_CLOUD RPRO+OFFL 02.04.01-02.08.00 data. This covers the period from 2018-04-30 until August 2026. The version updates to 02.06.01 includes several changes, including new cloud-free maps, a new co-registration scheme, and updates to the scan angle direction (see the CLOUD PRF); the latter have been made dependent on surface type (land or sea) (communication product provider). The update to 02.07.00 includes an update of the qa_value calculation, allowing more pixels above snow/ice (communication product provider). The update to 02.08.00 contains a fix in the interpolation of the clear-sky reflectance and GE_LER maps (only affecting data between 15 December and 15 January). CLOUDNET data from 28 stations were considered in this analysis (1 station added since ROCVR#21). Note that the station Summit was excluded, as it did not provide sufficiently valid co-locations, which can probably be explained by snow-ice filtering of the cloud products.

13.3.3 Quality screening numbers

Figure 95 presents the fraction of pixels with qa_value ≥ 25 % for S5P CLOUD CAL. A decrease is visible for the sites Granada, Mindelo and Iquique since v2.6.1. This can be related to a higher occurrence of flag value 'cloud_inhomogeneity_warning' for these sites, and is consistent with the global decrease of the qa_value. With v2.7, smaller winter gaps are visible for the high latitude sites, consistent with the qa update over snow-ice. However, a reduction of qa value is visible at most other sites (e.g., Lindenberg, cabauw). This can again be related to a higher occurrence of the 'cloud_inhomogeneity_warning'. A similar figure is obtained for S5P CLOUD CRB (not shown). The valid fraction has increased again for sites Munich to Mace Head since about the introduction of v2.8.

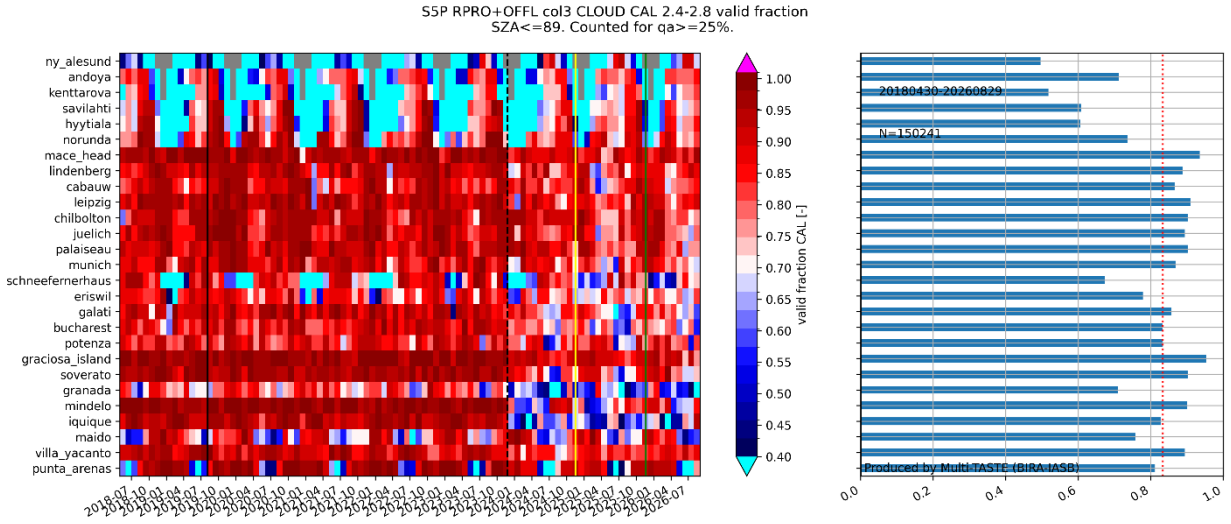


Figure 95: Fraction of valid pixels (qa_value ≥ 25 %) for S5P CLOUD CAL. Indicated are the pixel size switch (2019/08/06), the update to CLOUD v2.6.1 (2023/11/26), v2.7.0 (2024/11/16), and v2.8.0 (2025/11/22). Note the colour bar centred at 0.7 and with lower cut-off at 0.4.

13.3.4 Radiometric cloud fraction (L2_CLOUD CAL & L2_CLOUD CRB)

13.3.4.1 Bias

Comparison with alternative algorithm S5P FRESCO

Figure 96 presents boxplots of the difference (top left) and normed relative difference (top right) between rescaled cloud fractions of CLOUD CRB and FRESCO at the CLOUDNET stations, as well as the evolution of the monthly median difference over the CLOUDNET stations (bottom, left) and the overall median difference (bottom right). The loose criterion qa_value≥0.25 was applied, but this has only a small impact on the resulting figures compared to the qa_value≥0.5 criterion. Overall, the median differences are negative (CRB lower than FRESCO) but always within the 20% bias requirement. Larger median differences are seen for Iquique, Mindelo, Mace Head, Soverato, Graciosa Island and Ny-Ålesund, which are all coastal or island sites. Since CLOUD v2.6.1, an increase in CRB sRCF seems visible for sites Graciosa Island, Soverato and Granada, consistent with the OCRA/ROCINN cloud fraction increase over land reported above. More positive biases are visible at e.g., Munich, Chilbolton, Potenza since v2.7. This is likely related to the change of qa value.

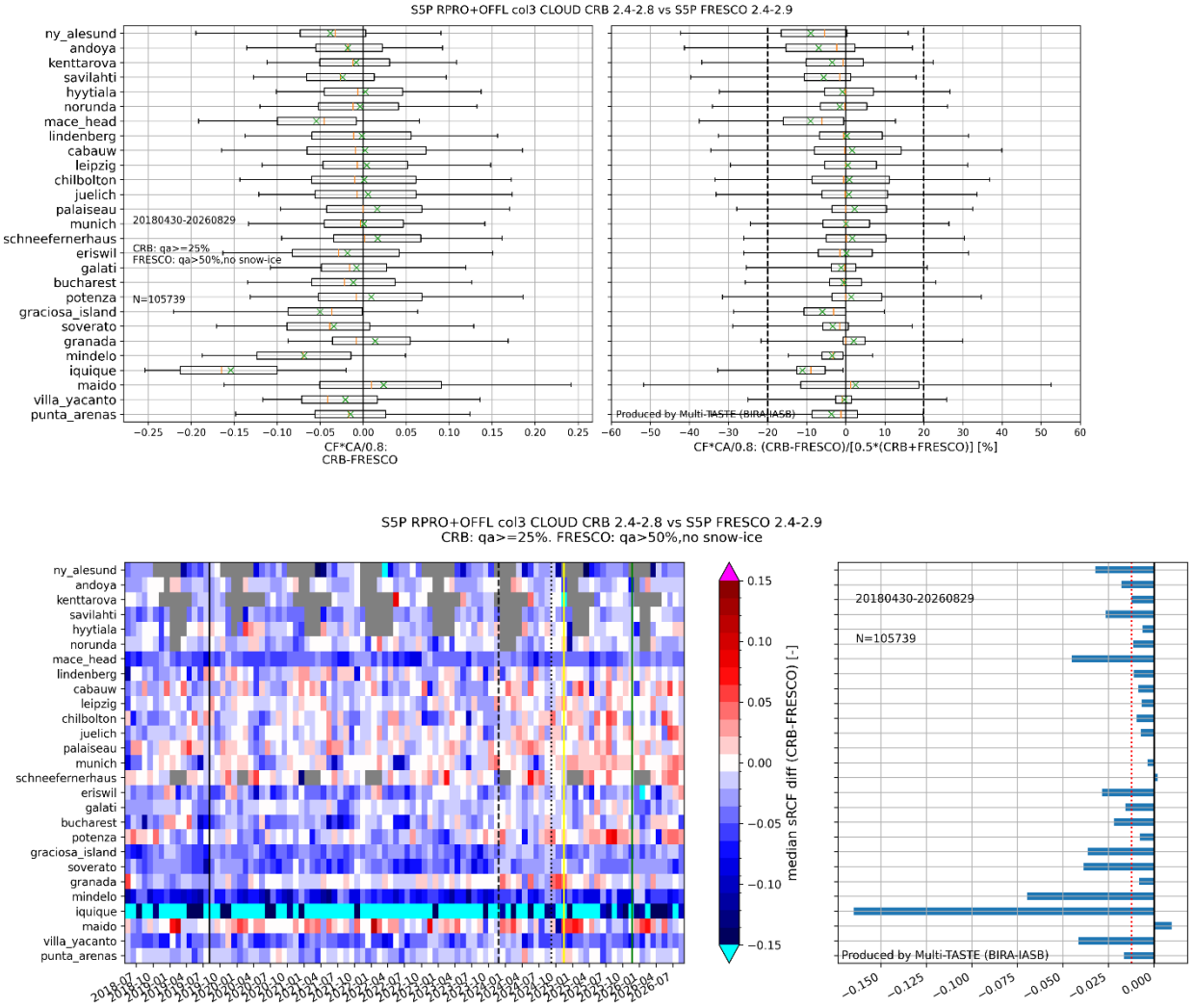


Figure 96. Top left. Box plots of S5P CLOUD CRB OFFL cloud fraction minus S5P FRESCO OFFL cloud fraction, after both have been rescaled to a cloud albedo of 0.8. Left: same but for the normed relative difference. The 20% bias requirement is indicated in dashed lines. Bottom left: monthly median of scaled cloud fraction difference, per month and per station. Indicated are the pixel size switch (2019/08/06), and the following updates: CLOUD v2.6.1 & FRESCO v2.6.0 (2023/11/26), FRESCO v2.7.1 (2024/09/11) CLOUD v2.7.0 & FRESCO v2.8.0 (2024/11/16), and CLOUD v2.8.0 & FRESCO 2.9.1 (2025/11/22). Bottom right: Median of scaled cloud fraction differences per station. The red dashed line gives the median of these median differences.

13.3.4.2 Dispersion

Figure 97 (left) presents the evolution of the difference dispersion (½ IP68 (CRB minus FRESCO)) over the CLOUDNET stations, per month. **Figure 97** (right) presents the overall dispersion per station. At all stations, the ½ IP68 slightly exceeds the dispersion requirement of 0.05, while there is a high dispersion at the island site Maido and at Cabauw.

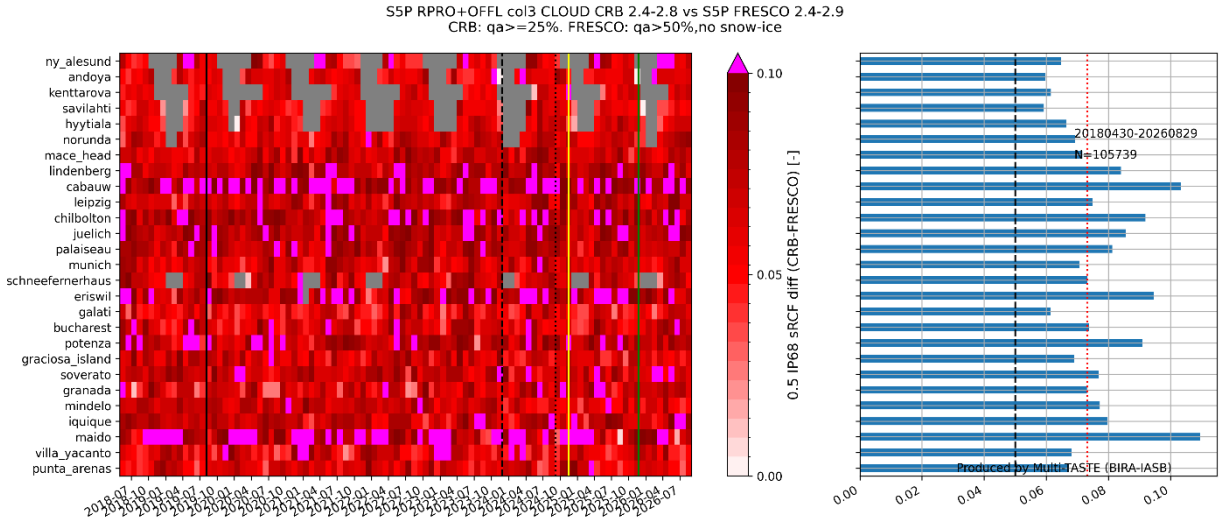


Figure 97. Left. Monthly ½ IP68 of scaled cloud fraction difference of CLOUD OFFL vs FRESCO OFFL, per month and per station. Indicated is the pixel size switch (2019/08/06) and the following updates: CLOUD v2.6.1 & FRESCO v2.6.0 (2023/11/26), FRESCO v2.7.1 (2024/09/11), CLOUD v2.7.0 & FRESCO v2.8.0 (2024/11/16), and CLOUD v2.8.0 & FRESCO 2.9.1. Right: ½ IP68 of scaled cloud fraction difference (CLOUD CRB-FRESCO), per station.

13.3.4.3 Dependence on influence quantities

Nothing to report.

13.3.4.4 Drifts, cycles and shorter term variability

Nothing to report.

13.3.4.5 Geographical patterns

Nothing to report.

13.3.5 Cloud top height (L2_CLOUD CAL) and cloud height (L2_CLOUD CRB)

13.3.5.1 Bias

Comparison with alternative S5P cloud height retrieval FRESCO

S5P CLOUD CRB CH was compared with S5P FRESCO CH, over the CLOUDNET stations (**Figure 98**). At most stations, a median difference of about -0.5 km (CRB lower than FRESCO) or about -30% (median normed relative difference). Clear exceptions (CRB closer to FRESCO) occur at the stations Iquique, Mindelo, Graciosa Island and Mace Head, which are island or coastal sites. This is likely related to the larger difference at low cloud fraction between both cloud products: see section 13.3.5.3 where the Iquique case is further investigated.

The monthly median difference is plotted in **Figure 98**, bottom left. Smaller negative values of CRB-FRESCO might be discerned this summer compared to previous summers, which might be related to the ROCINN version change.

We also compare S5P CLOUD CAL CMH with S5P FRESCO CH. For most sites, the overall median difference is close to -0.5 km, but a seasonal cycle is visible, with the difference being maximal in winter months and minimal in summer. Exceptions are Iquique, Mindelo, Graciosa Island and Mace Head, where the difference is less negative or even positive. An increase in CLOUD CAL CMH vs FRESCO CH is present for the site Maido. Moreover, CLOUD CAL CMH minus FRESCO CH clearly reaches more positive values this summer than previous summers, and less negative values this winter. This is likely related to the FRESCO version change to v2.6.0 at 2023/11/26, leading to too low FRESCO cloud heights. This update was rolled back in FRESCO v2.7.1 (2024/09/08), leading to a sharp increase in the CAL vs FRESCO negative difference. The latest changes at 2024/11/16 (CLOUD to v2.7.0, FRESCO to v2.8.0) leads to less negative differences, due to the FRESCO cloud height decrease. This persists to CLOUD v2.8.0, FRESCO 2.9.1.

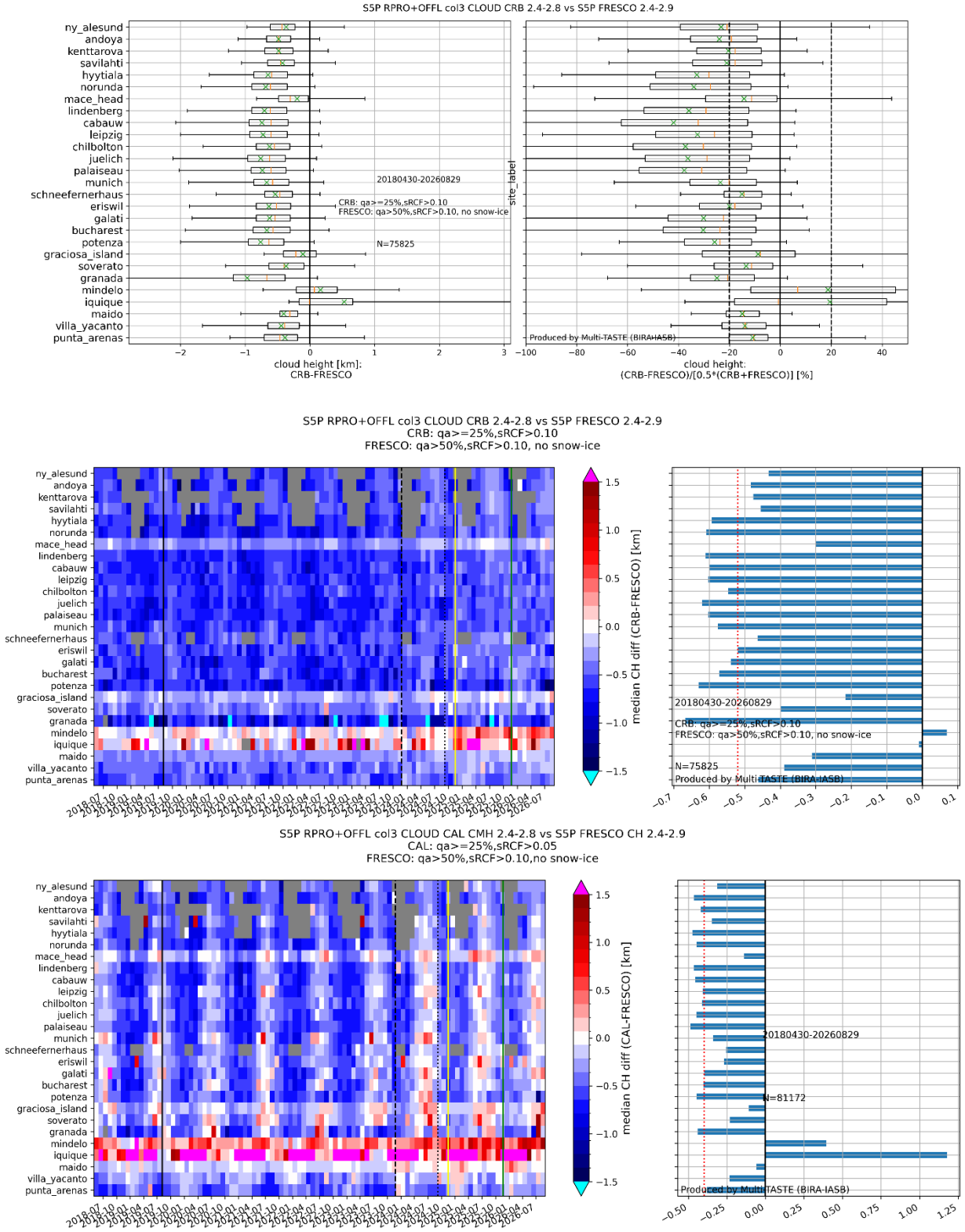


Figure 98: Top. Boxplots of S5P CLOUD CRB CH minus S5P FRESCO CH (left) and of the normed difference (right). Middle. Monthly median difference per station of CRB CH-FRESCO CH (left), and overall median difference (right). Bottom. Monthly median difference per station of CAL CMH-FRESCO CH (left), and overall median difference (right). Indicated is the pixel size switch (2019/08/06) and the following updates: CLOUD v2.6.1 & FRESCO v2.6.0 (2023/11/26), FRESCO v2.7.1 (2024/09/11), CLOUD v2.7.0 & FRESCO v2.8.0 (2024/11/16), and CLOUD v2.8.0 & FRESCO 2.9.1.

Comparison with CLOUDNET cloud top height and cloud height

Here, we check how the effective cloud heights of CLOUD CAL, CLOUD CRB and FRESCO are related to the cloud heights as obtained from CLOUDNET.

L2_CLOUD CAL cloud top height is generally below the CLOUDNET cloud top height. This can be seen in **Figure 99**, which presents boxplots per station of absolute scale and relative difference (top panels) and of the monthly median difference (bottom panel). The bias decreases since v2.7.0.

The bias depends on the cloud height. In distribution plots of CLOUDNET cloud top heights two modes are typically visible (see e.g., Compernolle, 2021, Fig. 10), where the higher mode contains more ice cloud and multilayer clouds. We consider a CLOUDNET CTH of 4 km as the threshold between low (<4 km) and high (>4 km) clouds. To obtain an overall value for bias and relative bias, we calculate the median over all per-station medians of the difference and of the relative difference, for all clouds, low and high clouds. (See **Table 13**). For high clouds, CAL CTH is 3 km below Cloudnet's CTH, while it is 0.3 km below for low clouds.

Table 13. Statistics, calculated over the stations of S5P CLOUD OFFL CAL CTH-CLOUDNET CTH, S5P CLOUD OFFL CAL CMH-CLOUDNET CMH, S5P CLOUD OFFL CRB CH-CLOUDNET CMH and S5P FRESCO OFFL CH-CLOUDNET CMH. Measurements up to 2026/05 are included. The following statistics are provided: the median over all stations of (i) median difference, (ii) median relative difference, (iii) 0.5 IP68 (difference) and (iv) Pearson R. The statistics are calculated for 'all clouds', 'high clouds' (Cloudnet CTH > 4 km) and 'low clouds' (Cloudnet CTH < 4 km).

comparison	med(med(SAT-GND)) [km]	med(med((SAT-GND))/GND) [%]	med(0.5IP68(SAT-GND)) [km]	med(R)
CAL CTH vs Cloudnet CTH	-1.3	-27	1.9	0.75
CAL CTH vs Cloudnet CTH, high	-2.9	-36	1.9	0.56
CAL CTH vs Cloudnet CTH, low	-0.3	-15	0.6	0.43
CAL CMH vs Cloudnet CMH	-0.4	-15	1.1	0.75
CAL CMH vs Cloudnet CMH, high	-0.6	-12	1.7	0.56
CAL CMH vs Cloudnet CMH, low	-0.3	-17	0.5	0.46
CRB CH vs Cloudnet CMH	-0.5	-21	1.3	0.73
CRB CH vs Cloudnet CMH, high	-0.9	-20	1.8	0.48
CRB CH vs Cloudnet CMH, low	-0.3	-24	0.5	0.35
FRESCO CH vs Cloudnet CMH	-0.0	-0	1.3	0.68
FRESCO CH vs Cloudnet CMH, high	-0.3	-6	1.9	0.48
FRESCO CH vs Cloudnet CMH, low	0.2	11	0.6	0.35

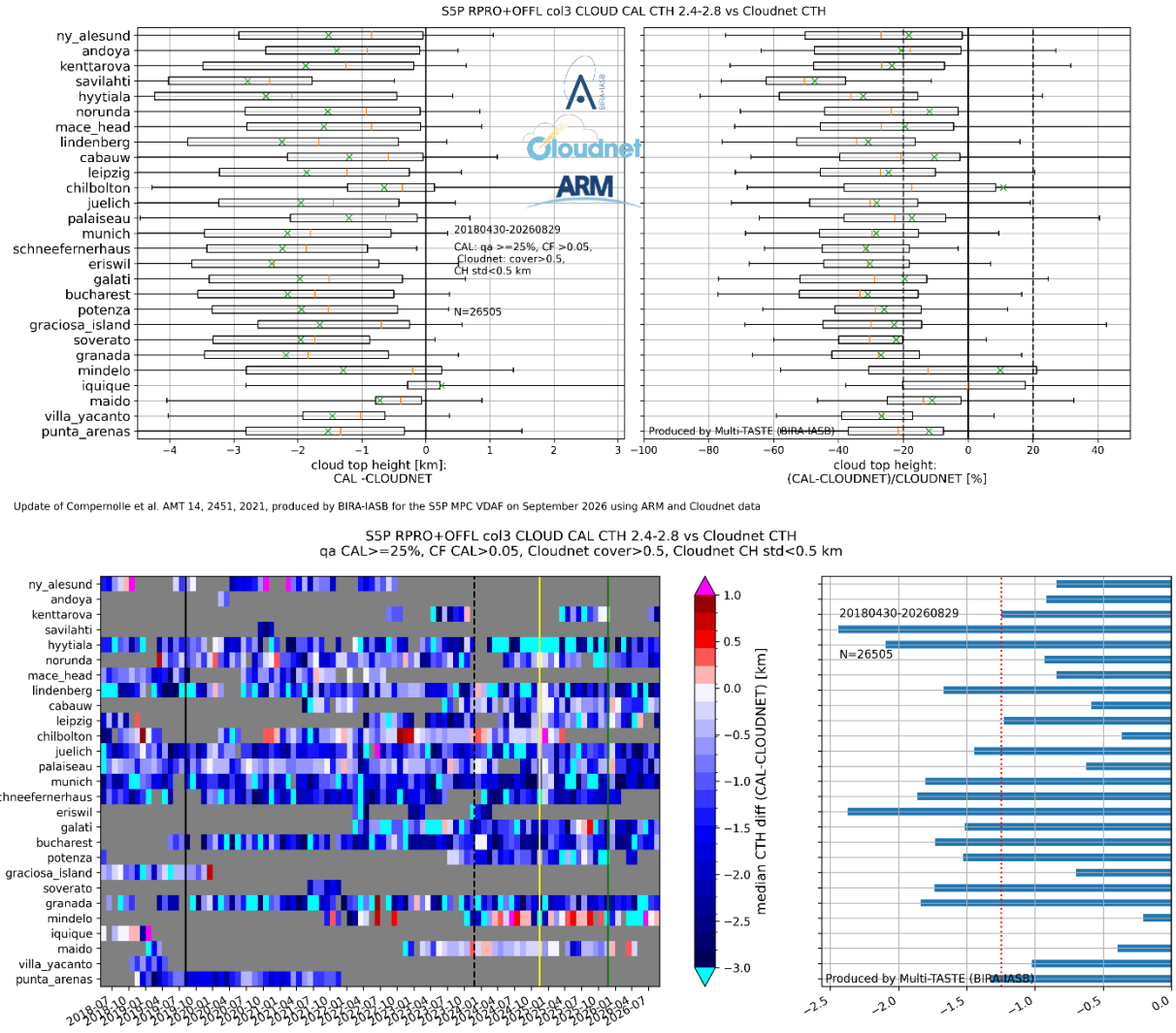


Figure 99: Top panel: Boxplots of S5P L2_CLOUD CAL CTH minus CLOUDNET CTH, per station. Boxplot conventions: box bounds are at first and third quartile. Orange line is median. Whiskers are at 5 and 95 percentiles. Green cross is mean. Right panel: Similar as upper panel but now for the relative difference. Sensing date range is indicated on the plot. Bottom left panel: monthly median of CLOUD CAL CTH-CLOUDNET CTH, per station. Pixel size switch (2019/08/06) and the following updates CLOUD v2.6.1 (2023/11/26), CLOUD v2.7.0 (2024/11/16), and v2.8.0 (2025/11/22) are indicated on the plot. Right panel: median difference per station. The red dashed line gives the median over the median differences.

L2_CLOUD CAL cloud mean height (CMH) is generally below the CLOUDNET cloud mean height. This can be seen in **Figure 100**, which presents boxplots per station of absolute scale and relative difference (top panels) and of the monthly median difference (bottom panel). There seems to be a higher positive bias this winter compared to previous winters, which might be related to the change to v2.6.1. The bias at high-latitude sites shifts towards positive values since v2.7.0. This could be related to the redefinition of the qa value, leading to more accepted pixels above snow-ice, although it is difficult to separate from the typical seasonal cycle effects.

To obtain an overall value for the bias and the relative bias, we calculate the median over all per-station medians of the difference (CAL CMH-CLOUDNET CMH) and of the relative difference. We calculate this for all clouds, low and high clouds. CAL CMH is 0.6 km below Cloudnet CMH for high clouds, and 0.3 km below Cloudnet CMH for low clouds.

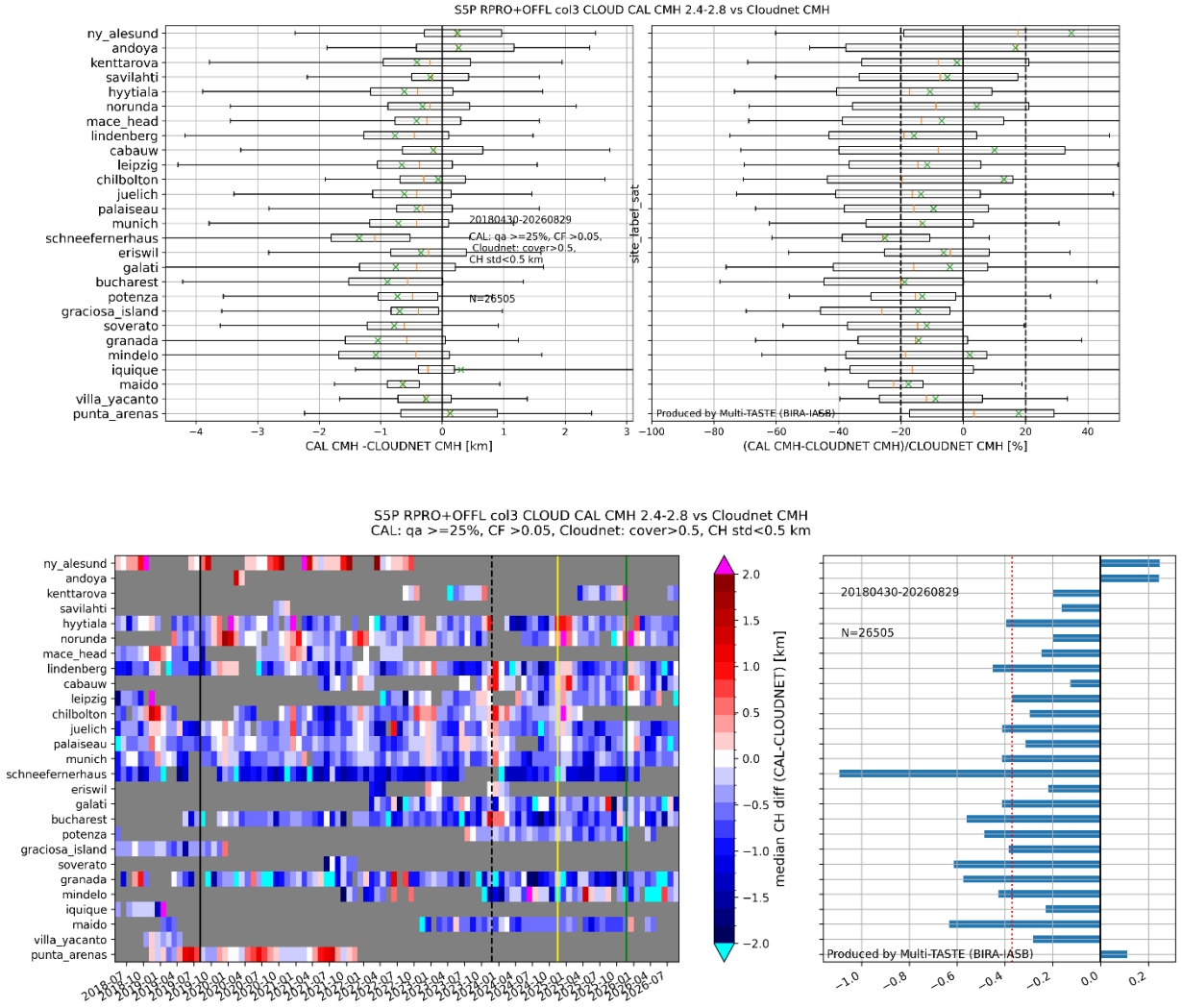


Figure 100: Top panel: Boxplots of S5P L2_CLOUD CAL CMH minus CLOUDNET CMH, per station. Boxplot conventions: box bounds are at first and third quartile. Orange line is median. Whiskers are at 5 and 95 percentiles. Green cross is mean. Right panel: Similar as upper panel but now for the relative difference. Sensing date range is indicated on the plot. Bottom left panel: monthly median of CLOUD CAL CMH-CLOUDNET CMH, per station. Pixel size switch (2019/08/06) and the following updates: CLOUD v2.6.1 (2023/11/26), CLOUD v2.7.0 (2024/11/16), and v2.8.0 (2025/11/22) are indicated on the plot. Right panel: median difference per station. The red dashed line gives the median over the median differences.

L2_CLOUD CRB cloud height is generally below the CLOUDNET cloud mean height. This can be seen in Figure 101, which presents boxplots per station of absolute scale and relative difference (top panels) and of the monthly median difference (bottom panel). The bias at high-latitude sites shifts towards more positive values since v2.7.0. This could be related to the redefinition of the qa value, leading to more accepted pixels above snow-ice, although it is difficult to separate from the typical seasonal cycle effects.

To obtain an overall value for the bias and the relative bias, we calculate the median over all per-station medians of the difference (CRB CH-CLOUDNET CMH) and of the relative difference. We calculate this for all clouds, low and high clouds. CRB CH is 1.0 km below Cloudnet CMH for high clouds, and 0.3 km below Cloudnet CMH for low clouds.

Figure 102 displays boxplots of the difference and relative difference between S5P FRESCO CH and CLOUDNET CMH, and the monthly medians per station. The overall bias (median over the station median differences) is very close to zero, but there is considerable interstation scatter and a seasonal cycle at several sites (e.g., Juelich, Palaiseau), with FRESCO being higher in winter and lower in summer. The FRESCO cloud height increase with v2.7.1 (2024/09/08) is clearly visible. In the L2 QC plots, a global increase in cloud pressure (therefore a decrease in cloud height), is visible with v2.8.0 (2024/11/16), which can be seen also in **Figure 102**. An increase in FRESCO cloud height seems visible with v2.9.1 (2025/11/22) but this has to be confirmed with longer data record.

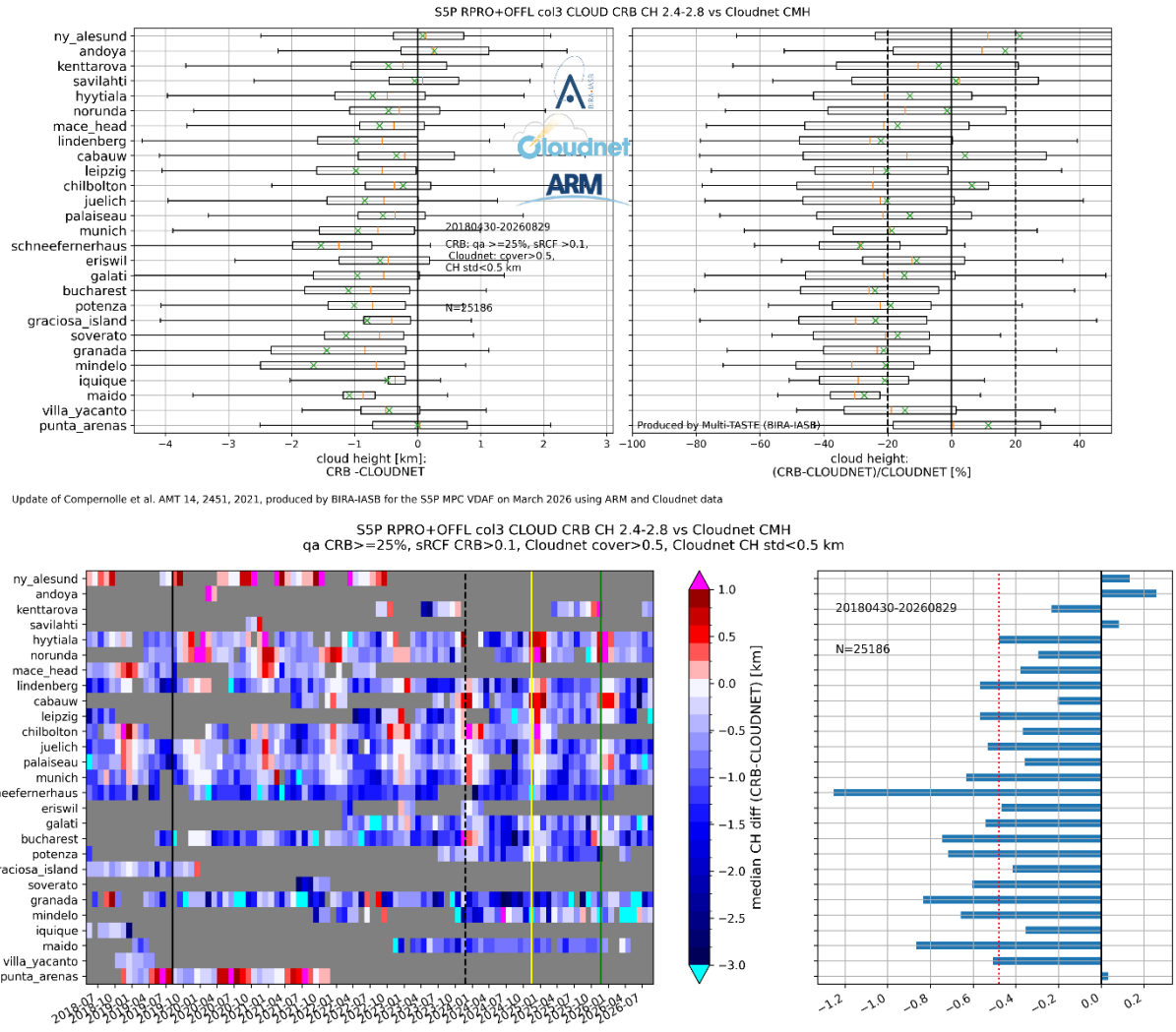


Figure 101: Upper panel: Boxplots of S5P L2_CLOUD CRB RPRO+OFFL CH minus CLOUDNET CH (upper left) and of the relative difference (upper right), per station. The same conventions as for **Table 13** apply. Sensing time range is indicated on the figure. Bottom left panel: monthly median of CLOUD CRB CH-CLOUDNET CMH, per station. Pixel size switch (2019/08/06) and the following updates CLOUD v2.6.1 (2023/11/26), v2.7.0 (2024/11/16), and v2.8.0 (2025/11/22) are indicated on the plot. Bottom right panel: median difference per station. The dashed red line indicates the median over the median differences.

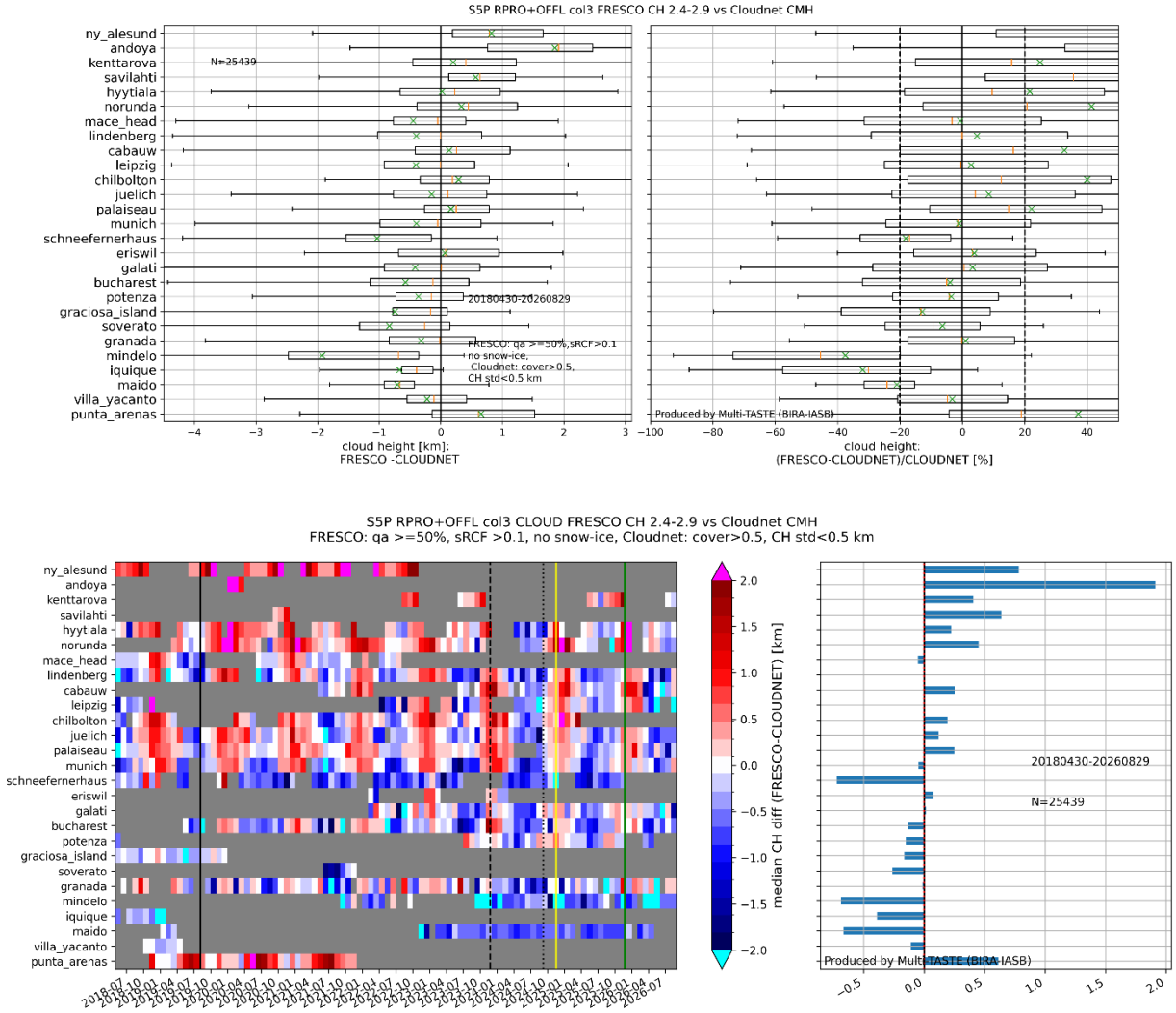


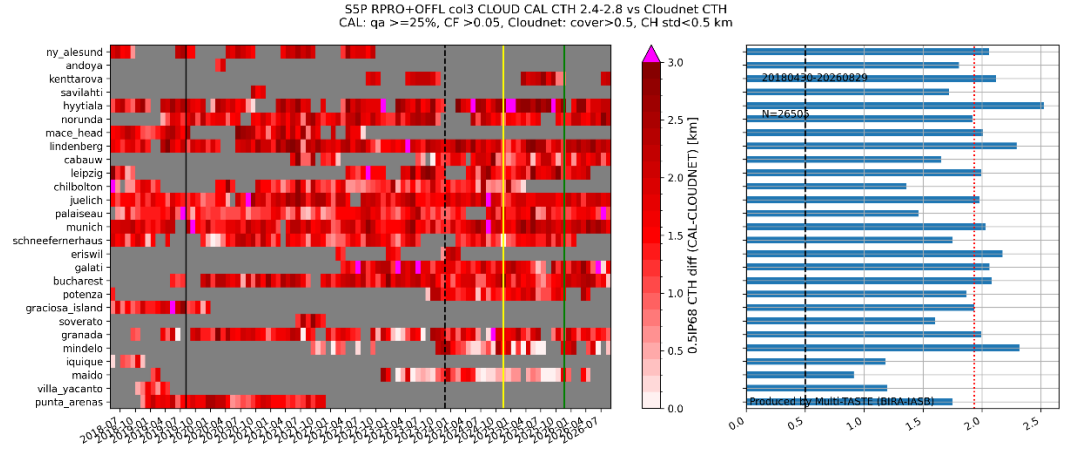
Figure 102: Upper panel: Boxplots of S5P L2_CLOUD FRESCO RPRO+OFFL v1.3-v1.4 CH minus CLOUDNET CH (upper left) and of the relative difference (upper right), per station. The same conventions as for **Table 13** apply. Sensing time range is indicated on the figure. Bottom left panel: monthly median of FRESCO CH-CLOUDNET CH, per station. Pixel size switch (2019/08/06) and the following updates: FRESCO v2.6.0 (2023/11/26), v2.7.1 (2024/09/11), v2.8.0 (2024/11/16), and v2.9.1 (2025/11/22) are indicated on the plot. Bottom right panel: Median difference per station. The red dashed line indicates the median of the median differences.

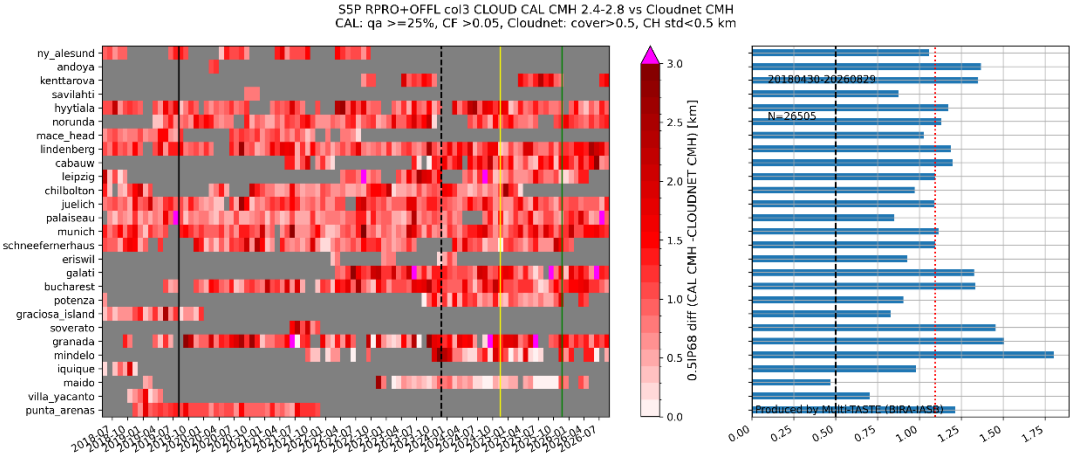
13.3.5.2 Dispersion

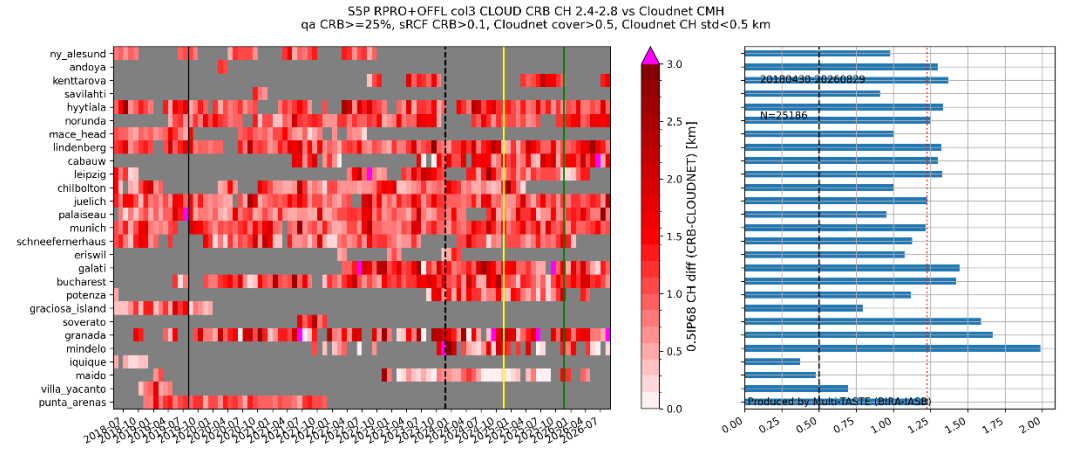
Comparison with CLOUDNET cloud top height and cloud height

From the width of the boxplots in **Figure 99** to **Figure 102**, it can be inferred that the dispersion of S5P CLOUD CAL CTH minus CLOUDNET CTH, S5P CLOUD CAL CMH minus CLOUDNET CMH, S5P CLOUD CRB CH minus CLOUDNET CH and S5P FRESCO CH minus CLOUDNET CMH exceeds the upper limit for error dispersion (500 m). However, also CLOUDNET CTH random error, and comparison error, contribute to the difference dispersion, and these contributions have not been quantified yet.

Figure 103 displays the monthly dispersion per station of S5P CLOUD CAL CTH minus CLOUDNET CTH, S5P CLOUD CAL CMH minus CLOUDNET CMH, S5P CLOUD CRB CH minus CLOUDNET CMH, and FRESCO CH minus CLOUDNET CMH.


S5P RPRO+OFFL col3 CLOUD CAL CTH 2.4-2.8 vs Cloudnet CTH
CAL: qa >=25%, CF >0.05, Cloudnet: cover>0.5, CH std<0.5 km
0.5IP68 CTH diff (CAL-CLOUDNET) [km]
20180430-20260829
N=26505
Produced by Multi-TASTE (BIRA-IASB)


S5P RPRO+OFFL col3 CLOUD CAL CMH 2.4-2.8 vs Cloudnet CMH
CAL: qa >=25%, CF >0.05, Cloudnet: cover>0.5, CH std<0.5 km
0.5IP68 diff (CAL CMH -CLOUDNET CMH) [km]
20180430-20260829
N=26505
Produced by Multi-TASTE (BIRA-IASB)


S5P RPRO+OFFL col3 CLOUD CRB CH 2.4-2.8 vs Cloudnet CMH
qa CRB>=25%, sRCF CRB>0.1, Cloudnet cover>0.5, Cloudnet CH std<0.5 km
0.5IP68 CH diff (CRB-CLOUDNET) [km]
20180430-20260829
N=25186
Produced by Multi-TASTE (BIRA-IASB)

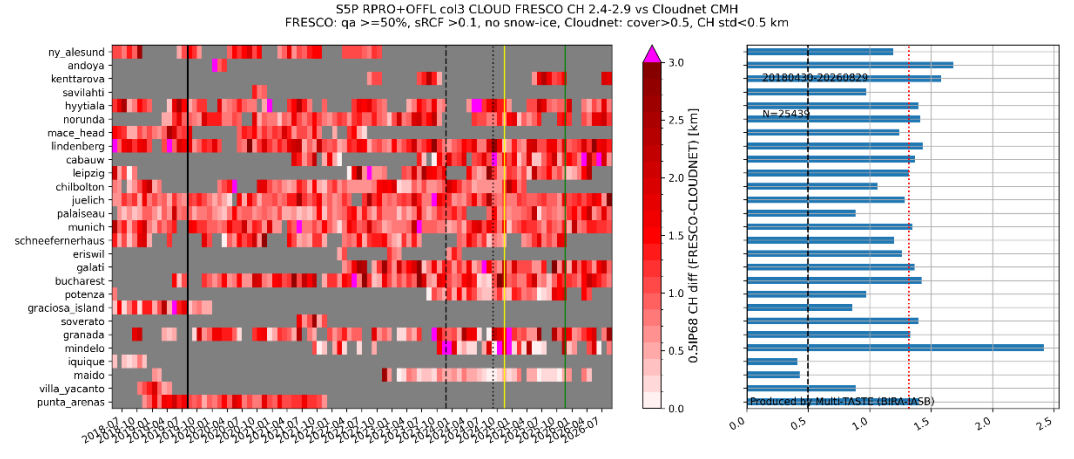

S5P RPRO+OFFL col3 CLOUD FRESCO CH 2.4-2.9 vs Cloudnet CMH
FRESCO: qa >=50%, sRCF >0.1, no snow-ice, Cloudnet: cover>0.5, CH std<0.5 km
0.5IP68 CH diff (FRESCO-CLOUDNET) [km]
20180430-20260829
N=25439
Produced by Multi-TASTE (BIRA-IASB)

Figure 103. Monthly dispersion (½IP68) per station of S5P CLOUD CAL CTH minus CLOUDNET CTH (top), S5P CLOUD CAL CMH minus CLOUDNET CMH, S5P CLOUD CRB CH minus CLOUDNET CH, and S5P FRESCO CH minus CLOUDNET CH (bottom). Indicated are the pixel size switch (2019/08/06) and the following updates: CLOUD v2.6.1 & FRESCO v2.6.0 (2023/11/26), FRESCO v2.7.1 (2024/09/11), CLOUD v2.7.0 & FRESCO v2.8.0 (2024/11/16), and CLOUD v2.8.0 & FRESCO v2.9.1.

Overall values of dispersion are obtained by taking the median over all per-station ½ IP68 values (see **Table 13**). Distinguishing between high (CLOUDNET CTH >4km) and low (CLOUDNET CTH<4 km) clouds

- The dispersion of CLOUD CAL CTH vs CLOUDNET CTH is 1.9 km for high clouds and 0.6 km for low clouds. The overall value is 1.9 km.
- The dispersion of CLOUD CAL CMH vs CLOUDNET CMH is lower compared to the previous case: 1.7 km for high clouds and 0.5 km for low clouds. Note also that the value for 'all clouds' has decreased significantly to 1.1 km.
- For CLOUD CRB CH, the difference dispersion with CLOUDNET CH is 1.8 km for high clouds. It is 0.5 km for low clouds.
- For FRESCO CH the dispersion is 1.9 km for high clouds. For low clouds, the dispersion is ~0.6 km.
- The Pearson-R correlation with CLOUDNET was calculated for the three cloud products all clouds, and for low or high clouds separately (see **Table 13**). As can be expected, correlations are lower for low or high clouds separately, given the lower dynamical range. Highest correlations are obtained for CLOUD CAL vs CLOUDNET.

13.3.5.3 Dependence on influence quantities

The bias and dispersion results of CRB cloud height vs FRESCO cloud height above are provided after first filtering both products on sRCF > 0.1. Figure 104 shows that the agreement between CRB and FRESCO worsens for lower CRB sRCF. For low sRCF points, there is more scatter, and there is a systematic bias visible of low sRCF points with FRESCO cloud height being lower than CRB cloud height. Therefore, it is likely that the filter sRCF > 0.1 has an important impact on the results. Note that for the site Iquique, this filter is not sufficient to remove all low-lying FRESCO points, which probably explains the deviating nature in bias compared to the other comparisons.

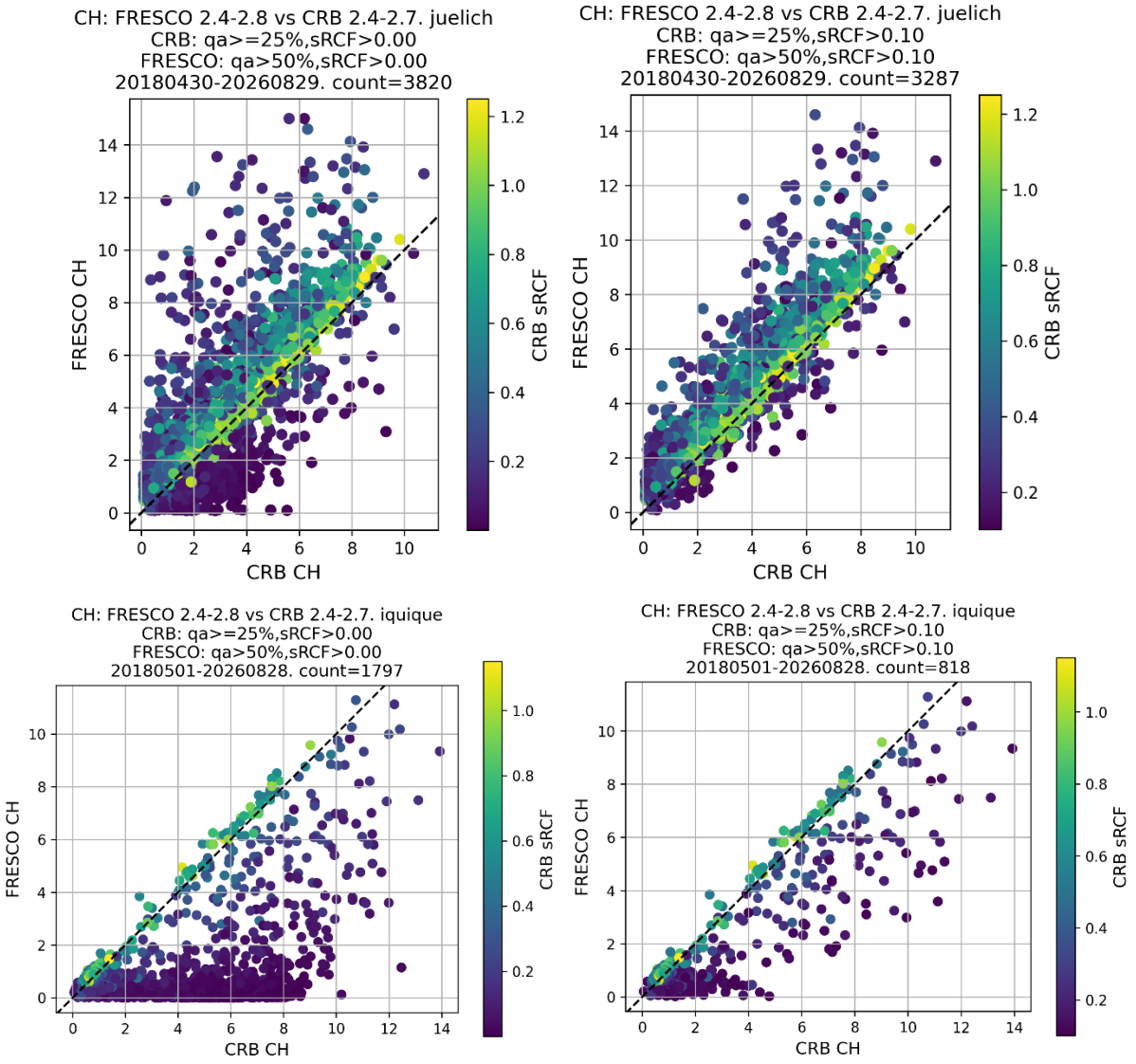


Figure 104. Scatter plot between FRESCO and CLOUD CRB cloud height, with points colored according to CRB sRCF, for the sites Juelich and Iquique, and for two screening settings: sRCF > 0. For both CRB and FRESCO, and sRCF > 0.1 (which is the default to calculate bias and dispersion).

13.3.5.4 Short term variability

Nothing to report.

13.3.5.5 Geographical patterns

Nothing to report.

13.3.6 Differences between validation results before and after version 02.04.01

Up to and including ROCVR-17, the validation of the S5P cloud products was performed indifferently on a mix of processor versions (01.01.07 up to 02.04.01). Since February 2023 a comparative analysis is carried out, using the same methodology as in ROCVR-17 for both datasets. Users who want to change to the dataset including the 2.4 reprocessing should be aware of the following:

- With the inclusion of the reprocessed 02.04.01 data, **artificial jumps** in cloud fraction and cloud height, as reported up to ROCVR-17, are resolved.
- Considering the difference in **scaled radiometric cloud fraction** of **OCRA/ROCINN CRB** versus **FRESCO-S** over Cloudnet stations:
    - The difference dispersion improves at high-latitude sites when using the reprocessed 02.04.01 data.
    - Compared to processor version 01.xx.xx data, the difference dispersion of processor 02.04.01 data increases at other sites.
- Considering the difference in **cloud height** of **OCRA/ROCINN CRB** versus **FRESCO-S** over Cloudnet stations:
    - The difference dispersion improves when using the reprocessed 02.04.01 data.
    - The mean difference is now about -500 m (CRB lower than FRESCO). This is larger than with processor version 1 data, but smaller than with ROCINN CRB version 2.2 data.
- Considering the difference in cloud height of **OCRA/ROCINN CAL** versus **FRESCO-S** over Cloudnet site stations:
    - The difference dispersion improves when using the reprocessed 02.04.01 data.
    - Over land sites, the ROCINN CAL cloud height is above FRESCO-S in summer, and below in winter.
    - Over coastal or island sites, ROCINN CAL cloud top height is above FRESCO-S.
- Comparing ROCINN_CAL with Cloudnet cloud top height, and FRESCO with Cloudnet cloud mid height, we find a similar bias and dispersion for the 02.04 data as for the data with version 02.02.00 or higher.
- Comparing ROCINN_CRB with Cloudnet cloud mid height, we find an improved, less negative, bias compared to processor version 02.02.00 or higher, and a similar dispersion.

13.4 Comparison of L2_CLOUD NRTI and OFFL products

This section investigates if L2_CLOUD NRTI and OFFL are significantly different. Comparisons of CLOUD CAL vs CLOUDNET and CLOUD CRB vs CLOUDNET, available at the VDAF-AVS, were intercompared for OFFL and NRTI for several sites, for the full NRTI period and specifically for CLOUD v2.6.1. Differences in statistics are small, in the order of 0.1-0.2 km (inspection at 2024/09/02; data not shown).

14 Validation Results: L2_AER_AI

14.1 L2_AER_AI products and requirements

This section reports on the validation of the following geophysical variables of the S5P TROPOMI L2_AER_AI UV aerosol absorbing index products identified in **Table 1**. Validation results are discussed with respect to the product quality targets outlined in **Table 3**. The NRTI and OFFL processors producing very similar data products, only validation of the L2_AER_AI NRTI product is reported hereafter. Subsection 14.4 demonstrates evidence that NRTI and OFFL data do not differ significantly and that their respective validations yield similar conclusions. Starting with version 2.9.1 (Nov 2025), a positive offset has been introduced due to a change in the lookup table (LUT) where the NO2 absorption has been included. This change is being evaluated and will be updated in a future version of the data processor (likely Q4 2026) and prior to any reprocessing activity to ensure a consistent data record for the entire mission.

14.2 Validation approach

The UV aerosol index (UVAI) is not a geophysical quantity that can be directly compared to independent measurements from ground or to model results. The way to validate this index is to compare it to coincident satellite measurements from different sensors. For the validation of S5P TROPOMI UVAI, measurements from EOS-Aura OMI and Suomi-NPP OMPS are well suited for that purpose.

In addition to the validation using satellite observations, the S5P TROPOMI UVAI data products can also be checked for internal consistency. For example, the following tests can be performed:

a) the dependence of the UVAI on the observation geometry (in particular on the SZA and the VZA of the measurement) can be investigated;
b) the UVAI values for clear sky and low aerosol amount should be close to zero;
c) the geographical patterns of the UVAI can be compared to those of other measurements, e.g., trace gas distributions of large biomass burning plumes or volcanic plumes.

It should be noted that the S5P TROPOMI AER_AI data product, the UVAI is calculated for three wavelength pairs, 388 / 354 nm, 380 / 340 nm, and 367 / 335 nm. The first pair allows for a direct comparison to the UVAI from OMI (which is also calculated for 388 / 354 nm). The third pair is designed to be compatible with the AI to be calculated for the Sentinel-5 mission.

14.2.1 Ground-based networks

As stated above, satellite UVAI data cannot be directly compared to ground-based measurements.

14.2.2 Satellites

S5P TROPOMI UV aerosol index data are compared to the aerosol indices obtained from EOS-Aura OMI and Suomi-NPP OMPS. Both OMI and OMPS have similar afternoon overpass times as compared to TROPOMI. With OMI the same wavelength pair (388 / 354 nm) can be compared.

14.2.3 Field campaigns and modelling support

As stated above, no direct comparison of the UVAI to non-satellite measurements is possible.

14.3 Validation of L2_AER_AI NRTI

14.3.1 Recommendations for data usage followed

In order to avoid misinterpretation of the data quality and to avoid the effects of sun glint, it is recommended to only use those TROPOMI pixels associated with a `qa_value` above 0.8. The variables `aerosol_index_340_380_precision` and `aerosol_index_354_388_precision` can also be used to diagnose the quality of the UVAI. These are new data product fields and are under evaluation. Starting with version 2.9.1 (Nov 2025), a positive offset has been introduced due to a change in the lookup table (LUT) where NO_2 has been included using a value that is too large (150 µmol/m^2). This change is being evaluated and will be updated in a future version of the data processor (likely Q4 2026) and prior to any reprocessing activity to ensure a consistent data record for the entire mission. With version 2.9.1, also a new, additional aerosol index for 354/388 was introduced which was calculated using a scattering cloud model (Henyey-Greenstein).

For further details, data users are encouraged to read the Product Readme File (PRF), Product User Manual (PUM) and Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document (ATBD) associated with this data product, all available on https://sentinels.copernicus.eu/web/sentinel/technical-guides/sentinel-5p/products-algorithms [ER_CoperATBD].

14.3.2 Status of validation

This section presents updated validation results obtained as a part of the S5P Mission Performance Centre (MPC) and by S5P Validation Team (S5PVT) AO projects.

The validation of S5P TROPOMI L2_AER_AI data presented here is based on comparisons with similar aerosol indices from the EOS-Aura OMI and Suomi-NPP OMPS satellite missions. Both OMI and OMPS have similar afternoon overpass times as compared to TROPOMI and with OMI the same wavelength pair (354/388 nm) can be compared. One example for desert dust is shown in **Figure 105**. The structures are quite similar with nearly the same values for the desert plume, with OMI appearing to exhibit slightly higher values and as expected, OMI captures fewer details of the plume structure. The largest differences in OMI and TROPOMI are observed for the values near 1.0; the transition on the swath edge is also smoother for the TROPOMI data.

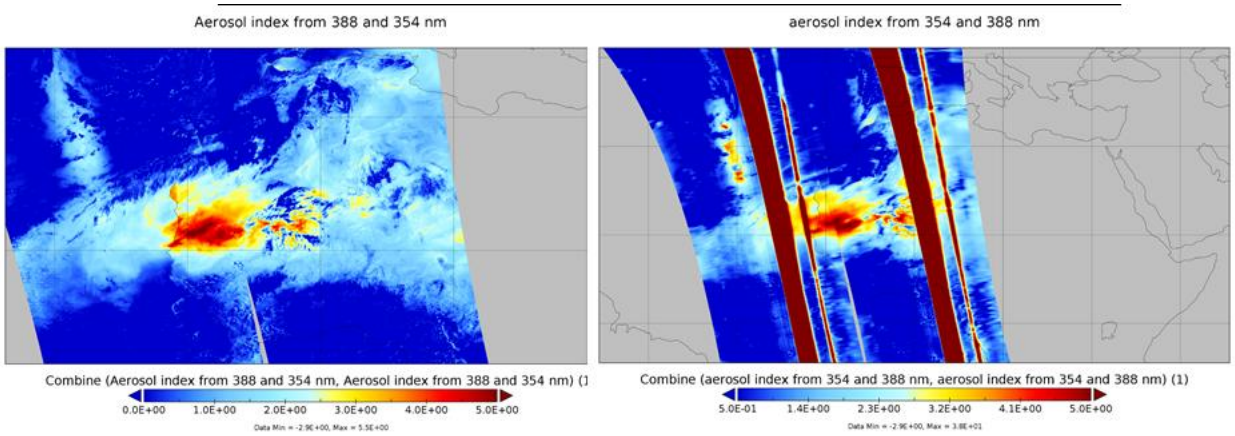


Figure 105: Comparison of S5P TROPOMI RPRO UVAI (orbits 24007 & 24008, left) and OMI OMAERO UV Aerosol Index (orbits 95097 & 95098, right) for Saharan dust on 1 June 2022. In general very good agreement is found (the stripes in north-south direction in the OMI data are caused by the OMI row anomaly and should be ignored).

Comparison results between S5P TROPOMI and OMPS UVAI are shown in **Figure 106** and **Figure 107** below (courtesy of Omar Torres and Changwoo Ahn, NASA-GSFC). Good agreement is found, especially between the operational TROPOMI product and the OMPS LER product. The spread of the S5P TROPOMI values is similar as the OMPS values (assuming LER clouds). Most of the larger spread can be explained by the larger number of the (smaller) TROPOMI ground pixels within the considered area (see also **Figure 107**). From this comparison, it is concluded that the S5P TROPOMI UVAI is also within the requirement for random errors of 0.1 UVAI units. It should be noted that the standard deviation of the OMPS Mie product is systematically smaller due to the more realistic assumptions about clouds and surface reflectance.

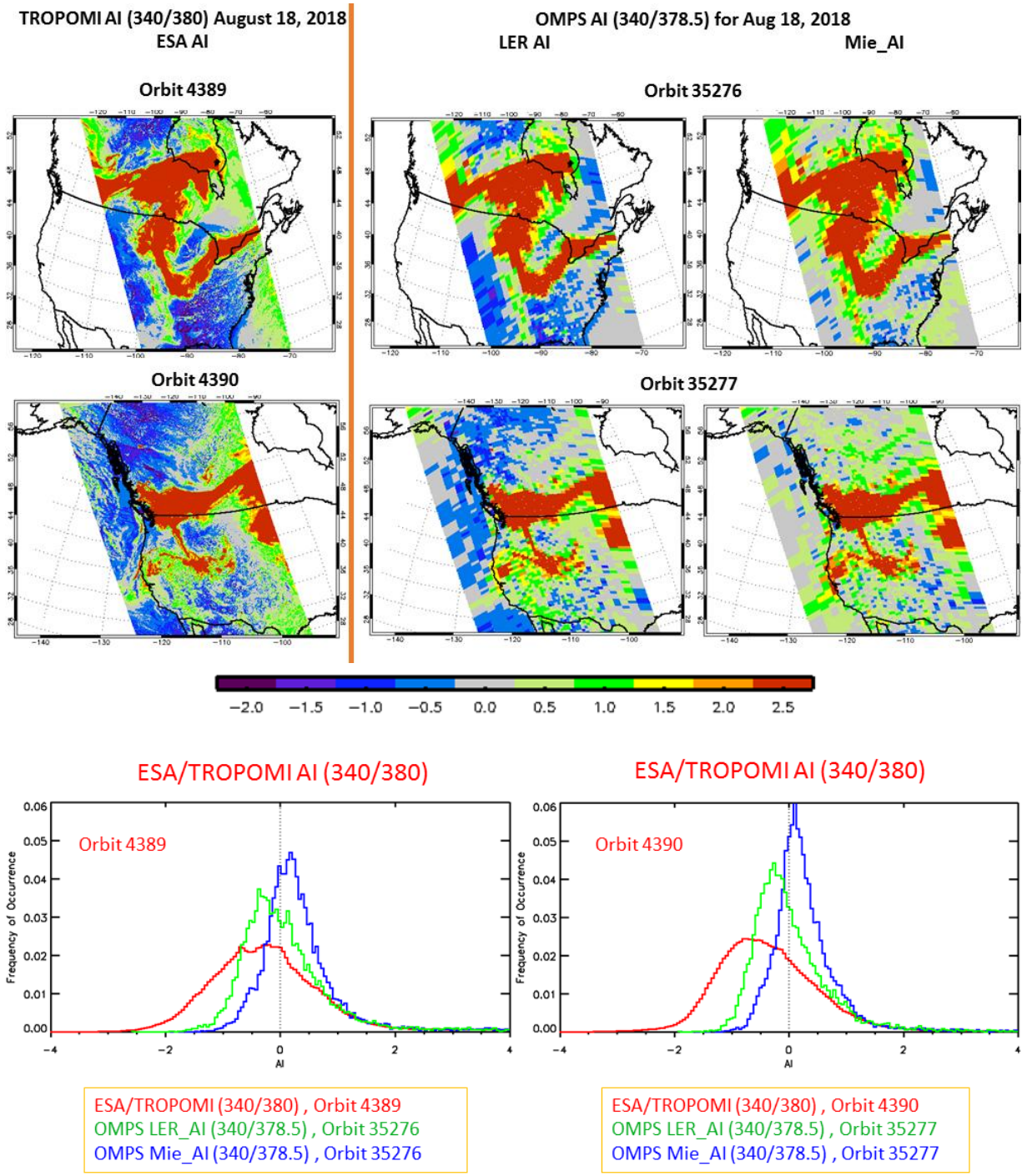


Figure 106: Comparison of UVAI from TROPOMI and OMPs for an observation of a biomass burning plume (18 Aug. 2018). For OMPS UVAI are calculated assuming either LER or Mie clouds. The UVAI for Mie clouds yields results that are more consistent. TROPOMI and OMPS LER results show very good agreement. However, the frequency distribution is broader for TROPOMI observations (courtesy of Omar Torres and Changwoo Ahn, NASA-GSFC).

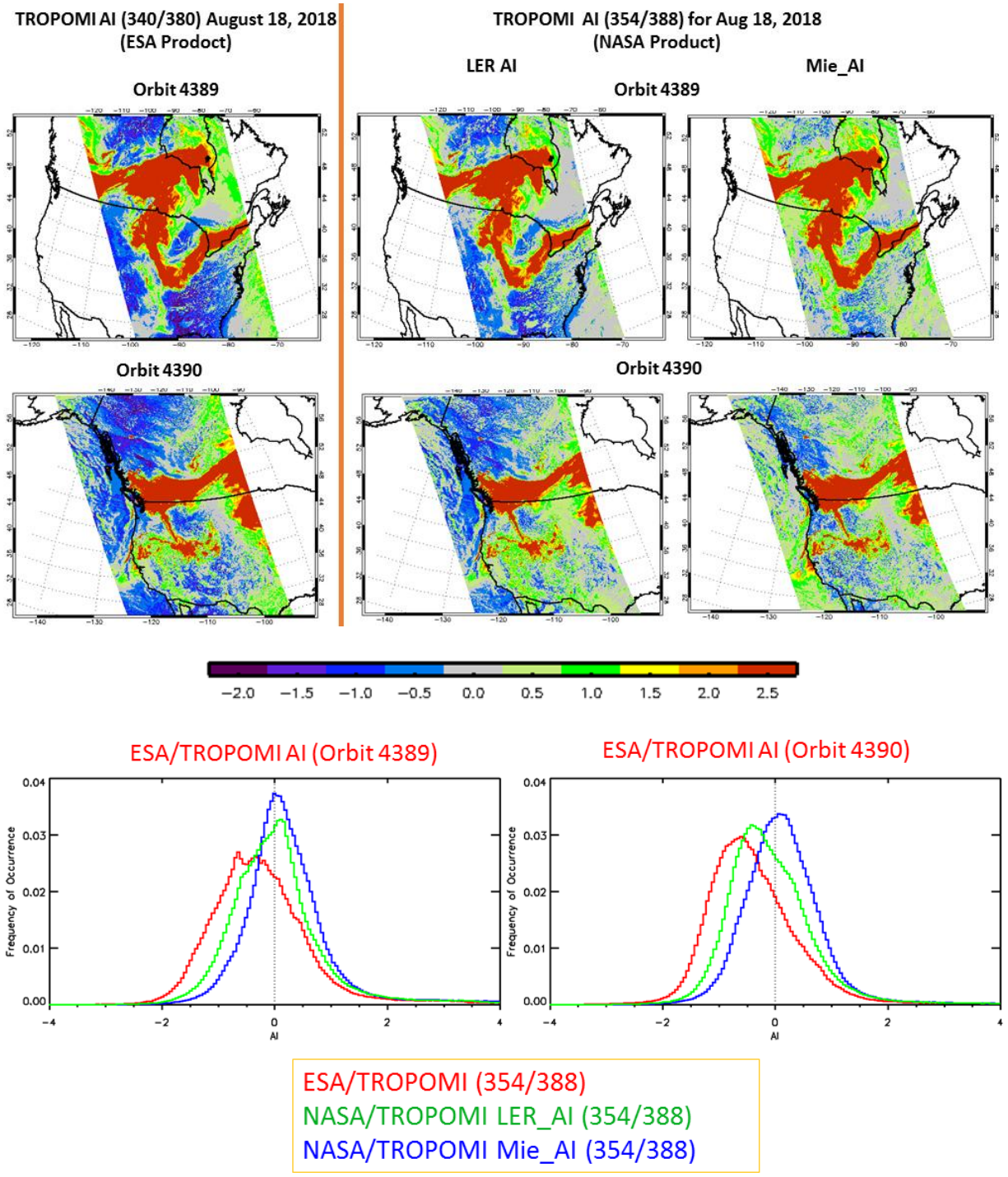


Figure 107: Comparison of UVAI from the operational TROPOMI UVAI product and TROPOMI UVAI analysed using the OMPS algorithm for an observation of a biomass burning plume (18 Aug. 2018). Like in the previous comparison, good agreement is found, but still the frequency distribution for the operational product is slightly broader than for the results using the OMPS algorithms (courtesy of Omar Torres and Changwoo Ahn, NASA-GSFC).

From the performed validation studies, it is concluded that the L2_AER_AI UVAI from S5P TROPOMI is of very good quality and fulfils the requirements. The spread (see also **Figure 109**) of the UVAI should be further investigated. Investigations are underway to possibly improve this spread by using a more realistic cloud model (Mie) and surface reflectance.

14.3.3 Bias

The very small difference (about 0.5 UVAI units) between S5P TROPOMI and other instruments measuring aerosol index (OMI and OMPS) is within the requirements. After summer 2021 a slight downward trend of the global mean aerosol index is found, which is probably related to L1 degradation. Nevertheless, the amplitude of this change (about -0.1) is very small.

14.3.4 Dispersion

The S5P TROPOMI UVAI is very probably within the requirement for random errors of 0.1 UVAI unit.

14.3.5 Dependence on influence quantities

There is a slight cross-track dependence of -0.25 (West – East side of TROPOMI swath), which is related to the use of the LER model in the retrieval. It should be noted that this cross-track dependence decreases with increasing UVAI values.

14.3.6 Short term variability

The global mean aerosol index is evaluated to give an overall indication of the stability of the data product. The global mean is calculated for all pixels on day with full global coverage and it is not expected to vary from day-to-day. A time series of the global mean is given for the TROPOMI UVAI for both wavelength pairs and for the NRTI and OFFL data streams. The period of 20 July 2018 through March 2026 is shown in **Figure 108**. Similar values are found for both wavelength pairs. A very slight degradation of -0.1 UVAI units is found over nearly the whole period, but this change is still within requirements. At the end of 2025, a new LUT including the absorption of NO_2 was used for the processing of the UVAI. This update led to a small but systematic change in the global average UVAI. Currently, it is investigated whether further refinements to the LUT are needed, or the UVAI should be reprocessed with the old LUT.

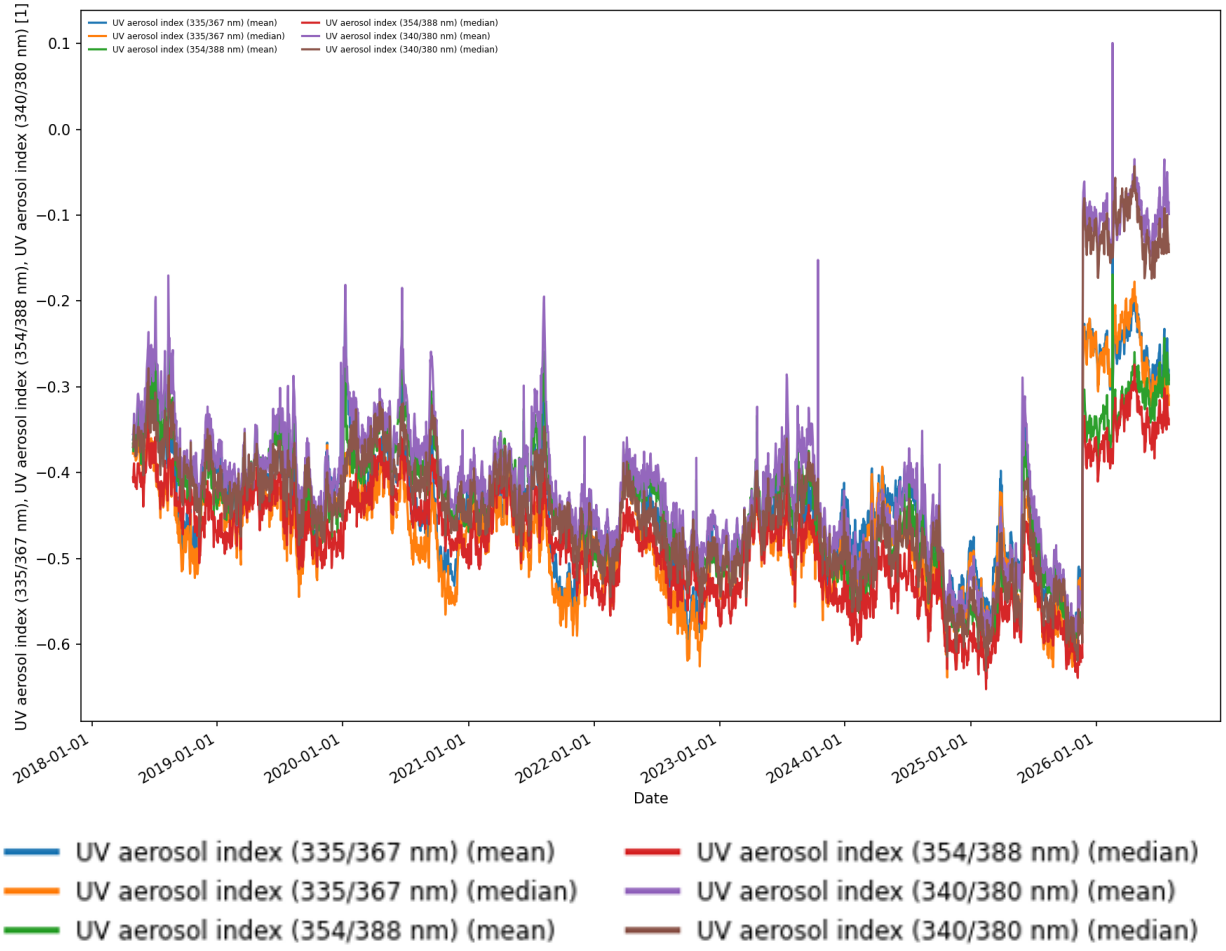


Figure 108: Comparison of the global daily mean and median for three L2_AER_AI UVAI wavelength pairs (335/367, 340/380 and 354/388 nm), for the reprocessed data set from 20 July 2018 through 17 August 2026. Starting with version 2.9.1 (Nov 2025), a positive offset has been introduced due to a change in the lookup table (LUT) where the NO_2 absorption has been included. This change is being evaluated and will be updated in a future version of the data processor (likely Q4 2026) and prior to any reprocessing activity to ensure a consistent data record for the entire mission.

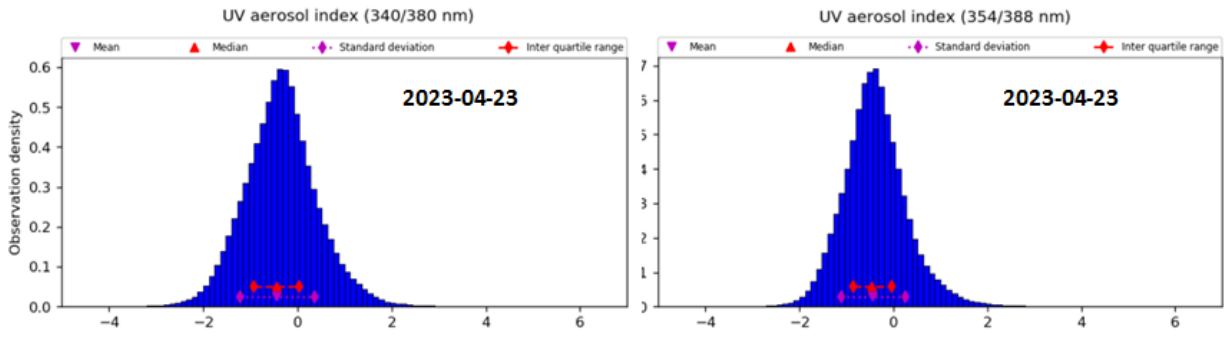


Figure 109: Frequency distribution of the UVAI (left: 340/380nm, right: 354/388 nm) for April 23, 2023.

14.3.7 Geographical patterns

There are no obvious geographical features. For pixels (partially) covered by clouds with a small horizontal extent and a non-homogeneous vertical structure, these clouds are non-Lambertian and result in positive values similar to that of absorbing aerosol. It should also be noted that for many fully clouded scenes, aerosols might be located below the clouds and are therefore invisible for the satellite instrument.

14.3.8 Other features

The slight (increasing) negative bias of the S5P TROPOMI results should be monitored. The temporal variation of the spread should also be investigated. Starting with version 2.9.1 (Nov 2025) a new, additional data field, aerosol index for 354/388 calculated using a scattering cloud model (Henyey-Greenstein) was introduced (see **Figure 110**). The new aerosol index using the scattering cloud model is higher than the standard aerosol index, but shows the same variability.

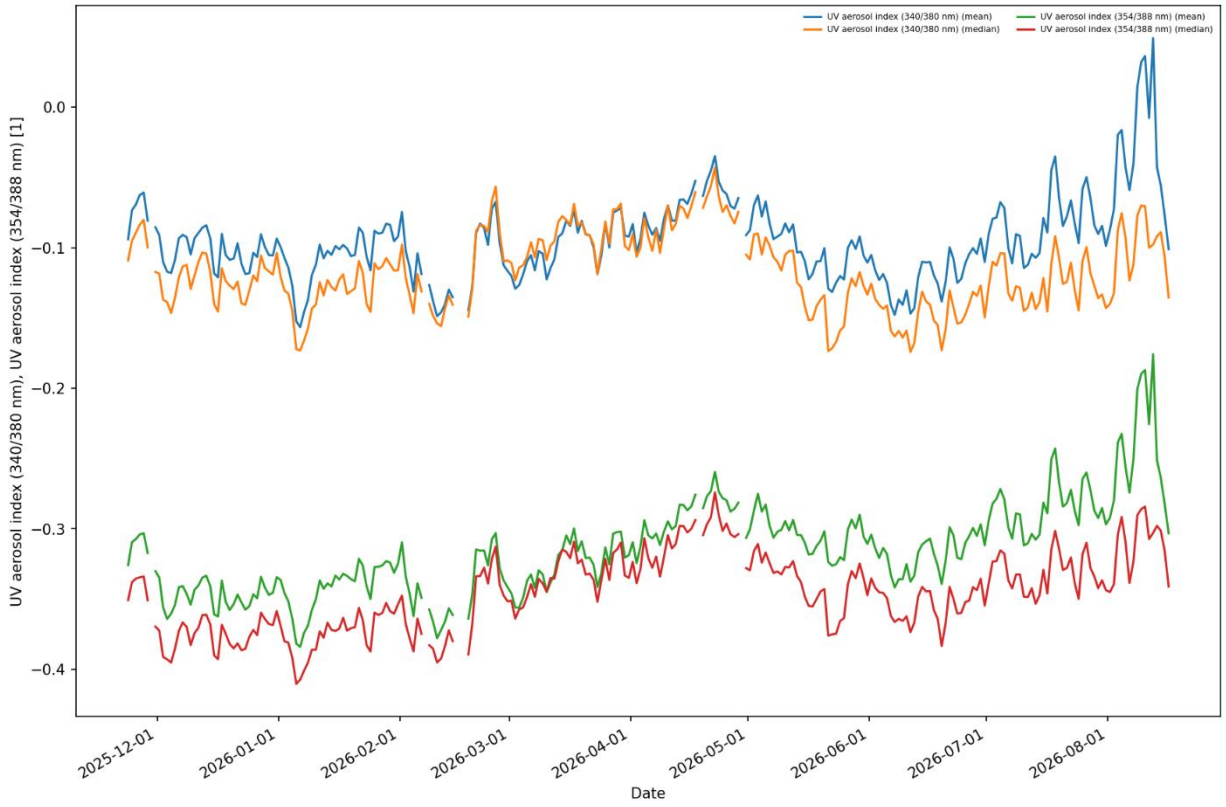


Figure 110: Comparison of the global daily mean and median aerosol index for the pair 354/388 calculated using a scattering cloud model with the standard UVAI for the same pair (Nov 2025 to August 2026).

14.4 Equivalence of L2_AER_AI NRTI and OFFL products

Figure 111 below shows a comparison for a selected orbit on October 3, 2018. For this orbit, the L2_AER_AI UV aerosol absorbing indices for both wavelength pairs are very similar for the OFFL and NRTI products. Based on this comparison and the comparison of the global means shown before, the close similarity in behaviour of both the NRTI and OFFL data streams indicates that the validation results for the NRTI data product are also valid for the OFFL data product.

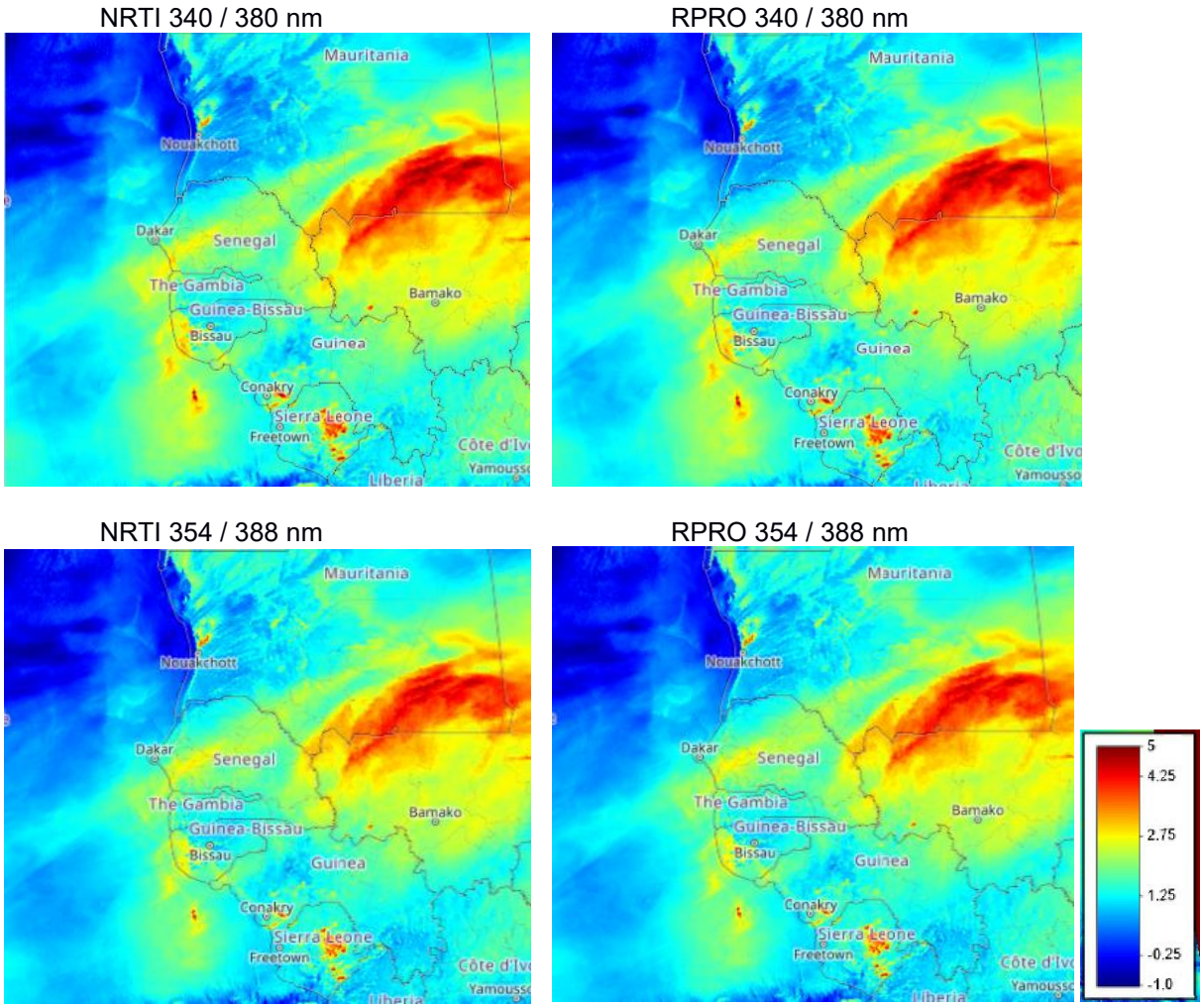


Figure 111: Comparison of the S5P TROPOMI near real time and reprocessed UVAI for a selected area on October 4, 2022, for the two wavelength pairs (top: 340 / 380 nm, bottom: 354 / 388 nm).

15 Validation Results: L2_AER_LH

15.1 L2_AER_LH products and requirements

This section reports on the validation of the S5P TROPOMI L2_AER_LH aerosol layer height (ALH) product as identified in **Table 1**. Validation results are discussed with respect to the product quality targets outlined in **Table 3**. Most validation results are shown for the L2_AER_LH OFFL product (v02.08.00) which was implemented in November 2024. In section 6.3.3, also validation results for the version 1 ALH results are presented, which are representative for the ALH data before November 2024. In general, very good agreement between the offline and near-real-time product is found (see e.g. previous versions of the validation reports).

15.2 Validation approach

The ALH is computed for all cloud-free scenes, using a cloud fraction filter. This cloud filter is provided by FRESCO for the NRTI stream, which is an effective cloud fraction. In the OFFL stream a more reliable geometric cloud fraction from VIIRS is available, producing a better cloud filter. The latter instrument will soon be decommissioned, therefore a Random Forest Classifier was trained to simulate the VIIRS cloud filter based on FRESCO input. In the near future this filter will replace both cloud filters in the NRTI and OFFL stream. The ALH is more sensitive to elevated layers than to aerosols in the boundary layer, even though the latter are more common. Therefore, the validation focused on selected desert dust cases, fires plumes and volcanic eruptions.

15.2.1 Ground-based networks

Validation of the TROPOMI ALH with ground-based networks is desirable, since satellite-to-satellite comparisons have their own specific limitations. However, currently, the number of ground-based observations co-located with TROPOMI during suitable aerosol events is very limited. A small number of observations using selected ground-based lidars in southern and eastern Europe (see below) were compared to TROPOMI ALH, but more comparisons from lidar and ceilometer networks may help provide more statistically representative results

The European Aerosol Research Lidar Network, EARLINET (https://www.earlinet.org), was founded in 2000 as a research project for establishing a quantitative, comprehensive, and statistically significant database for the horizontal, vertical, and temporal distribution of aerosols on a continental scale (Pappalardo et al., 2014). Since then EARLINET has continued to provide the most extensive collection of ground-based data for the aerosol vertical distribution over Europe. EARLINET observations are performed on a regular schedule for daytime and nighttime measurements. In addition to these systematic measurements for the consolidation of a European aerosol climatology, further observations are devoted to monitoring special events over the continent, such as Saharan dust outbreaks, forest fires, photochemical smog, and volcanic eruptions. The EARLINET database represents the largest collection of ground-based data of the vertical aerosol distribution on a continental scale. The main information stored in the files of the EARLINET database is the vertical distribution backscatter and aerosol extinction coefficients. The basic issue in this validation approach is the difficulty in identifying good spatiotemporal collocations between EARLINET lidar stations observations and TROPOMI/S5P overpasses.

15.2.2 Satellites

S5P TROPOMI aerosol layer height data were compared to the stereoscopic plume height product from MISR and to the weighted extinction height provided by CALIOP. The stereoscopic plume height product from MISR is an offline product that can be computed for selected fire plumes, using a freely available code (MINX). It makes use of the nine available viewing directions of MISR, which senses a scene from different directions during an overpass. This provides stereoscopic height information for a scene with enough contrast. The MINX code has to be processed manually, and also the fire plumes have to be hand-picked and selected digitally by hand. In this document plumes from 115 fires in 2018, prepared and provided by D. Griffin from the Environment and Climate Change Canada institute, are compared with TROPOMI ALH. Furthermore, the weighted extinction height from CALIOP on Calipso are compared to collocated TROPOMI ALH for selected cases. These represent a series of challenging but representative cases of desert dust and smoke plumes where CALIPSO and TROPOMI intersect within 40 km and less than one hour. One case was half a day apart to show the comparison with CALIOP nighttime measurements. The results are reproduced from De Graaf et al. (2025). Furthermore, for comparison, the initial validation results by Nanda et al, 2020 for version 1.3.0 of the ALH are retained for comparison. In that study, pixels were selected where Calipso was closer to S5P than 100 km and the sensing time of CALIOP and TROPOMI was less than three hours apart. The resulting number of pixels (about 2.5 million pixels in from May 2018 – March 2019) were screened for clouds and selected for aerosols. This resulted in about 1 million pixels over the oceans and 0.5 million pixels over land. The results of the comparisons are presented below.

A few more satellite products are available for comparison with the TROPOMI ALH. GOME-2 provides the Absorbing Aerosol Height (AAH), which is layer height product that is computed for selected pixels with high UV-AI, representing thick absorbing aerosol plumes. The AAH is comparable to the ALH since it also uses the depth of oxygen absorption lines in the O2-A band to derive the height of scattering layer. However, it differs from the ALH in that it only uses one or a few absorption lines and the continuum, while the TROPOMI ALH fits about 3,500 lines in the O2-A band, which should make it more accurate than the AAH. A similar product as the GOME AAH is available from EPIC on DSCVR. This product can be expected to have similar accuracy as the GOME AAH, but since DSCVR is parked in Lagrangian point L1 between the Sun and the Earth, it can deliver aerosol layer height at a one-hour time resolution. This would make it possible to monitor the evolution of aerosol layer heights and cover the time differences between overpasses of e.g. Calipso and MIRS, and TROPOMI.

15.2.3 Field campaigns and modelling support

So far, no field campaigns have been planned to validate the ALH.

15.3 Validation of L2_AER_LH

15.3.1 Recommendations for data usage followed

The ALH is very sensitive to cloud contamination. However, aerosols and clouds can be difficult to distinguish, and ALH is computed for all FRESCO effective cloud fractions smaller than 0.05 in NRTI and VIIRS cloud fractions smaller than 0.02 in OFFL. Since the ALH is sensitive to elevated scattering layers, and cloud layers are generally optically (much) thicker than aerosol layers, not discriminating between clouds and aerosol will strongly bias the ALH towards cloud layer heights. Cloud masks are available from FRESCO and VIIRS, and are strongly recommended to filter for residual clouds. As described above, this will soon be replaced by a uniform cloud filter, trained to simulate the VIIRS cloud fraction filter. A sun-glint mask is also available to screen sun-glint regions, which are not filtered beforehand. These and other sources of uncertainties are indicated with the `qa_value`. Use of pixels with a `qa_value` below 0.5 is not recommended.

The variables `aerosol_mid_pressure_precision` and `aerosol_mid_height_precision` can also be further used to diagnose the quality of the ALH.

For further details, data users are encouraged to read the Product Readme File (PRF), Product User Manual (PUM) and Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document (ATBD) associated with this data product on https://sentinels.copernicus.eu/web/sentinel/technical-guides/sentinel-5p/products-algorithms [ER_CoperATBD].

15.3.2 Status of validation

This section presents validation results obtained as a part of Validation Team (S5PVT) AO projects and development tests during the update of the forward model.

The validation of S5P TROPOMI L2_AER_LH data presented here is based on comparisons with MISR and CALIOP. In **Table 14**, the details of five selected cases are presented, which were compared to the CALIOP weighted extinction height. A sixth case of very high altitude smoke from intense biomass burning in Australia in early 2020 (see section 6.3.9) shows a notable difference with CALIOP measurements, showing a limitation of the S5P L2_ALH product.

Table 14 – Case studies for desert dust cases with Calipso co-locations.

Date	Type of Case	TROPOMI orbit	Calipso orbit start time [Day/Night]	Calipso-TROPOMI time difference
2018-06-01	Desert Dust	3280	14:28:34 [D]	11 min
2017-07-31		4343	09:55:28 [D]	32 min
2020-06-17		13878	15:07:45 [D]	55 min
2020-09-07	Smoke	15045	20:49:39 [D]	25 min
2020-02-02	pollution	12058	18:19:17 [N]	13 hrs

In the three images below, the desert dust cases are illustrated:

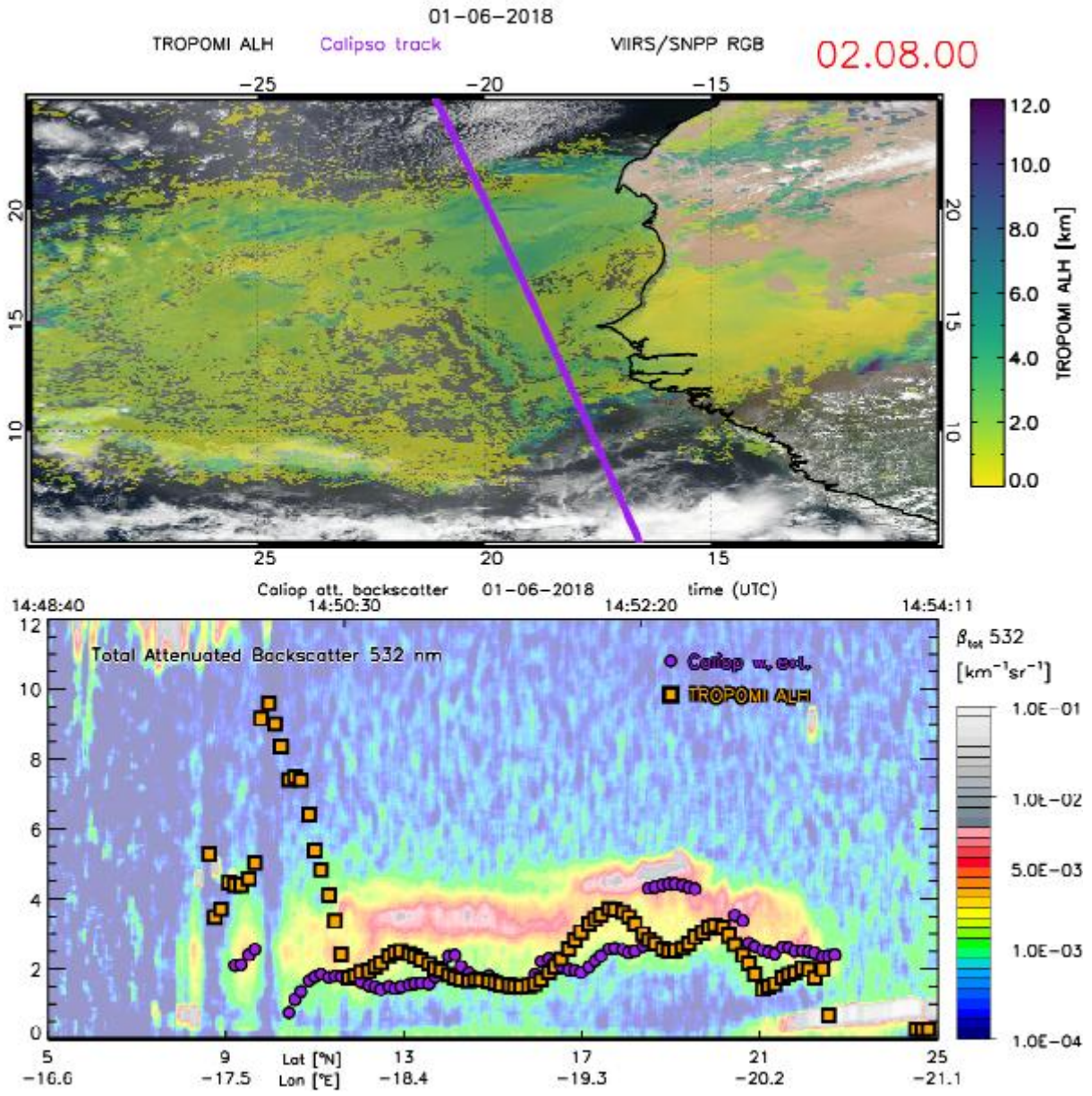


Figure 112: ALH (v02.08.00) for a desert dust case on 1 June 2018 retrieved by TROPOMI (top panel) and the CALIOP total attenuated backscatter image (bottom panel). The purple line and dots show the CALIPSO track and CALIOP weighted extinction averaged along the track, respectively. In the bottom panel the ALH retrieved by TROPOMI along the CALIOP orbit track is shown by the orange squares.

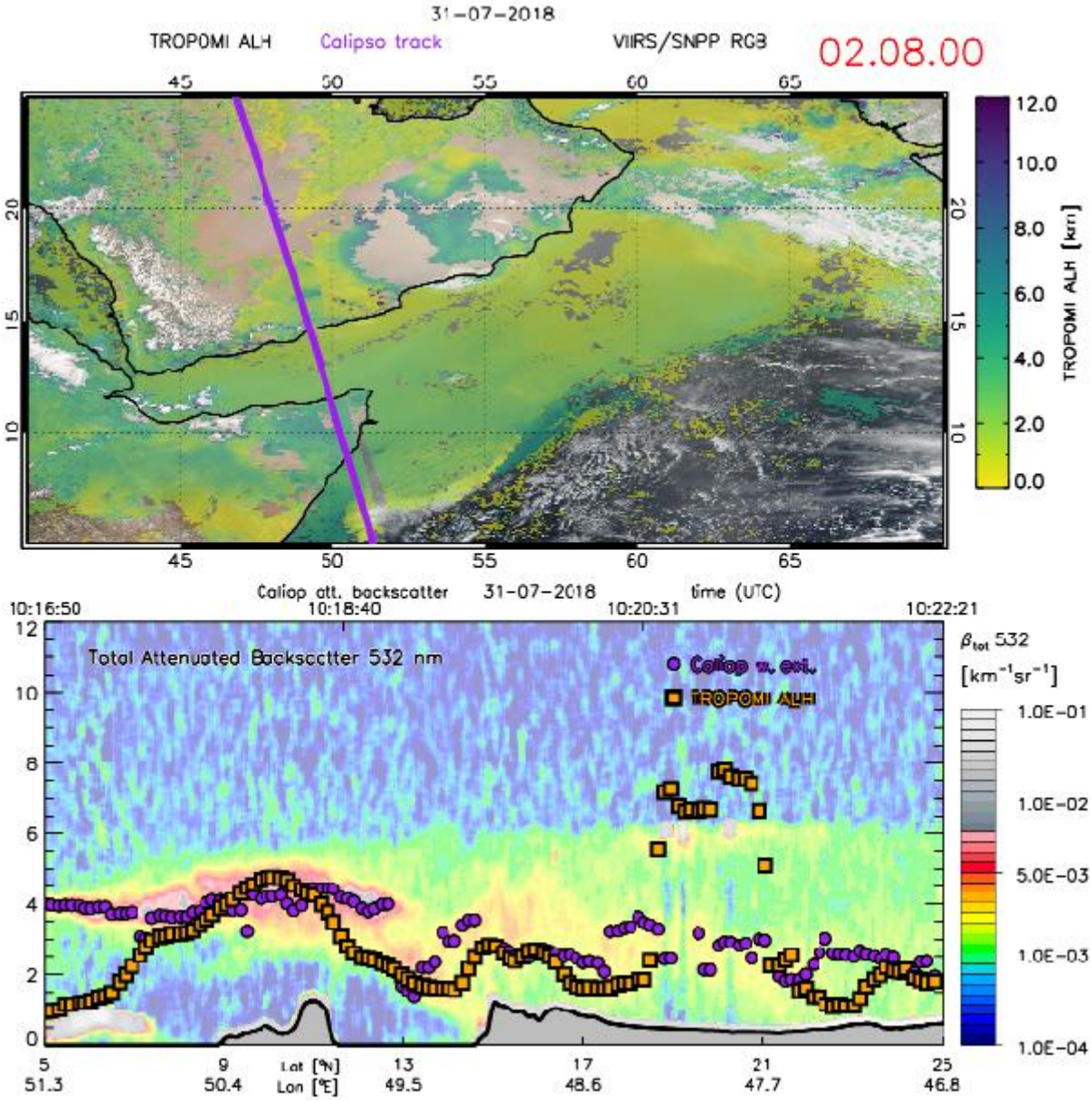


Figure 113: Same as above, but for 31 July 2018 near the Arabian Peninsula.

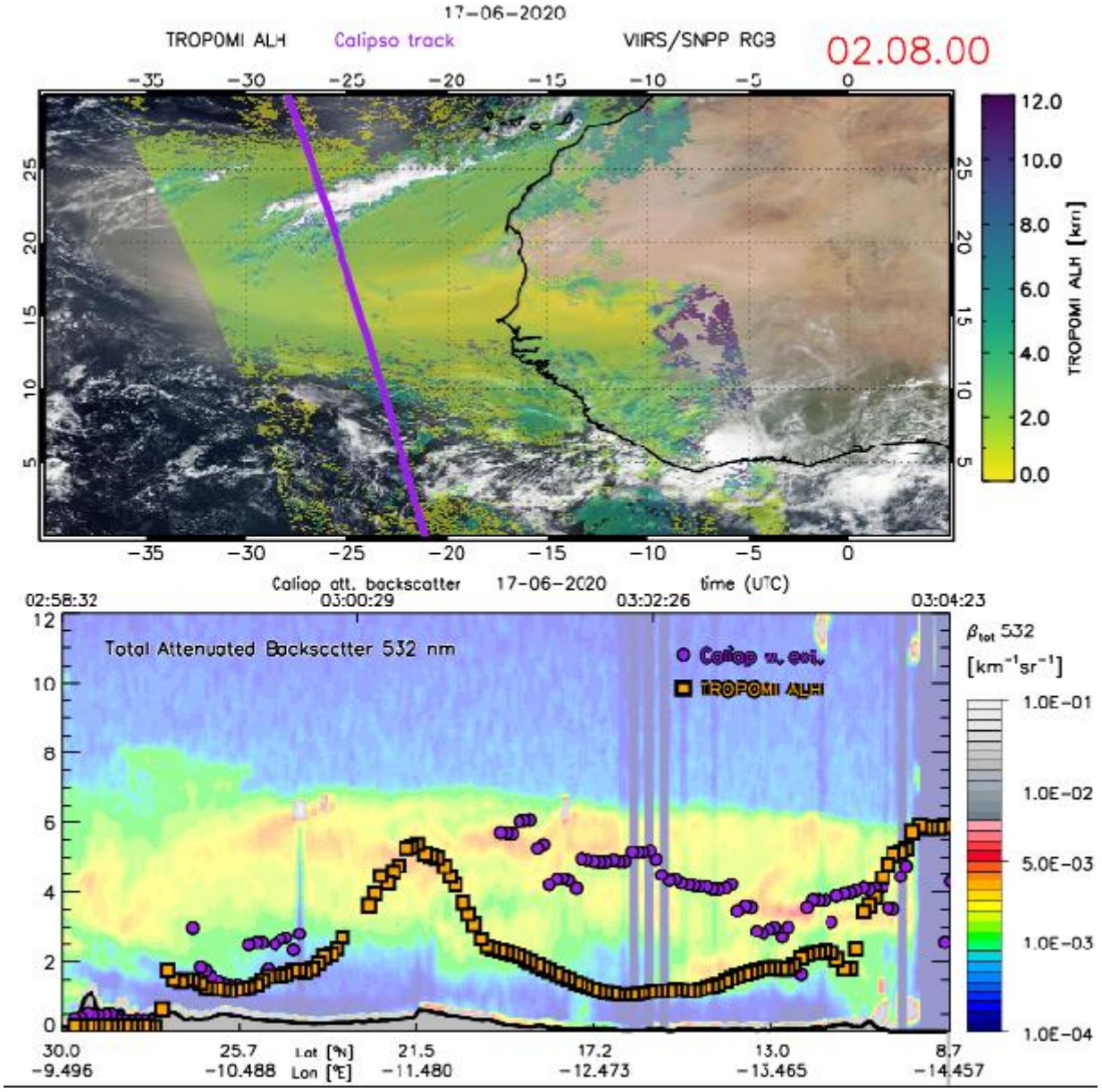


Figure 114: Same as above, but for 17 June 2020.

First, the images show that the maximum attenuated backscatter measured by CALIOP, at 532 nm, is not a good indicator of the plume centre height. The maximum total attenuated backscatter is often at the plume top. The weighted extinction height is computed from the level-2 aerosol extinction profiles. Here, aerosol extinction is computed in cloud-free areas using a feature mask, distinguishing (among others) aerosol and cloud layers. Each well-defined aerosol layer and aerosol-free layer is split in 100 m height segments to allow for averaging over complex layer structures along the CALIOP path. The average extinction height is then computed by (Nanda, *et al.,* 2018):

$$Z_{ext} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} b_{ext,i} \cdot Z_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} b_{ext,i}}$$

where Z_i is the height from sea level in the *i*th lidar vertical level (in km), and $b_{ext,i}$ is the aerosol extinction coefficient (in km^{-1}) at the same level.

The weighted extinction height is an indication of the maximum of the extinction, and is often related to the centre of a plume if the attenuation of the beam is small. However, for strongly attenuated beams, the weighted extinction height is biased to the top of the plume. Figures **Figure 112** to **Figure 114** show that the weighted extinction height correlates well with the TROPOMI ALH for dust. The retrieval over land remains challenging, especially over bright surfaces. However, the surface albedo fitting (since v02.06.00) has clearly improved the retrievals over land considerably, with also many retrievals where earlier version of the algorithm failed. TROPOMI generally shows comparable plumes heights with CALIOP. However, clouds strongly bias the TROPOMI ALH towards the cloud altitude. Therefore, additional cloud screening, which is available in the product in the form of flags, is essential for the user to retrieve proper aerosol layer heights.

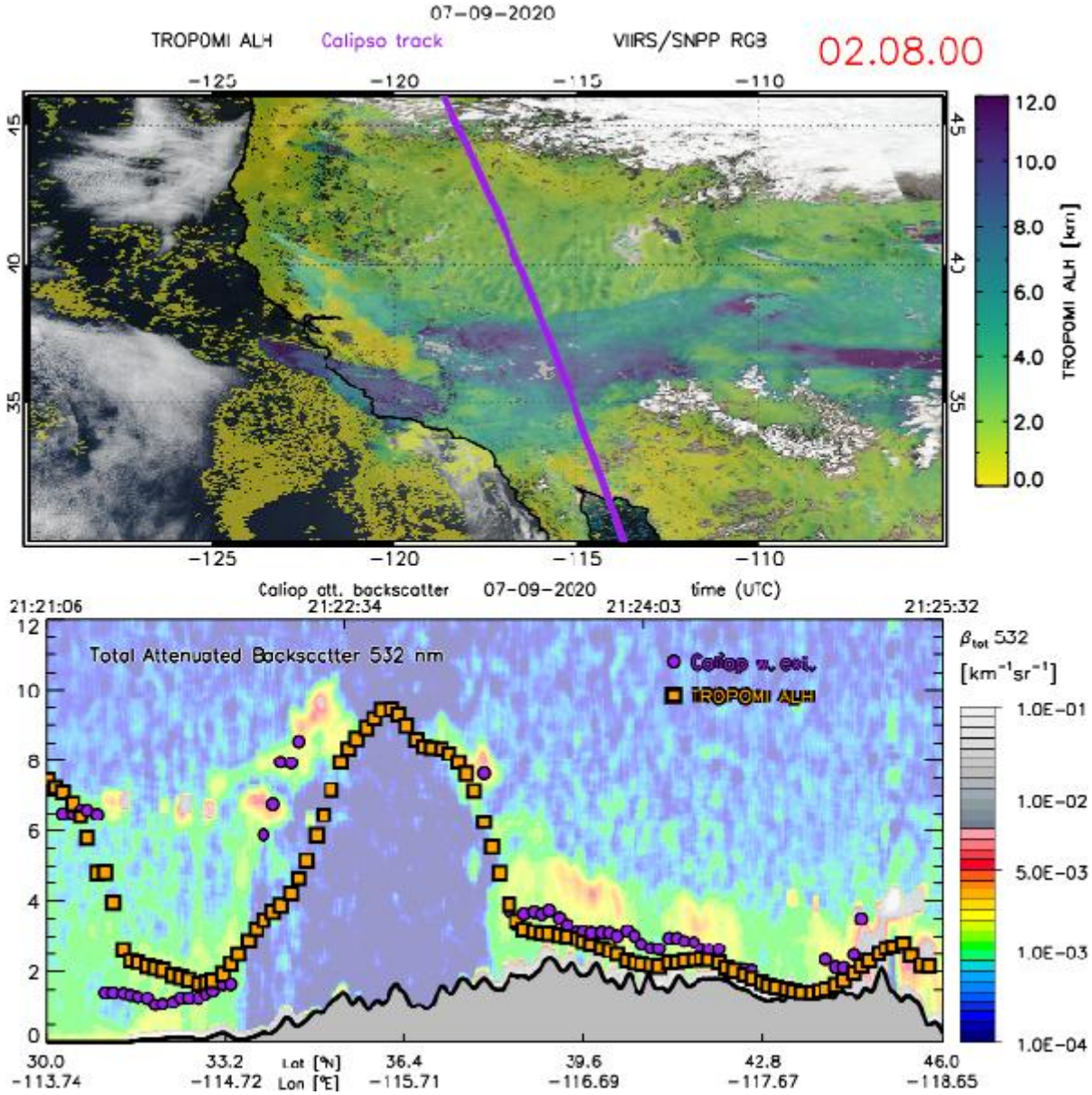


Figure 115: ALH for the Californian wildfires case on 7 September 2018 retrieved by TROPOMI (top panel) and the CALIOP total attenuated backscatter image (bottom panel). The purple line and dots show the CALIPSO track and CALIOP weighted extinction averaged along the track, respectively. In the bottom panel the ALH retrieved by TROPOMI along the CALIOP orbit track is shown by the orange squares.

In **Figure 115**, the TROPOMI ALH is shown and compared to CALIOP weighted extinctions for a rather challenging multi-layer smoke case over California. The smoke plume is very dense and the TROPOMI ALH retrieval closely follows the CALIOP weighted extinction retrieval over the entire domain shown, which is remarkable, given the large vertical variation of the smoke, between less than a kilometre to more than ten kilometres altitude. Furthermore, the majority of the retrievals are over land, and the plume is very well covered with nearly all pixels converging to a plausible ALH. The smoke in this case covered valleys in the north to the domain shown and raised to high altitude, which is very well depicted by the ALH, showing many of the vertical features of the smoke distribution.

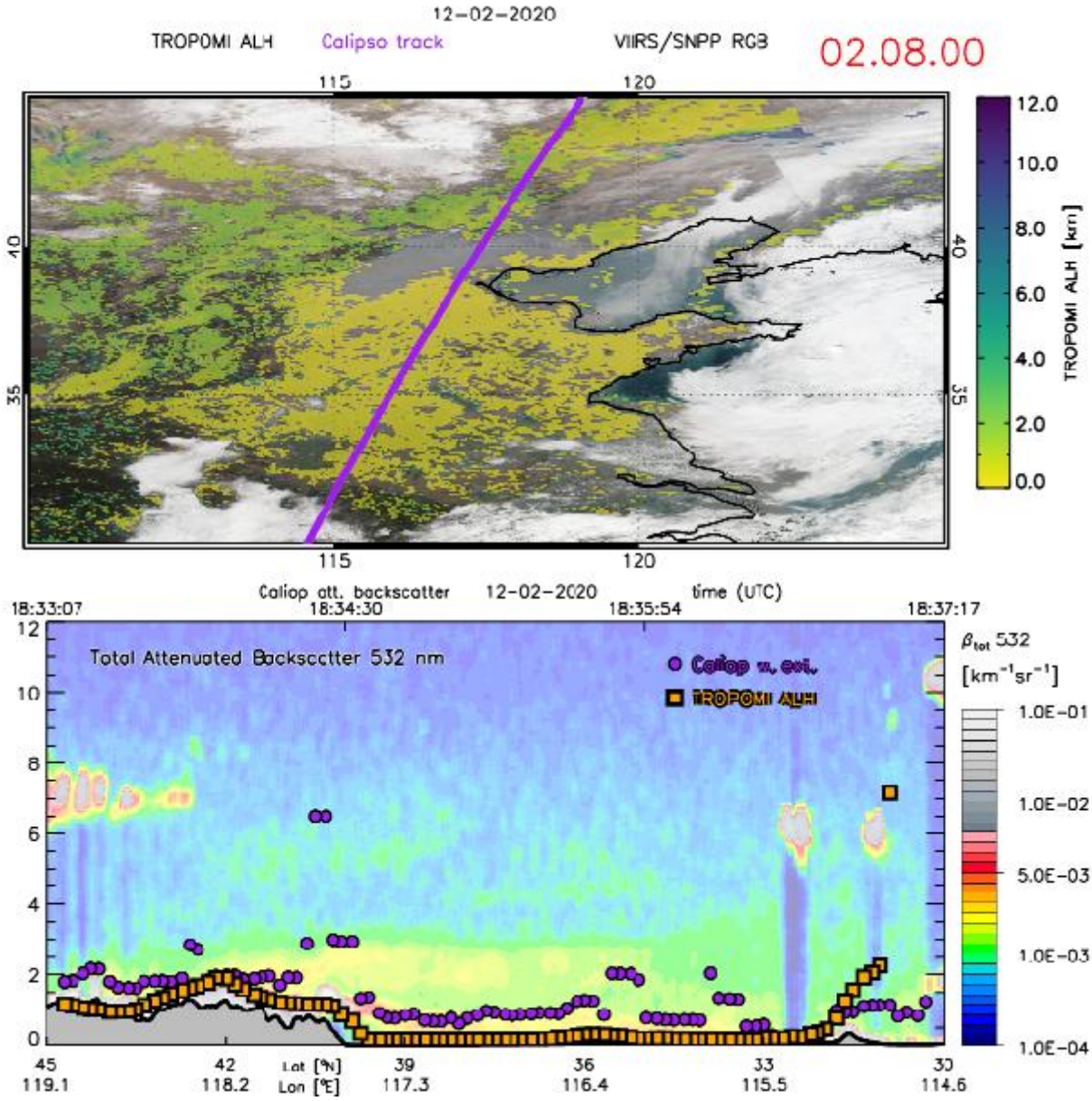


Figure 116: ALH for pollution over China on 12 February 2020 retrieved by TROPOMI (top panel) and the CALIOP total attenuated backscatter image (bottom panel). The purple line and dots show the CALIPSO track and CALIOP weighted extinction averaged along the track, respectively. In the bottom panel the ALH retrieved by TROPOMI along the CALIOP orbit track is shown by the orange squares.

The TROPOMI ALH is shown and compared to CALIOP weighted extinctions for a case over East Asia with severe pollution from the Beijing and Shanghai industrial regions. This case is interesting, because the TROPOMI ALH retrievals are very close to the ground, which is very likely for these aerosols, and the

small, industrial aerosols are mostly scattering aerosols, in contrast to desert dust and smoke, which have a strong absorbing component as well. Since version 2, all cloud-free scenes are processed for ALH and this example shows that scattering aerosols close to the ground are apparently also well captured by the ALH. The five cases represent rather thick desert dust, smoke and pollution plumes, all of which were selected for their strong signal. These are not representative for the global average ALH, but for verification purposes, we use these cases to investigate the change in ALH for different versions. For the current version (v02.08.00), a comparison with the Caliop weighted extinction is presented in **Figure 117** and **Figure 118**.

A linear regression with Caliop Weighted extinction shows a good correlation with TROPOMI ALH. Interestingly, with a larger spread for the ocean pixels. This may be due to sun glint, which is something that needs to be investigated. A histogram of the difference between Caliop weighted extinction and TROPOMI ALH is shown in **Figure 118** for the same cases. It shows again that the ocean retrievals match very well between Caliop and TROPOMI, but with a larger spread than over land. Over land, however, a bias of the TROPOMI ALH retrieval can be observed of about 0.7 km towards the surface, compared to Caliop weighted extinction.

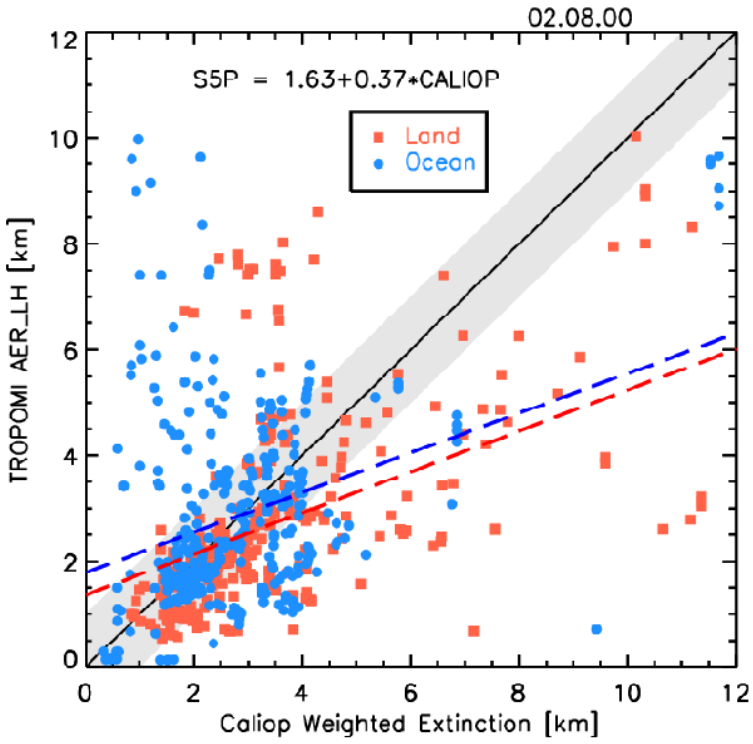


Figure 117: Comparison of ALH from TROPOMI and CALIOP weighted extinction height for the cases presented. Pixels over land are plotted in orange and pixels over water in blue.

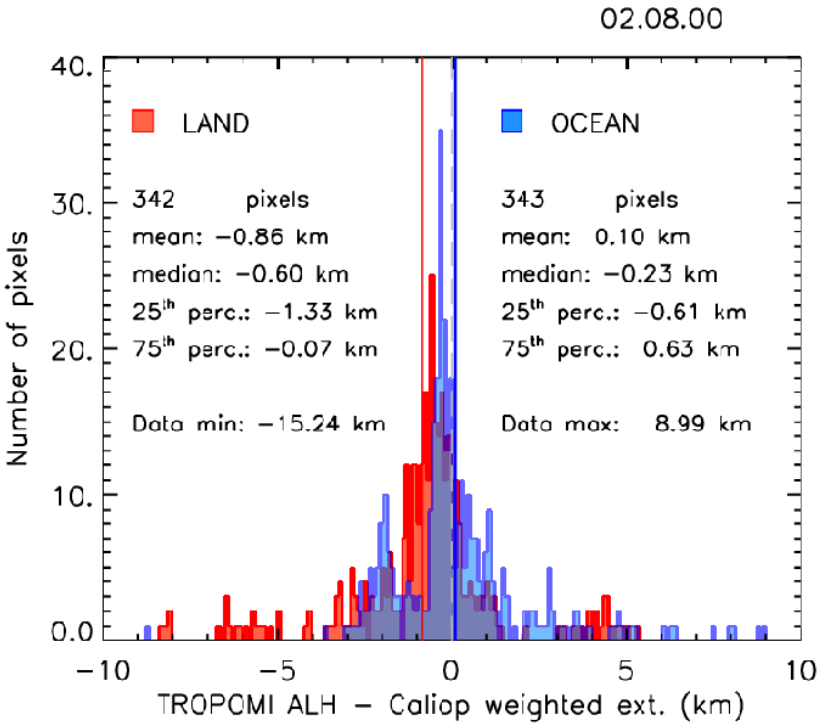


Figure 118: Histogram of the difference between the ALH from TROPOMI and CALIOP weighted extinction for the cases presented. Pixels over land are plotted in red and pixels over water in blue.

15.3.3 Version 1 data

Below the validation results for version 1 data are retained for comparison with the current data version. The comparison between CALIOP and TROPOMI was extended to all collocated pixels within 100 km and within 3 hours of each other, yielding about 1 million pixels over the ocean and 0.5 million over land, see **Figure 119** (left). The figure shows that the TROPOMI ALH is systematically lower than CALIOP weighted extinction heights. The retrieved ALH from TROPOMI differs from CALIOP weighted extinction height by 1.0 km on average, with a standard deviation of 1.97 km. More than 50% of the TROPOMI ALH retrievals over the ocean have an absolute difference with CALIOP weighed extinction height less than 1.0 km. Retrievals over land have a larger difference, with -2.41 km on average and a median of -1.75 km. The results are very skewed over land, with very large negative values dictating the average — this is indicated by the very large standard deviation of 3.56 km. 50% of the selected colocations over land have an absolute difference with CALIOP weighted extinction height less than approximately 1.0 km. On the right, a similar histogram is shown, but now for only those pixels that have a minimal cost function, or χ^2, smaller than 1E5. The χ^2 represents the goodness-of-fit of the modelled sun-normalised radiances to the observations in the O2-A band, and therefore is a measure of the representativeness of the model (of a simple one aerosol layer atmosphere with known surface reflectance) to reality. Smaller χ^2 indicate a better fit. The retrievals over land generally have much higher χ^2, and therefore are less reliable. The right panel in **Figure 119** show the results for pixels with a χ^2 than can be expected to be a reasonably good fit. The differences between TROPOMI ALH and CALIOP weighted extinction height then reduce to -0.62 km over ocean and -1.2 km over land.

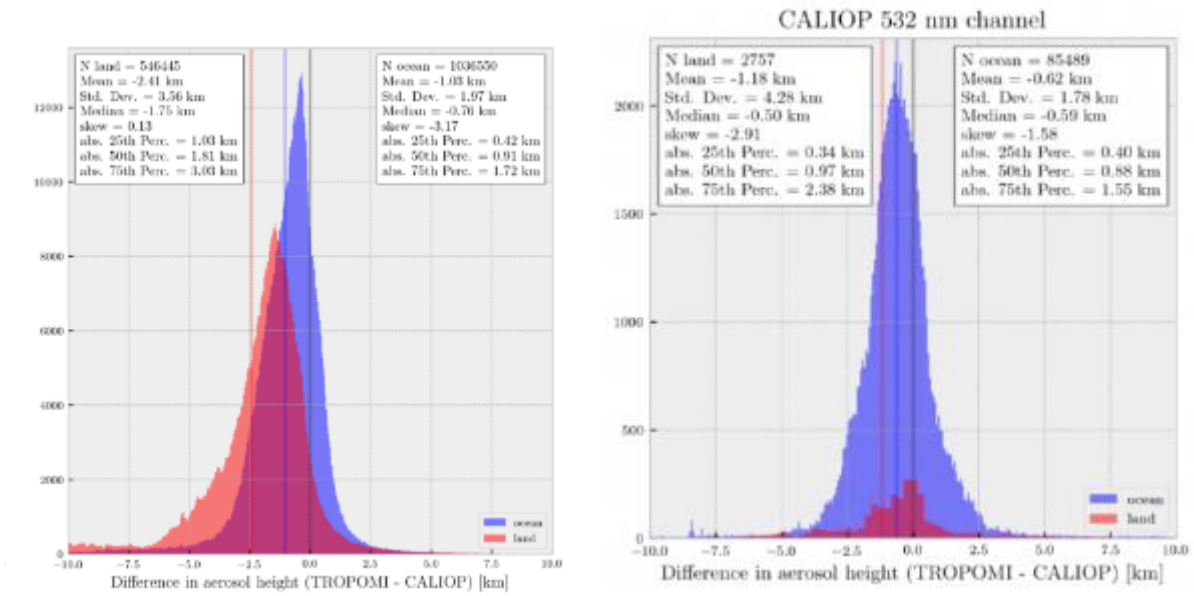


Figure 119: Histogram of differences between CALIOP weighted extinction height and TROPOMI ALH from collocated data between 1 May 2018 and 28 February 2019 (left). The right panel shows the same histogram, but for pixels that were screened for a minimal cost function (chi-squared) smaller than 1E5.

Additional validation of the TROPOMI ALH version 1 was provided by Environment and Climate Change Canada. TROPOMI ALH was compared to MISR stereoscopic plume height and CALIOP “layer_base_altitude” and “layer_top_altitude” products for 115 fire plumes in 2018 over northern America (Griffin et al, 2019). The results are summarized in **Figure 120** and **Figure 121**. The maximum plume heights above ground level for the 2018 fires in North America are, on average, 2 km (ranging between 0.4 and 5.5 km) and 1.6 km (ranging between 0.01 and 8.4 km) for MISR and TROPOMI, respectively. The mean plume heights (above ground level) within one fire plume are on average 1.4 km (ranging between 0.3 and 3.2 km for MISR) and 0.8 km (ranging between 0.01 and 2.8 km for TROPOMI). Overall, TROPOMI’s maximum and mean plume height is on average 0.59±1.3 km and 0.55±0.74 km lower than the plume height derived from MISR, respectively.

The difference between the plume height observed by TROPOMI and CALIOP depends significantly on the thickness of the plume (as derived from CALIOP). Thicker plumes seem to be better captured by TROPOMI and the thicker the plume the smaller the difference between the CALIOP and TROPOMI plume height. TROPOMI was biased low in comparison to CALIOP for thin smoke plumes (thickness of less than 1.5 km) and TROPOMI ALH is on average 2.1 km lower. Much better agreement and a higher correlation between the two datasets is found for thicker plumes. The mean difference reduces with the thickness of the plumes, the mean difference between the TROPOMI and CALIOP mid aerosol layer is just 50 m for very thick plumes (>3 km). The geometrically thick plumes are typically optically thicker plumes, too. The reason for the reduced bias with increasing layer thickness is probably the sensitivity of the TROPOMI AER_LH algorithm to the scattering layer in the scene, which is increasingly dominated by the surface if the aerosol layer is optically thinner. In version 1, a simple Lambertian Equivalent Reflection (LER) database from GOME-2 was used in the ALH retrieval to fit the observations to the simulated reflectances. Since version 2.4, the situation improved with the introduction of a directional LER database based on TROPOMI measurements. Since version 2.6 the surface albedo is fitted along with the height and optical thickness, significantly improving the retrieval over land.

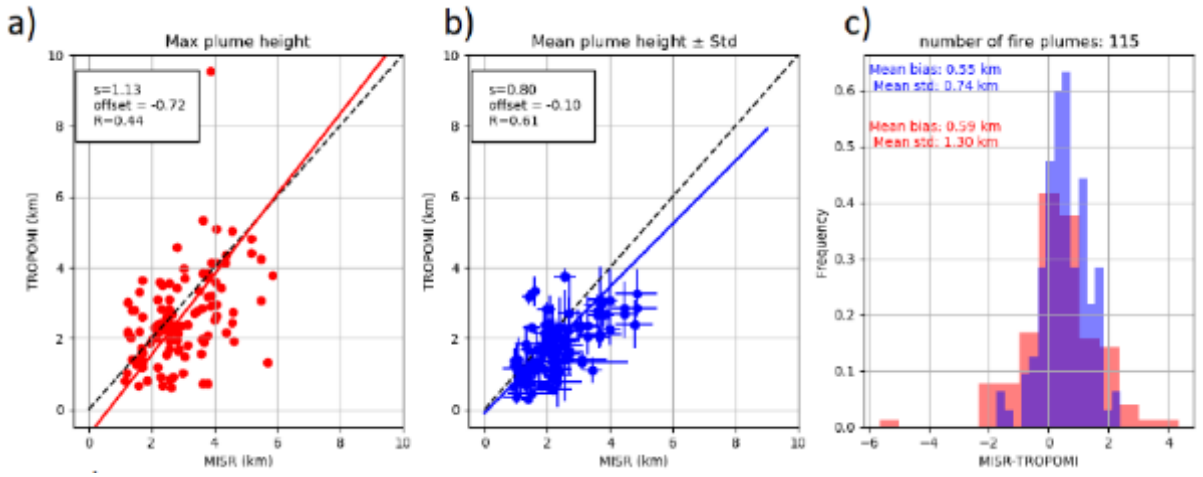


Figure 120: Comparison of TROPOMI ALH (processor version before v02.05.00) and MISR plume height for 115 fires over Northern America in 2018. See Griffin et al, 2019 for details.

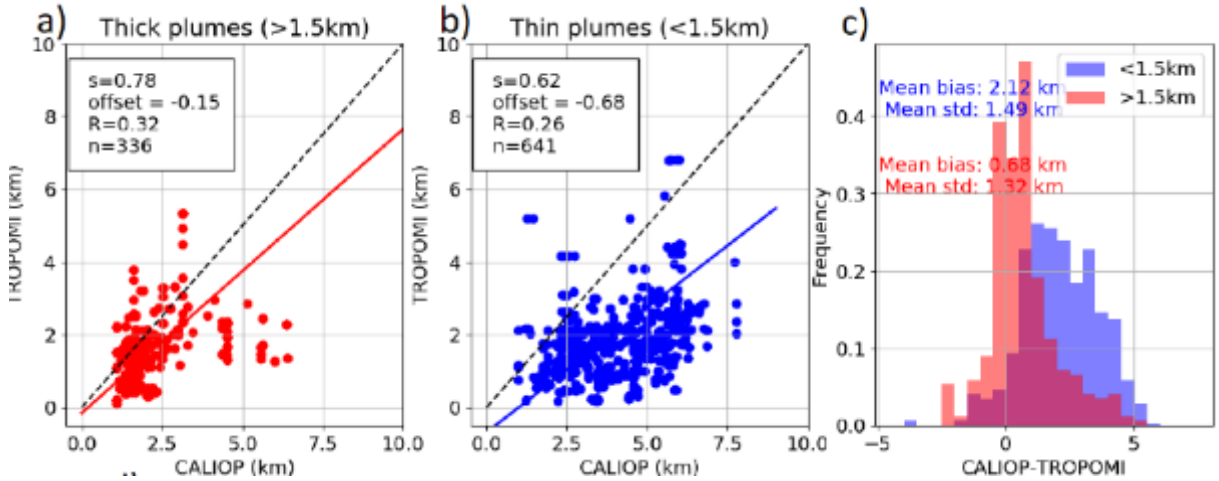


Figure 121: Comparison of TROPOMI ALH (processor version before v02.05.00) and CALIOP average aerosol layer height (top minus bottom of aerosol layer as defined by the feature mask) for collocated pixels near fires over Northern America in 2018. See Griffin et al, 2019, for details.

The validation of S5P TROPOMI L2_AER_LH data presented below is based on comparisons with EARLINET ground-based lidar stations. Data from several ground-based lidar stations were considered in this analysis and were compared to S5P L2_AER_LH (RPRO +OFFL) under different product versions since May 2018. Regarding the use of the reprocessed TROPOMI AER_LH data product, the Product Algorithm Laboratory (PAL) was implemented. The geographical distribution of the selected EARLINET stations depicted in **Figure 122** indicates the domain of applicability of the validation results. All participating stations (red circles) operate high-performance multi-wavelength lidar systems. The location of the stations across the Mediterranean basin is an ideal test environment for TROPOMI ALH features due to their proximity to the Sahara Desert and Europe, with frequently observed events of mineral dust and smoke particles. The TROPOMI aerosol layer height product can be examined under a complete set of different atmospheric conditions. The ALH product was tested over both land and sea. Over land, the TROPOMI ALH product has decreased detection capabilities than over the sea surfaces since, over bright surfaces, the retrieval algorithm becomes increasingly sensitive to errors in the surface albedo features. This validation was performed by the team from the Aristotle University of Thessaloniki (AUTH). For the routine validation of the S5P/TROPOMI aerosol layer height retrievals, the automated validation server in LAP-AUTH deployed within the QA4EO project (Work Package 2191; Michailidis et al. 2021b) collects S5P ALH data and correlative measurements to identify suitable co-locations, compares to the co-located data, and produces S5P data quality indicators. The approach followed is mostly based on the previous expertise and methodology that have been developed and applied in EARLINET for the GOME2 cal/val activities (Michailidis et al., 2021a). Detailed information about the validation methodology and current status of the validation results can be found in Michailidis et al. (2023).

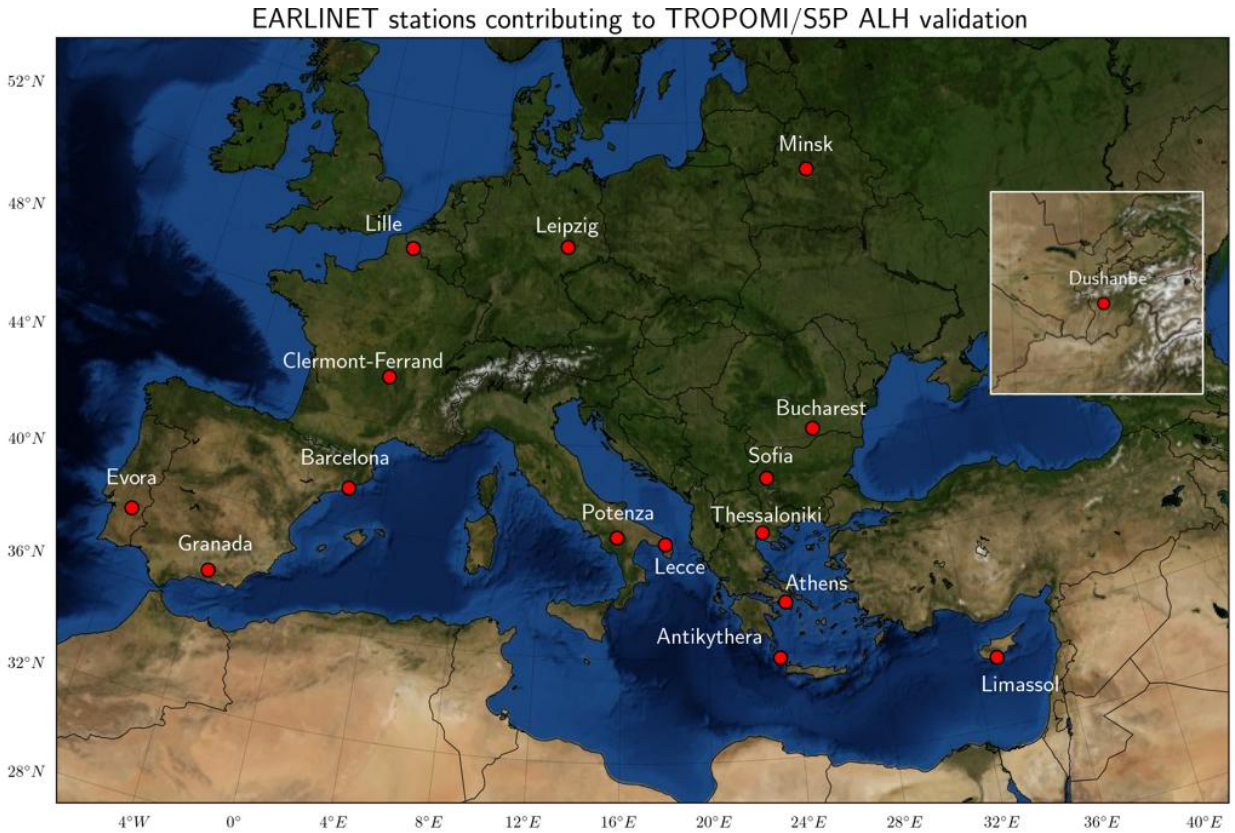


Figure 122: Geographical distribution of EARLINET ground-based stations for which co-locations with S5P L2 AER_LH data were used (period May 2018 – August 2026).

Table 15: Locations of EARLINET lidar stations and their geographical coordinates.

Station	Code	Country	Longitude, latitude, elevation
Antikythera	AKY	Greece	23.31°E, 35.86°N, 193m
Athens	ATZ	Greece	23.78°E, 37.96°N, 212m
Barcelona	BRC	Spain	2.12°E, 41.3930°N, 115 m
Bucharest	INO	Romania	26.03°E, 44.34°N, 93 m
Clermont-Ferrand	PUY	France	3.11°E, 45.7610°N, 420 m
Dushanbe	DUS	Tajikistan	68.85° E, 38.55°N, 864 m
Évora	EVO	Portugal	7.91°W, 38.56°N, 293m
Granada	GRA	Spain	3.60° W, 37.16°N, 680m
Lecce	SAL	Italy	18.10°E, 40.33°N, 30m
Leipzig	LEI	Germany	12.43°E, 51.35°N, 125 m
Lille	LLE	France	3.1417 °E, 50.6117 °N, 60 m
Limassol[1,2]	LIM	Cyprus	33.04°E, 34.67°N, 10m
Madrid	MDR	Spain	3.725°W, 40.456°N, 669 m
Minsk	MAS	Belarus	27.60°E, 53.91°N, 200 m
Potenza	POT	Italy	15.72°E, 40.60°N, 760m
Sofia	SOF	Bulgaria	23.38°E, 42.65°N, 550 m
Thessaloniki	THE	Greece	22.95°E, 40.60°N, 50 m
Warsaw	WAW	Poland	20.980°E, 52.210°N 112 m

[1]Cyprus University of Technology (CUT) [before Oct 2020]
[2]Leibniz Institute for Tropospheric Research and ERATOSTHENES Centre of Excellence [after Oct 2020]

15.3.4 Validation approach

The AUTH team used the aerosol layer height retrieved from ground-based lidar systems within EARLINET to validate the TROPOMI ALH product. TROPOMI observations, co-located with the ground-based EARLINET measurements, are found by selecting all filtered and averaged TROPOMI pixels within a radius of 150 km around each station and with a maximal time difference of 4h. Pixels with an associated quality assurance value of less than 0.5 were excluded. This filter does not remove all pixels considered unusable. Some pixels with unphysically low or high ALH information are still present. Some of the known data quality issues are not covered by the quality flag criterion of 0.5 and additional flags should be applied to the data during the validation analysis reported hereafter. Those issues include the insensitivity to very high altitudes aerosol layers and the treatment of remaining high-altitude clouds. The strong possibility of remaining clouds in the TROPOMI field-of-view is one of the reasons why an optimal spatial collocation with the lidar measurement is not achieved for every target pixel. Moreover, a common source of uncertainty when dealing with lidar data is the system's overlap height (Siomos et al., 2018), which determines the altitude above which a profile contains trustworthy values. In the validation analysis we consider the effect of the overlap in the estimation of the ALH from a lidar measurement. Routine validation is done using the automated ALH validation system operated at LAP-AUTH. The TROPOMI pixel selection scheme and flags applied in the presented validation study, were made following the recommendation by the Product User Manual (PUM) and Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document (ATBD). Detailed information about the validation methodology and current status of the validation results can be found in Michailidis et al. (2023).

As input to the validation processing, we use the lidar backscatter coefficient profiles at 1064 nm (or 532 nm), analysed by the Single Calculus Chain (SCC; https://scc.imaa.cnr.it/) algorithm (D'Amico et al., 2016) for quality-assured measurements. The main aim of SCC is to provide any lidar station with a quality controlled data processing chain to retrieve vertical profiles of important aerosol optical parameters in a fully automatic way. The backscatter files contain at least a profile of the aerosol backscatter coefficient ($m^{-1}sr^{-1}$) derived from the elastic backscatter signal. For the layer height retrieval from the EARLINET products, we used the methodology proposed by Mona et al. (2006) to calculate the weighted backscatter height using the Level-2 backscatter profiles 1064 nm (or 532nm).

The parameter ALH_{bsc} is calculated as the backscatter-weighted height according to the expression:

$$\mathrm{ALH_{bsc}} = \frac{\int_{z_{i=1}}^{z_{i=n}} z\,\beta_{\mathrm{aer}}(z)\,dz}{\int_{z_{i=1}}^{z_{i=n}} \beta_{\mathrm{aer}}(z)\,dz}$$

where $\beta_{aer,i}$ represents the aerosol backscatter coefficient ($Mm^{-1}\cdot sr^{-1}$) primarily at the 1064 nm channel at level-i and Zi is the altitude (km) of level i for the aerosol profile signal. Based on the above equation, the layer height is calculated from the backscatter profiles, symbolized as ALH_{bsc}. The ALH_{bsc} represents an effective ALH weighted by the aerosol backscatter signal at each level and is consistent with ALH as defined in the TROPOMI algorithm. A major source of uncertainty in lidar measurements is the system's overlap height, which defines the altitude above which the signal becomes reliable (Siomos et al., 2018). In our validation analysis, we account for the effect of incomplete overlap on the ALH retrieval. For the region between the surface and the full-overlap height, we assume a constant, height-independent backscatter equal to the value at the full-overlap altitude. This allows the entire lower part of the atmosphere to contribute to the ALH_{bsc} calculation. Including this low-level contribution results in smaller ALH_{bsc} values compared to the initial submission and therefore reduces the bias with TROPOMI. We also include the station altitude in the computation.

- **Assessment of AER_LH algorithm version 02.09.01**

An assessment of the previously employed AER_LH algorithm version, 02.09.01 has been performed and is presented in this section. The comparison analysis within the selected period (November 2025 to mid-August 2026) includes EARLINET observations from the following stations: Antikythera (AKY), Barcelona (BRC), Evora (EVO), Granada (GRA), Bucharest (INO), Limassol (LIM), Lille (LLE), Clermont-Ferrand (PUY), Sofia (SOF), Hohenpeissenberg (HPB), Palaiseau (SIR), and Warsaw (WAW). The locations of the sites are shown on the map in **Figure 136** and listed in **Table 19.** Collocated observation pairs within a 100 km radius and a ±3 h temporal window were evaluated to quantify the consistency between TROPOMI and EARLINET datasets and to ensure the most representative TROPOMI–lidar comparison. Moreover, the analysis also examined how using either the closest AER_LH value or the mean value within a selected radius around each EARLINET site affects the comparison results. **Figures 137** and **138** summarize the comparison between TROPOMI L2 AER_LH retrievals and EARLINET-derived aerosol layer heights for all collocations identified during the study period, shown separately over land and ocean surfaces. For each figure, the upper panels present scatterplots for land (left) and water (right) pixels, while the lower panels show the corresponding histograms of absolute ALH differences. Statistical metrics for each subset are included directly within the figure panels for clarity.

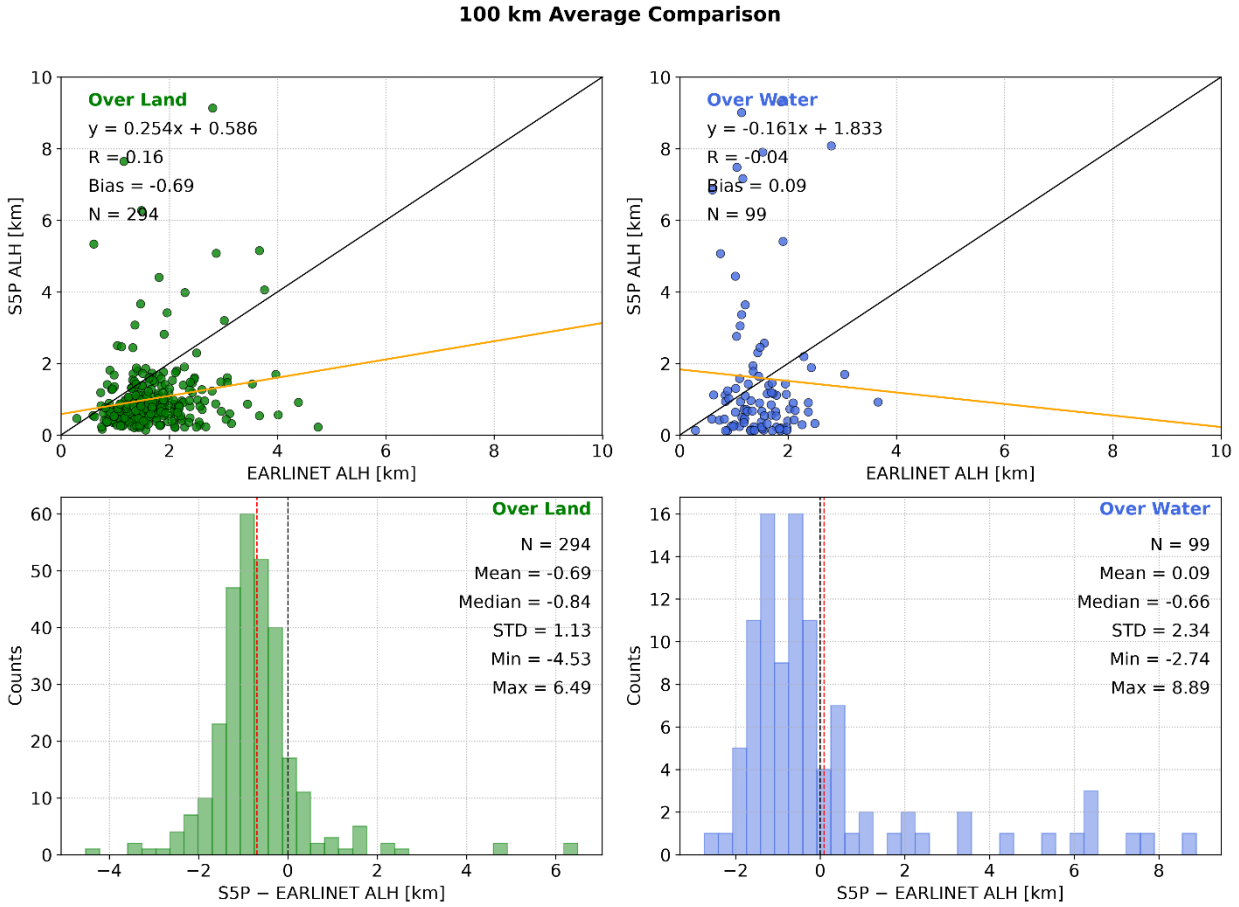


Figure 136: Top: TROPOMI ALH (v02.09.01) against EARLINET data for pixels over ocean (left) and land (right) for the period from November 2025 to mid-August 2026. Bottom: Histogram of absolute difference between TROPOMI and EARLINET ALHs, shown in green over the ocean pixels (left) and blue for land pixels (right). Collocations are based on the mean ALH values within a 100 km radius around each EARLINET station.

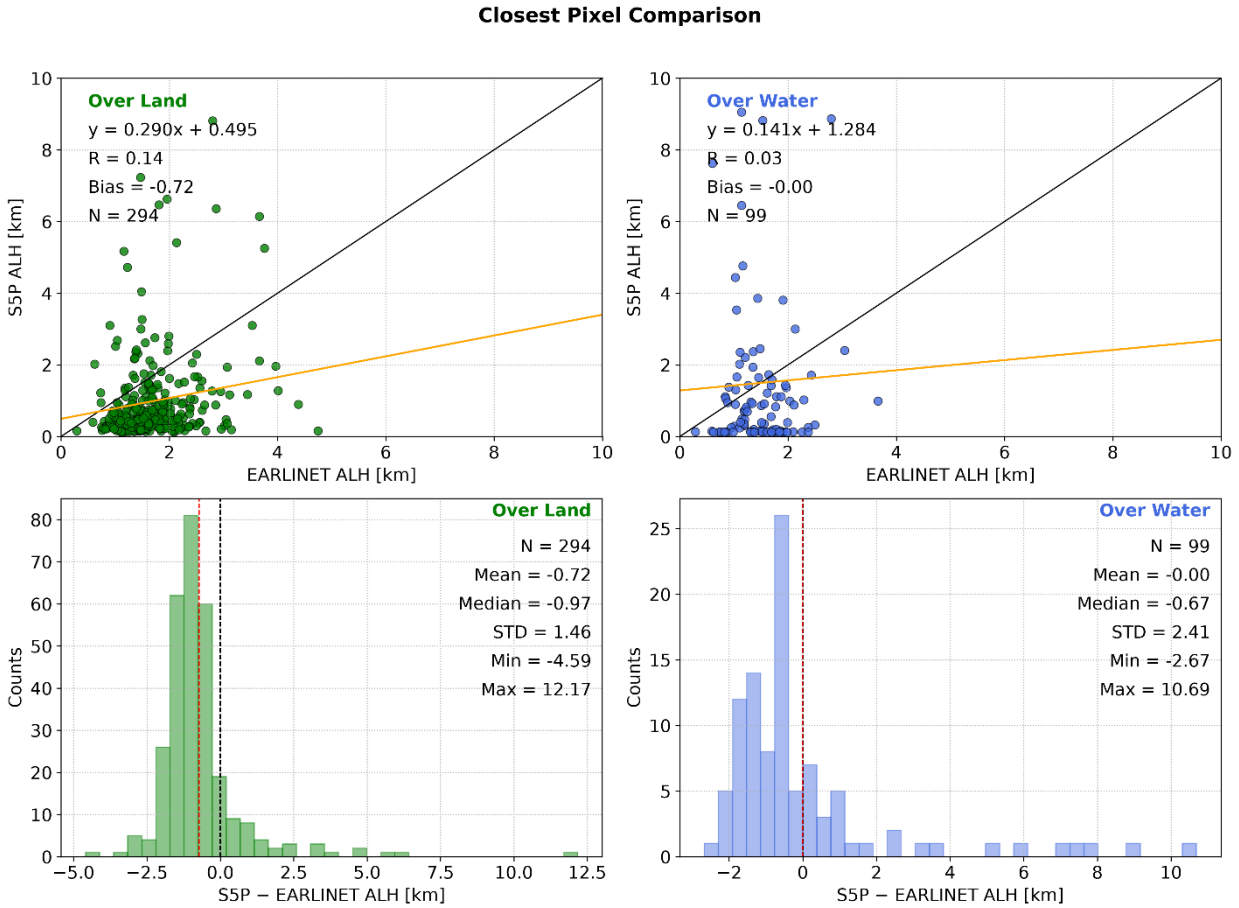


Figure 137: Same as in the previous figure but using the closest pixel selection within the 100 km radius.

To ensure the robustness of the TROPOMI aerosol layer height (ALH) validation, several quality and scene-screening criteria were applied. A QA value > 0.5 was required to retain only high-quality retrievals, effectively removing scenes affected by clouds, snow/ice contamination, or known algorithmic instabilities. Pixels influenced by thin cirrus were excluded using the VIIRS cirrus reflectance threshold (< 0.4), preventing high-biased ALH estimates caused by undetected elevated cloud layers. A sun-glint mask was applied to eliminate geometries with enhanced surface reflectance that commonly degrade ALH retrieval accuracy over water. To ensure sufficient aerosol signal, only pixels with AOT > 0.3 were selected. Finally, geometric constraints of SZA < 60° and VZA < 60° were enforced to remove cases with reduced radiometric sensitivity and increased atmospheric path length. A maximum altitude of 13 km was also applied, as TROPOMI retrievals become increasingly uncertain at higher altitudes due to limitations in the sensitivity of the training pressure levels. For the EARLINET lidar profiles, no explicit overlap correction was applied. Instead, following common practical assumptions for handling the near-range region, the attenuated backscatter below the reported full-overlap height was replaced with a constant value equal to that at the full-overlap height. This approach provides a simple, physically plausible treatment of the near-field signal while avoiding the need for a dedicated overlap function. The full-overlap height was documented for each station, and its influence on the derived aerosol backscatter centroid height was estimated to introduce an uncertainty on the order of 0.1–0.5 km, depending on station geometry and aerosol conditions. Cloud screening relied on the operational modules of the EARLINET/SCC processing chain, which include automatic cloud-masking algorithms and established cloud-detection methods described in the EARLINET literature. For profiles with explicit cloud-mask information, the entire satellite–lidar collocation was discarded whenever clouds were detected within, above, or immediately overlying the

aerosol layers of interest, since such conditions could bias the ALH retrieval. Taken together, these filters substantially improve the reliability of the comparison by selecting observations acquired under favourable conditions for both TROPOMI and EARLINET; however, they do not fully eliminate the possibility that some problematic or suboptimal retrievals may still pass the screening.

Validation metrics include the Pearson correlation coefficient (R), the slope and intercept of a linear regression, and mean absolute bias with its standard deviation. The statistics are reported separately for scenes over land and ocean, and for both the mean-within-radius and closest-point collocation strategies, providing a comprehensive overview of the agreement between the two observing systems.

Table 16: Statistical metrics on the comparison of the common subset of L2_AER_LH and co-located EARLINET stations. The comparison results are reported for time period January to November 2025, under the AER_LH version v02.08.00.

Surface Type	Radius 100km	Number of cases	Slope	Y-intercept	Pearson R	Bias±std (km)
Over ocean	Mean	99	-0.16	1.83	-0.04	0.09±2.34
	Closest		0.14	1.28	0.03	0±2.41
Over land	Mean	294	0.25	0.59	0.16	-0.69±1.13
	Closest		0.29	0.5	0.14	-0.72±1.46

The validation of TROPOMI aerosol layer height (ALH) against EARLINET observations around the stations reveals clear performance differences between oceanic and continental scenes, as well as between the use of the mean for the satellite pixels and the result for the closest pixel to each station. Over ocean, the comparison demonstrates a moderate yet meaningful consistency between TROPOMI and EARLINET, with correlation coefficients of R = -0.16 for the mean ALH and R = 0.14 for the closest pixel. The regression slopes of -0.16 (mean) and 0.14 (closest) indicate that TROPOMI captures a part of the variability in the lidar-derived heights, although with a compressed dynamic range. Bias statistics show a small but systematic underestimation relative to EARLINET, with mean biases of 0.09±2.34 km (mean ALH) and 0±2.41 km (closest). Over land, the relationship is much stronger, reflected in higher correlation coefficients (R = 0.16 for the mean and R = 0.14 for the closest). The regression slopes (0.25 and 0.29) indicate that TROPOMI retrieves only a substantial fraction of the observed variability in the more complex land scenes. The biases are slightly higher compared to those over ocean, with values of -0.69±1.13 km for the mean and -0.72±1.46 km for the closest pixel. These results highlight that oceanic scenes are less favourable for accurate ALH retrievals. The comparison between using mean versus closest pixels shows only marginal differences, suggesting that spatial averaging within 100 km does not significantly degrade the agreement with ground-based lidar and may provide a more regionally representative aerosol height signal. Overall, the statistics confirm that while TROPOMI provides useful ALH information, the retrieval performance is surface-dependent and retains systematic biases that must be considered.

15.3.5 Bias

The systematic difference between S5P TROPOMI ALH and MISR aerosol plume height is about 600 m. This is mostly due to differences in the sensitivity of the instruments and the differences in the algorithms. A difference of about 500 m (lower for TROPOMI) is expected from simulations. TROPOMI ALH is sensitive to the centroid aerosol layer height. Furthermore, TROPOMI ALH is more accurate for thicker plumes, between CALIOP and TROPOMI layer height decrease to only 50 m. The TROPOMI ALH is well within the requirements of 100 hPa for the bias.

Overall, TROPOMI ALH exhibits a consistent negative bias relative to EARLINET, with an underestimation of approximately 0.7–0.9 km over both ocean and land. The magnitude of the bias is comparable between surface types, although variability is slightly larger for the closest-pixel approach. Ocean scenes show better correlation and variability capture, while land scenes remain challenging, with weak sensitivity to aerosol layer height changes. The updated AER_LH version 02.09.01 shows similar bias behavior to previous versions, indicating that although cloud screening has been modified, the systematic underestimation and limited performance over land persist.

As a final point, it appears that aerosol layer altitudes retrieved from TROPOMI are systematically lower than altitudes from the lidar retrievals. There is a bias, which is related to the use of the LER model in the retrieval. From the start of the operational data record (30 April 2018), a steadily negative bias of the S5P TROPOMI ALH mainly outside the requirements (bias > 1km). This finding needs further investigation to possibly improve this spread by using a more realistic surface reflectance.

15.3.6 Dispersion

The S5P TROPOMI ALH dispersion is large due to cloud contamination and surface effects. With rigorous cloud screening, 50 % of the pixels are already within 1 km of the CALIOP weighted extinction height. Accounting for the expected bias, this is within the requirements of 50 hPa. However, this preliminary conclusion needs further investigation and confirmation.

15.3.7 Dependence on influence quantities

The TROPOMI ALH is strongly dependent on subpixel clouds, and cloud filtering remains essential. The user is strongly encouraged to use all available cloud filters. Bright surfaces have a strong effect on the ALH. To address this, in November 2023 a new version of the ALH algorithm was introduced (2.6.0) that included surface fitting in the optimal estimation routine. This resulted in a much larger number of successful retrievals especially over land. Other features in the figure are the natural seasonal variability and a few episodes of intense wildfires, especially around the beginning of the year 2020. This was caused by the extreme wildfires in New South Wales, producing large plumes of smoke at very high altitudes, which were visible for several weeks (see section 3.3.9).

Many factors can play a crucial role in the comparisons between TROPOMI and ground-based lidar observations that can neither be attributed solely to the S5P data, nor to pure area-averaging differences. The possibility of remaining clouds in the TROPOMI retrievals is one of the reasons why an optimal spatial collocation with the lidar measurement is not achieved for every target pixel. In addition, the strong underestimation of the aerosol layer height retrieved by the current algorithm from TROPOMI over land is probably related to the surface reflectivity climatology used in the forward model, leading to biased or non-convergent retrievals over land. Over bright surfaces, a systematic and strong negative bias (up to 80%) is observed compared to ground-based LIDAR observations. Bright surfaces have a strong effect on the ALH, and very high ALH (altitude up to 12 km) often occur over the Saharan desert. These should be filtered, but a filtering scheme is currently not available. Sun-glint produces high UV-AI values and are processed for ALH. These ALH values show up in an overview plot, but are easily filtered using the sun-glint filters. In addition, the ALH for aerosol-free sun-glint areas are close to zero (altitude) as expected. Another factor that can affect the satellite-ground based intercomparison of measurements or products is the topography. The complex topography, in terms of geographical characteristics, and the horizontal distance between the TROPOMI pixels and the ground-based lidar sites are, however, features that should also be examined when inter-comparing EARLINET and TROPOMI aerosol layer heights (Michailidis et al., 2023).

The comparison to ground based observations indicate that the S5P L2_AER_LH reports unphysically low values over land due to strong illumination. The high surface albedo above land surfaces is a challenge for ALH retrievals.

15.3.8 Short term variability

The high correlation coefficients between TROPOMI and ground-based observations demonstrate the ability of the TROPOMI observations to properly capture the temporal variability of tropospheric aerosol plumes. The TROPMI ALH data product is strongly event-driven and more detailed assessments on the short-term variability cannot be provided at the moment.

15.3.9 Geographical patterns

There are no obvious geographical features.

15.3.10 Other features

A limitation of the S5P ALH product has become apparent following the severe bushfires in New South Wales during the 2019-2020 fire season. Hundreds of severe wildfires have consumed an estimated 18.6 million hectares in the southeast of Australia. The smoke and gases from these fires were well visible in several S5P products, including UV-AI, ALH and HCHO and CO total column. In **Figure 123** a screen shot shows the S5P ALH on 11 January 2020 over the south Pacific as displayed on the S5P-TROPOMI-KNMI-Level 2 Product Maps webpage. It shows the extent of the fire ash plume from the fires, as well as the altitude as derived by the AER_LH product algorithm.

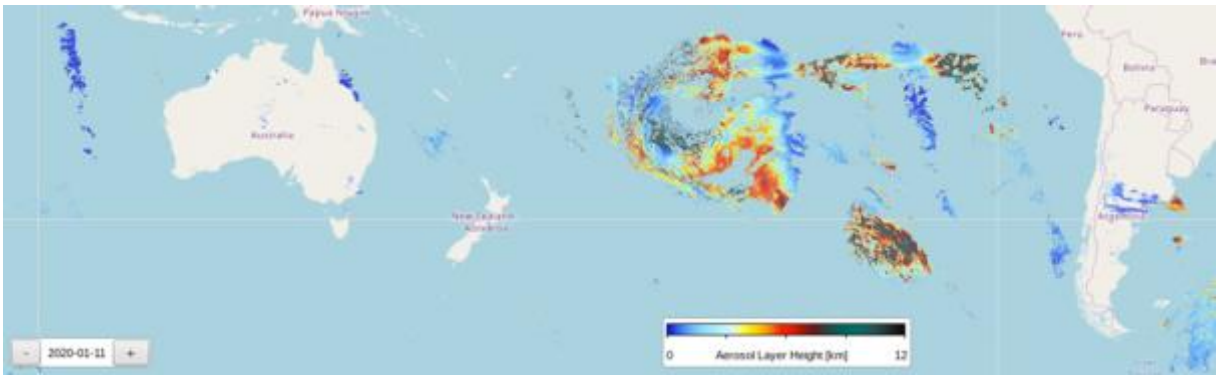


Figure 123: TROPOMI AER_LH product (processor version before v02.05.00) on 11 January 2020 over the south Pacific, showing the altitude as derived by the S5P AER_LH algorithm of the fires smoke from Australian bush fires.

The smoke provides an opportunity to compare the AER_LH with CALIOP measurements, since the extent of the smoke plume is so large that the CALIPSO satellite track intersects with the plume almost daily. An inspection of CALIOP quick-looks revealed much higher altitudes of the smoke derived by CALIOP than by TROPOMI.

A comparison of the CALIOP backscatter data and AER_LH data as before is presented below for 11 January 2020. In **Figure 124** the AER_LH product for 11 January 2020 is plotted again over a VIIRS RGB picture, showing the smoke over clouds and in clear sky (the ALH is retrieved only in clear sky pixels). The maximum altitude in the AER_LH data is about 13 km. However, the CALIOP data show much higher altitudes for the plume. In **Figure 125** the CALIOP total attenuated backscatter at 532 nm is shown for the yellow track shown in **Figure 124**. The plume can be seen around about 44°S and 110°E at an altitude between about 17 and 21 km, which is much higher than the S5P AER_LH. The AER_LH retrievals from TROPOMI are shown in the curtain plot as black and white dots as before. Clearly, the AER_LH is much lower than the altitude of the smoke plume.

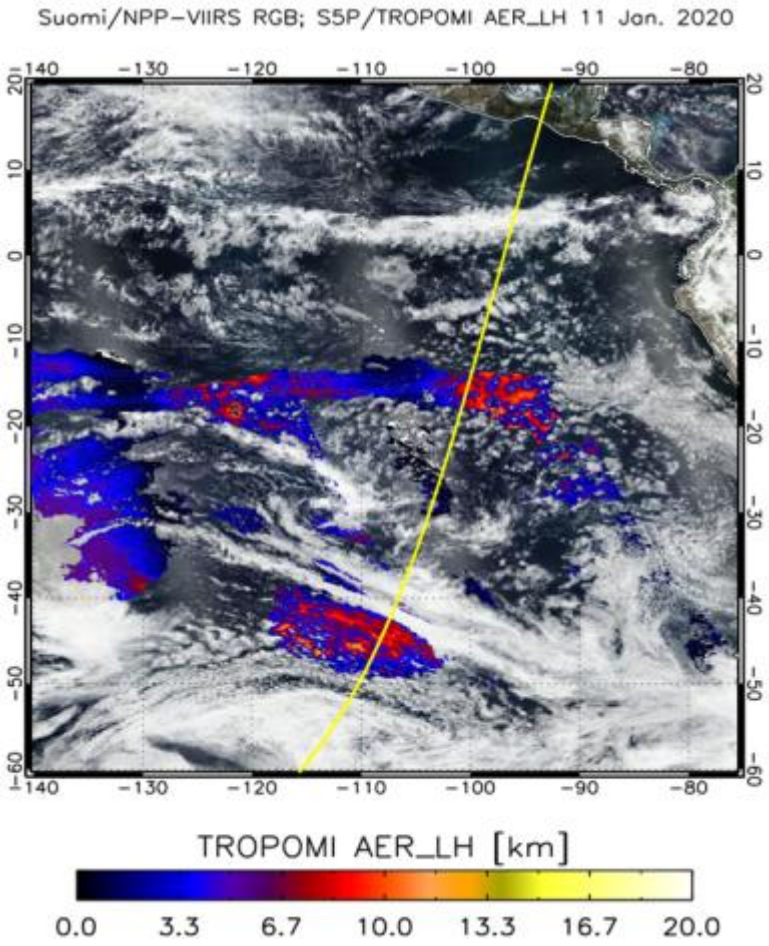


Figure 124: NPP/VIIRS RGB image with S5P/TROPOMI AER_LH on 11 January over the south Pacific with the CALIPSO track of that day overlaid in yellow.

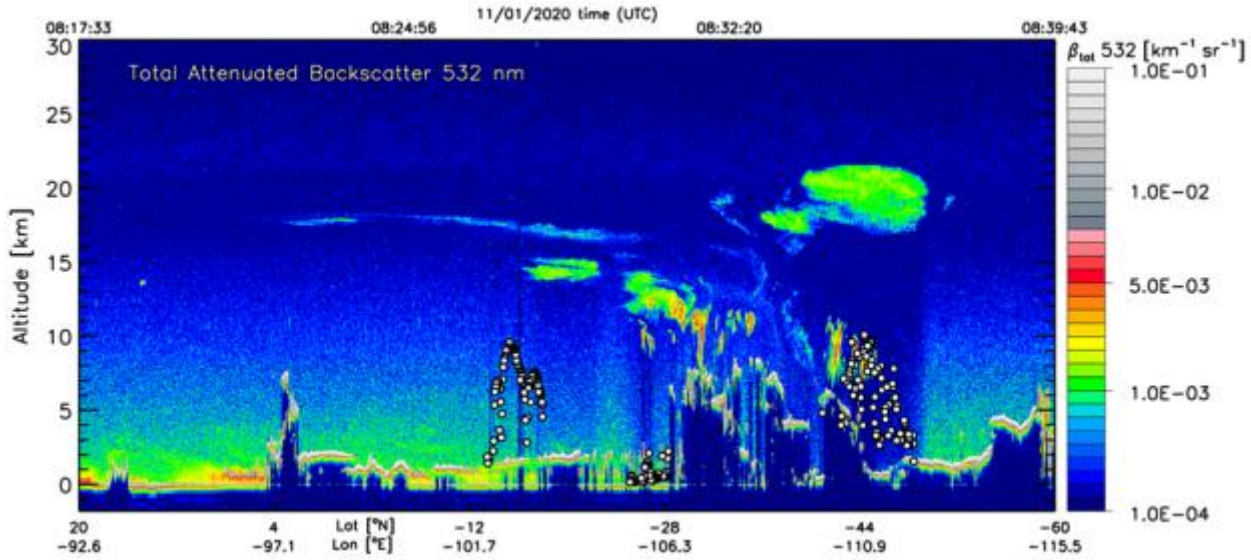


Figure 125: CALIOP aerosol backscatter rat 532 nm along the track shown in **Figure 124** (eastern of Australia on 11 January 11, 2020). The yellow dots represent the TROPOMI ALH (processor version before v02.05.00).

The exact reason for the much lower altitude retrieved by the AER_LH algorithm is not clear, but it is obvious that altitudes above 20 km were not anticipated. The pressures at these altitudes are about 93 hPa (17 km) to 50 hPa (21 km) (Anderson *et al.*, 1982). The AER_LH neural network (NN) was trained to perform within pressures of 1000-75 hPa, so the sensitivity of the algorithm to aerosols at this altitude is low at best. In the weeks after 11 January 2020 the plume kept clearly visible in CALIOP data and rose to even higher altitudes, up to even 30 km. At that altitude, air pressures can be expected to be as low as 10 hPa. The AER_LH algorithm was not created to retrieve ALH at such low air pressures. A new NN may be trained to incorporate these extreme low air pressures. The need for such an extension will have to be investigated, as the occurrence of high-altitude smoke like the case presented here seems rather rare. Furthermore, simulations will have to be performed first to test whether the AER_LH algorithm is at all sensitive to aerosols at such a high altitude, before this is to be included in the NN and operational algorithm.

Another issue that can play a role here is cloud contamination. As can be seen from **Figure 124** and **Figure 125**, the area is very cloudy and the algorithm is known to be very sensitive to (residual) cloud contamination, and this will also bias the ALH low.

16 References

The validation activities and requirements applying to the operational phase of the S5P mission are described in the *S5P Cal/Val Plan for the Operational Phase* [S5P-CSCOP], the *S5P Geophysical Validation Requirements Document* [S5PVT-Req], the *Copernicus Sentinels 4 and 5 Mission Requirements Traceability Document* [S4/5-MRTD], and the recommendations formulated by ESL-L2 developers in their *Algorithm Theoretical Basis Documents* available on the ESA Copernicus Sentinel Online website [ER_CoperATBD].

16.1 Reference documents

[S5PVT-Req] Requirements for the Geophysical Validation of Sentinel-5 Precursor Products
source: ESA; **ref:** S5P-RS-ESA-SY-164; **issue**; **date:** 2014-05-21

[S5P-CSCOP] ESA-EOPG-CSCOP-PL-0073, Sentinel-5 Precursor Calibration and Validation Plan for the Operational Phase
source: ESA; **ref:** ESA-EOPG-CSCOP-PL; **issue:** 1; **revision:** 1; **date:** 2017-11-06

[S4/5-MRTD] Copernicus Sentinels 4 and 5 Mission Requirements Traceability Document
source: ESA; **ref:** EOP-SM/2413/BV-bv; **issue:** 2; **revision:** 0; **date:** 2017-07-07

[CEOS-Nom] CEOS/ISO:19159 - Committee on Earth Observation Satellites (CEOS): general calibration and validation resources publicly available on http://calvalportal.ceos.org / ISO TS 19159-1:2014(en), Geographic information - Calibration and validation of remote sensing imagery sensors and data — Part 1: Optical sensors

[JCGM-GUM] GUM: Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology (JCGM/WG 1) 100:2008, Evaluation of measurement data – Guide to the expression of uncertainty in a measurement (GUM)

[JCGM-VIM] VIM/ISO:99 Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology (JCGM/WG 2) 200:2012 & ISO/IEC Guide 99-12:2007, International Vocabulary of Metrology – Basic and General Concepts and Associated Terms (VIM)

[S5P-NomL1] Terms, definitions and abbreviations for TROPOMI L01b data processor;
source: KNMI; **ref:** S5P-KNMI-L01B-0004-LI; **issue:** 3.0.0; **date:** 2013-11-08

[S5P-NomA] Terms and symbols in the TROPOMI Algorithm Team;
source: KNMI; **ref:** SN-TROPOMI-KNMI-049; **issue:** 0.1.2; **date:** 2013-03-11

16.2 Peer-reviewed articles

Bacour, C., Bréon, F.-M., Viallefont-Robinet, F., and Bouvet, M.: Revisiting Pseudo Invariant Calibration Sites (PICS) Over Sand Deserts for Vicarious Calibration of Optical Imagers at 20 km and 100 km Scales, Remote Sens., Vol. 11, No. 10, https://doi.org/10.3390/rs11101166, 2019.

Basher, R. E., Review of the Dobson spectrophotometer and its accuracy, Rep. 13, WMO Global Ozone Res. and Monit. Proj., Geneva, Dec. [Available at http://www.esrl.noaa.gov/gmd/ozwv/dobson/papers/report13/report13.html], 1982.

Bauwens, M., S. Compernolle, et al.: Impact of coronavirus outbreak on NO_2 pollution assessed using TROPOMI and OMI observations, Geophys. Res. Letters, Vol. 47, Iss. 11, https://doi.org/10.1029/2020GL087978, 8 May 2020.

Bognar, K., Zhao, X., Strong, K., Boone, C., Bourassa, A., Degenstein, D., Drummond, J., Duff, A., Goutail, F., Griffin, D., Jeffery, P., Lutsch, E., Manney, G., McElroy, C., McLinden, C., Millán, L., Pazmino, A., Sioris, C., Walker, K., and Zou, J.: Updated validation of ACE and OSIRIS ozone and NO2 measurements in the Arctic using ground-based instruments at Eureka, Canada, Journal of Quantitative Spectroscopy and Radiative Transfer, 238, 106 571, https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jqsrt.2019.07.014, 2019.

Buchwitz, M., Reuter, M., Schneising, O., Hewson, W., Detmers, R. G., Boesch, H., Hasekamp, O., Aben, I., Bovensmann, H., Burrows, J., Butz, A., Chevallier, F., Dils, B., Frankenberg, C., Heymann, J., Lichtenberg, G., De Mazière, M., Notholt, J., Parker, R., Warneke, T., Zehner, C., Griffith, D. W. T., Deutscher, N., Kuze, A., Suto, H., and Wunch, D.: Global satellite observations of column-averaged carbon dioxide and methane: The GHG-CCI XCO2 and XCH4 CRDP3 data set, Remote Sens. Environ., 203, 276–295, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2016.12.027, 2017.

Buchwitz, M., Aben, I., Armante, R., Boesch, H., Crevoisier, C., Di Noia, A., Hasekamp, O. P., Reuter, M., Schneising-Weigel, O., and Wu, L.: Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document (ATBD) – Main document for Greenhouse Gas (GHG: CO2 and CH4) data set CDR 3 (2003–2018), C3S project, 2019.

Compernolle, S., Argyrouli, A., Lutz, R., Sneep, M., Lambert, J.-C., Fjæraa, A. M., Hubert, D., Keppens, A., Loyola, D., O'Connor, E., Romahn, F., Stammes, P., Verhoelst, T., and Wang, P.: Validation of the Sentinel-5 Precursor TROPOMI cloud data with Cloudnet, Aura OMI O2–O2, MODIS, and Suomi-NPP VIIRS, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 14, 2451–2476, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-14-2451-2021, 2021.

Compernolle, S., Verhoelst, T., Pinardi, G., Granville, J., Hubert, D., Keppens, A., Niemeijer, S., Rino, B., Bais, A., Beirle, S., Boersma, F., Burrows, J. P., De Smedt, I., Eskes, H., Goutail, F., Hendrick, F., Lorente, A., Pazmino, A., Piters, A., Peters, E., Pommereau, J.-P., Remmers, J., Richter, A., van Geffen, J., Van Roozendael, M., Wagner, T., and Lambert, J.-C.: Validation of Aura-OMI QA4ECV NO2 climate data records with ground-based DOAS networks: the role of measurement and comparison uncertainties, Atmos. Chem. Phys., 20, 8017–8045, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-20-8017-2020, 2020.

D'Amico, G., Amodeo, A., Mattis, I., Freudenthaler, V., and Pappalardo, G.: EARLINET Single Calculus Chain – technical – Part 1: Pre-processing of raw lidar data, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 9, 491–507, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-9-491-2016, 2016.

De Smedt, I., Theys, N., Yu, H., Danckaert, T., Lerot, C., Compernolle, S., Van Roozendael, M., Richter, A., Hilboll, A., Peters, E., Pedergnana, M., Loyola, D., Beirle, S., Wagner, T., Eskes, H., van Geffen, J., Boersma, K. F., and Veefkind, P.: Algorithm theoretical baseline for formaldehyde retrievals from S5P TROPOMI and from the QA4ECV project, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 11, 2395–2426, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-11-2395-2018, 2018.

De Smedt, I., Pinardi, G., Vigouroux, C., Compernolle, S., Bais, A., Benavent, N., Boersma, F., Chan, K.-L., Donner, S., Eichmann, K.-U., Hedelt, P., Hendrick, F., Irie, H., Kumar, V., Lambert, J.-C., Langerock, B., Lerot, C., Liu, C., Loyola, D., Piters, A., Richter, A., Rivera Cárdenas, C. I., Romahn, F., Ryan, R. G., Sinha, V., Theys, N., Vlietinck, J., Wagner, T., Wang, T., Yu, H., and Van Roozendael, M.: Comparative assessment of TROPOMI and OMI formaldehyde observations against MAX-DOAS network column measurements, Atmos. Chem. Phys., 21, 12561–12593, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-2021-378, 2021.

Errera, Q. and Fonteyn, D.: Four-dimensional variational chemical assimilation of CRISTA stratospheric measurements, J. Geophys. Res., 106, 12253–12265, doi:10.1029/2001JD900010, 2001.

Eskes, H., van Geffen, J., Sneep, M., Veefkind, P., Niemeijer, S. and Zehner, C.: S5P Nitrogen Dioxide v02.03.01 intermediate reprocessing on the S5P-PAL system: Readme file, 1.0, 2021.

Garane, K., Lerot, C., Coldewey-Egbers, M., Verhoelst, T., Koukouli, M. E., Zyrichidou, I., Balis, D. S., Danckaert, T., Goutail, F., Granville, J., Hubert, D., Keppens, A., Lambert, J.-C., Loyola, D., Pommereau, J.-P., Van Roozendael, M., and Zehner, C.: Quality assessment of the Ozone_cci Climate Research Data Package (release 2017) – Part 1: Ground-based validation of total ozone column data products, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 11, 1385–1402, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-11-1385-2018, 2018.

Garane, K., Koukouli, M.-E., Verhoelst, T., Fioletov, V., Lerot, C., Heue, K.-P., Bais, A., Balis, D., Bazureau, A., Dehn, A., Goutail, F., Granville, J., Griffin, D., Hubert, D., Keppens, A., Lambert, J.-C., Loyola, D., McLinden, C., Pazmino, A., Pommereau, J.-P., Redondas, A., Romahn, F., Valks, P., Van Roozendael, M., Xu, J., Zehner, C., Zerefos, C., and Zimmer, W.: TROPOMI/S5ptotal ozone column data: global ground-based validation and consistency with other satellite missions, Atmos. Meas. Tech., https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-12-5263-2019, 2019.

Hendrick, F., Barret, B., Van Roozendael, M., Boesch, H., Butz, A., De Mazière, M., Goutail, F., Hermans, C., Lambert, J.-C., Pfeilsticker, K., and Pommereau, J.-P.: Retrieval of nitrogen dioxide stratospheric profiles from ground-based zenith-sky UV-visible observations: validation of the technique through correlative comparisons, Atmos. Chem. Phys., 4, 2091–2106, doi:10.5194/acp-4-2091-2004, 2004.

Hendrick, F., Pommereau, J.-P., Goutail, F., Evans, R. D., Ionov, D., Pazmino, A., Kyrö, E., Held, G., Eriksen, P., Dorokhov, V., Gil, M., and Van Roozendael, M.: NDACC/SAOZ UV-visible total ozone measurements: improved retrieval and comparison with correlative ground-based and satellite observations, Atmos. Chem. Phys., 11, 5975–5995, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-11-5975-2011, 2011.

Herman, J., A. Cede, E. Spinei, G. Mount, M. Tzortziou, and N. Abuhassan, NO_2 column amounts from ground-based Pandora and MFDOAS spectrometers using the direct-sun DOAS technique: Intercomparisons and application to OMI validation, J. Geophys. Res., Vol. 114, D13307, doi:10.1029/2009JD011848, 2009.

Hubert, D., Lambert, J.-C., Verhoelst, T., Granville, J., Keppens, A., Baray, J.-L., Bourassa, A. E., Cortesi, U., Degenstein, D. A., Froidevaux, L., Godin-Beekmann, S., Hoppel, K. W., Johnson, B. J., Kyrölä, E., Leblanc, T., Lichtenberg, G., Marchand, M., McElroy, C. T., Murtagh, D., Nakane, H., Portafaix, T., Querel, R., Russell III, J. M., Salvador, J., Smit, H. G. J., Stebel, K., Steinbrecht, W., Strawbridge, K. B., Stübi, R., Swart, D. P. J., Taha, G., Tarasick, D. W., Thompson, A. M., Urban, J., van Gijsel, J. A. E., Van Malderen, R., von der Gathen, P., Walker, K. A., Wolfram, E., and Zawodny, J. M.: Ground-based assessment of the bias and long-term stability of 14 limb and occultation ozone profile data records, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 9, 2497-2534, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-9-2497-2016, 2016.

Hubert, Daan, Klaus-Peter Heue, Jean-Christopher Lambert, Tijl Verhoelst, Marc Allaart, Steven Compernolle, Patrick D. Cullis, Angelika Dehn, Christian Félix, Bryan J. Johnson, Arno Keppens, Debra E. Kollonige, Christophe Lerot, Diego Loyola, Maznorizan Mohamad, Maria Paulete Pereira Martins, Ankie Piters, Henry Selkirk, Anne M. Thompson, Pepijn Veefkind, Holger Vömel, Jacquelyn C. Witte, and Claus Zehner, TROPOMI tropospheric ozone column data : Geophysical assessment and comparison to ozonesondes, GOME-2B and OMI, Atmos. Meas. Tech., https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-14-7405-2021, 2021.

Inness, A., Flemming, J., Heue, K.-P., Lerot, C., Loyola, D., Ribas, R., Valks, P., van Roozendael, M., Xu, J., and Zimmer, W.: Monitoring and assimilation tests with TROPOMI data in the CAMS system: near-real-time total column ozone, Atmos. Chem. Phys., 19, 3939–3962, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-19-3939-2019, 2019.

Keckhut, P.; McDermid, S.; Swart, D.; McGee, T.; Godin-Beekmann, S.; Adriani, A.; Barnes, J.; Baray, J.-L.; Bencherif, H.; Claude, H.; di Sarra, A.; Fiocco, G.; Hansen, G.; Hauchecorne, A.; Leblanc, T.; Lee, C.; Pal, S.; Megie, G.; Nakane, H.; Neuber, R.; Steinbrecht, W. & Thayer, J. Review of ozone and temperature lidar validations performed within the framework of the Network for the Detection of Stratospheric Change *J. Environ. Monit.,* **2004***, 6*, 721-733.

Keppens, A., J.-C. Lambert, J. Granville, D. Hubert, T. Verhoelst, S. Compernolle, B. Latter, B. Kerridge, R. Siddans, A. Boynard, J. Hadji-Lazaro, C. Clerbaux, C. Wespes, D.R. Hurtmans, P.-F. Coheur, J. C. A. van Peet, R. J. van der A, K. Garane, M. E. Koukouli, D. S. Balis, A. Delcloo, R. Kivi, R. Stübi, S. Godin-Beekmann, M. Van Roozendael, and C. Zehner: Quality assessment of the Ozone_cci Climate Research Data Package (release 2017): 2. Ground-based validation of nadir ozone profile data products, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 11, 3769-3800, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-11-3769-2018, 2018.

Keppens, A., Compernolle, S., Verhoelst, T., Hubert, D., and Lambert, J.-C.: Harmonization and comparison of vertically resolved atmospheric state observations: Methods, effects, and uncertainty budget, *Atmos. Meas. Tech.*, 12, 4379–4391, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-12-4379-2019, 2019.

Keppens, A., Compernolle, S., Hubert, D., Verhoelst, T., Granville, J., and Lambert, Removing Prior Information from Remotely Sensed Atmospheric Profiles by Wiener Deconvolution Based on the Complete Data Fusion Framework, *Remote Sensing*, 14(9), 2197; https://doi.org/10.3390/rs14092197 - 04 May 2022.

Keppens, A., Di Pede, S., Hubert, D., Lambert, J.-C., Veefkind, P., Sneep, M., De Haan, J., ter Linden, M., Leblanc, T., Compernolle, S., Verhoelst, T., Granville, J., Nath, O., Fjæraa, A. M., Boyd, I., Niemeijer, S., Van Malderen, R., Smit, H. G. J., Duflot, V., Godin-Beekmann, S., Johnson, B. J., Steinbrecht, W., Tarasick, D. W., Kollonige, D. E., Stauffer, R. M., Thompson, A. M., Dehn, A., and Zehner, C.: 5 years of Sentinel-5P TROPOMI operational ozone profiling and geophysical validation using ozonesonde and lidar ground-based networks, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 17, 3969–3993, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-17-3969-2024, 2024.

Kerr, J. B., C. T. McElroy, and R. A. Olafson, Measurements of ozone with the Brewer ozone spectrophotometer, in Proceedings of the Quadrennial Ozone Symposium, Boulder, Colorado, edited by J. London, pp. 74–79, Natl. Cent. for Atmos. Res., Boulder, Colorado, 1981.

Kerr, J. B., I. A. Asbridge, and W. F. J. Evans, Intercomparison of total ozone measured by the Brewer and Dobson spectrophotometers at Toronto, J. Geophys. Res., 93, 11,129–11,140, doi:10.1029/JD093iD09p11129, 1988.

Lambert, J.-C., M. Van Roozendael, J. Granville, P. Gerard, P. Peeters, P.C. Simon, H. Claude and J. Staehelin, Comparison of the GOME ozone and NO_2 total amounts at mid-latitude with ground-based zenith-sky measurements, in Atmospheric Ozone - 18th Quad. Ozone Symp., L'Aquila, Italy, 1996, R. Bojkov and G. Visconti (Eds.), Vol. I, pp. 301-304, 1997.

Lambert, J.-C., M. Van Roozendael, M. De Mazière, P.C. Simon, J.-P. Pommereau, F. Goutail, A. Sarkissian, and J.F. Gleason, Investigation of pole-to-pole performances of spaceborne atmospheric chemistry sensors with the NDSC, Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, Vol. 56, pp. 176-193, https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0469(1999)056<0176:IOPTPP>2.0.CO;2 , 1999.

Leblanc, T., R. J. Sica, J. A. E. van Gijsel, S. Godin-Beekmann, A. Haefele, T. Trickl, G. Payen, and G. Liberti (2016), Proposed standardized definitions for vertical resolution and uncertainty in the NDACC lidar ozone and temperature algorithms – Part 2: Ozone DIAL uncertainty budget, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 9(8), 4051-4078, 2016.

Leblanc, T.; Brewer, M. A.; Wang, P. S.; Granados-Mu noz, M. J.; Strawbridge, K. B.; Travis, M.; Firanski, B.; Sullivan, J. T.; McGee, T. J.; Sumnicht, G. K.; Twigg, L. W.; Berkoff, T. A.; Carrion, W.; Gronoff, G.; Aknan, A.; Chen, G.; Alvarez, R. J.; Langford, A. O.; Senff, C. J.; Kirgis, G.; Johnson, M. S.; Kuang, S. & Newchurch, M. J. Validation of the TOLNet lidars: the Southern California Ozone Observation Project (SCOOP) Atmos. Meas. Tech., 11, 6137-6162, 2018.

Loew, A., W. Bell, L. Brocca, C. E. Bulgin, J. Burdanowitz, X. Calbet, R. V. Donner, D. Ghent, A. Gruber, T. Kaminski,J. Kinzel, C. Klepp, J.-C. Lambert, G. Schaepman-Strub, M. Schröder, and T. Verhoelst, Validation practices for satellite based earth observation data across communities, Rev. Geophys., DOI: 10.1002/2017RG000562, 2017.

Ludewig, A., Kleipool, Q., Bartstra, R., Landzaat, R., Leloux, J., Loots, E., Meijering, P., van der Plas, E., Rozemeijer, N., Vonk, F., and Veefkind, P.: In-flight calibration results of the TROPOMI payload on-board the Sentinel-5 Precursor satellite, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 13, 3561–3580, 2020, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-13-3561-2020, 2020.

Michailidis, K., Koukouli, M.-E., Siomos, N., Balis, D., Tuinder, O., Tilstra, L. G., Mona, L., Pappalardo, G., and Bortoli, D.: First validation of GOME-2/Metop absorbing aerosol height using EARLINET lidar observations, Atmos. Chem. Phys., 21, 3193–3213, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-21-3193-2021, 2021a.

Michailidis, K., MariLiza Koukouli, & Dimitris Balis. Validation of ESA EO Aerosol Height products with EARLINET Lidar observations (v1.0). Zenodo. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.5563420, 2021b.

Michailidis, K., Koukouli, M.-E., Balis, D., Veefkind, J. P., de Graaf, M., Mona, L., Papagianopoulos, N., Pappalardo, G., Tsikoudi, I., Amiridis, V., Marinou, E., Gialitaki, A., Mamouri, R.-E., Nisantzi, A., Bortoli, D., João Costa, M., Salgueiro, V., Papayannis, A., Mylonaki, M., Alados-Arboledas, L., Romano, S., Perrone, M. R., and Baars, H.: Validation of the TROPOMI/S5P aerosol layer height using EARLINET lidars, Atmos. Chem. Phys., 23, 1919–1940, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-23-1919-2023, 2023.

Mona, L., Amodeo, A., Pandolfi, M., and Pappalardo, G.: Saharan dust intrusions in the Mediterranean area: three years of Raman lidar measurements, J. Geophys. Res.-Atmos., 111, d16203, doi:10.1029/2005JD006569, 2006.

Nanda, S., Veefkind, J. P., de Graaf, M., Sneep, M., Stammes, P., de Haan, J. F., Sanders, A. F. J., Apituley, A., Tuinder, O., and Levelt, P. F.: A weighted least squares approach to retrieve aerosol layer height over bright surfaces applied to GOME-2 measurements of the oxygen A band for forest fire cases over Europe, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 11, 3263-3280, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-11-3263-2018, 2018.

Nanda, S., de Graaf, M., Veefkind, J. P., Sneep, M., ter Linden, M., Sun, J., and Levelt, P. F.: A first comparison of TROPOMI aerosol layer height (ALH) to CALIOP data, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 13, 3043–3059, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-13-3043-2020, 2020.

Pinardi, G., M. Van Roozendael, F. Hendrick, N. Theys, N. Abuhassan, A. Bais, A. Blechschmidt, F. Boersma, A. Cede, J. Chong, U. Friess, J. Granville, J. R. Herman, R. Holla, J. Hovila, H. Irie, Y. Kanaya, N. Kouremeti, J.-C. Lambert, J. Ma, E. Peters, A. Piters, O. Postylyakov, A. Richter, J. Remmers, M. Tiefengraber, P. Valks, T. Vlemmix, T. Wagner, and F. Wittrock: Validation of tropospheric NO2 columns measurements from GOME-2 and OMI using MAX-DOAS and direct sun network observations, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 13, 6141–6174, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-13-6141-2020, 2020.

Pappalardo, G., Amodeo, A., Apituley, A., Comeron, A., Freudenthaler, V., Linné, H., Ansmann, A., Bösenberg, J., D'Amico,G., Mattis, I., Mona, L., Wandinger, U., Amiridis, V., Alados-Arboledas, L., Nicolae, D., and Wiegner, M.: EARLINET: to-wards an advanced sustainable European aerosol lidar network,Atmos. Meas. Tech., 7, 2389–2409, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-7-2389-2014, 2014.

Pommereau, J. and Goutail, F.: O3 and NO2 ground-based measurements by visible spectrometry during Arctic winter and spring, Geophys. Res. Lett., 15, 891–894, https://doi.org/10.1029/GL015i008p00891, 1988.

Richter, A., M. Weber, J. P. Burrows, J.-C. Lambert, and A. van Gijsel, Validation Strategy for Satellite Observations of Tropospheric Reactive Gases, Annals of Geophysics, Vol. 56, 10.4401/AG-6335, 2013.

Rodgers, C. D. Inverse Methods for Atmospheric Sounding. *World Scientific,* 2000.

Rodgers, C. D. & Connor, B. J. Intercomparison of remote sounding instruments. *J. Geophys. Res.,* 2003*, 108*, 4116.

Roscoe, H., Johnston, P., Van Roozendael, M., Richter, A., Sarkissian, A., Roscoe, J., Preston, K., Lambert, J.-C., Hermans, C., De Cuyper, W., Dzienus, S., Winterrath, T., Burrows, J., Goutail, F., Pommereau, J.-P. D'Almeida, E., Hottier, J., Coureul, C., Ramon, D., Pundt, I., Bartlett, L., McElroy, C., Kerr, J., Elokhov, A., Giovanelli, G., Ravegnani, F., Premuda, M., Kostadinov, I., Erle, F.,Wagner, T., Pfeilsticker, K., Kenntner, M., Marquard, L., Gil, M., Puentedura, O., Yela, M., Arlander, W., Kåstad Høiskar, B., Tellefsen, C., Karlsen Tørnkvist, K., Heese, B., Jones, R., Aliwell, S., and Freshwater, R.: Slant column measurements of O3 and NO2 during the NDSC intercomparison of zenith-sky UV-visible spectrometers in June 1996, Journal of Atmospheric Chemistry, 32, 281–314, 1999.

Schneider, M., Hase, F., and Blumenstock, T.: Ground-based remote sensing of HDO/H2O ratio profiles: introduction and validation of an innovative retrieval approach, Atmos. Chem. Phys., 6, 4705-4722, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-6-4705-2006, 2006.

Schneising, O., Buchwitz, M., Reuter, M., Bovensmann, H., Burrows, J. P., Borsdorff, T., Deutscher, N. M., Feist, D. G., Griffith, D. W. T., Hase, F., Hermans, C., Iraci, L. T., Kivi, R., Landgraf, J., Morino, I., Notholt, J., Petri, C., Pollard, D. F., Roche, S., Shiomi, K., Strong, K., Sussmann, R., Velazco, V. A., Warneke, T., and Wunch, D.: A scientific algorithm to simultaneously retrieve carbon monoxide and methane from TROPOMI onboard Sentinel-5 Precursor, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 12, 6771–6802, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-12-6771-2019, 2019.

Sha, M. K., Langerock, B., Blavier, J.-F. L., Blumenstock, T., Borsdorff, T., Buschmann, M., Dehn, A., De Mazière, M., Deutscher, N. M., Feist, D. G., García, O. E., Griffith, D. W. T., Grutter, M., Hannigan, J. W., Hase, F., Heikkinen, P., Hermans, C., Iraci, L. T., Jeseck, P., Jones, N., Kivi, R., Kumps, N., Landgraf, J., Lorente, A., Mahieu, E., Makarova, M. V., Mellqvist, J., Metzger, J.-M., Morino, I., Nagahama, T., Notholt, J., Ohyama, H., Ortega, I., Palm, M., Petri, C., Pollard, D. F., Rettinger, M., Robinson, J., Roche, S., Roehl, C. M., Röhling, A. N., Rousogenous, C., Schneider, M., Shiomi, K., Smale, D., Stremme, W., Strong, K., Sussmann, R., Té, Y., Uchino, O., Velazco, V. A., Vigouroux, C., Vrekoussis, M., Wang, P., Warneke, T., Wizenberg, T., Wunch, D., Yamanouchi, S., Yang, Y., and Zhou, M.: Validation of methane and carbon monoxide from Sentinel-5 Precursor using TCCON and NDACC-IRWG stations, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 14, 6249–6304, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-14-6249-2021, 2021.

Siomos, N., Balis, D. S., Voudouri, K. A., Giannakaki, E., Filioglou, M., Amiridis, V., Papayannis, A., and Fragkos, K.: Are EARLINET and AERONET climatologies consistent? The case of Thessaloniki, Greece, Atmos. Chem. Phys., 18, 11885–11903, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-18-11885-2018, 2018.

Smit, H.; Straeter, W.; Johnson, B.; Oltmans, S.; Davies, J.; Tarasick, D.; Hoegger, B.; Stübi, R.; Schmidlin, F.; Northam, T.; Thompson, A.; Witte, J.-C.; Boyd, I. & Posny, F. Assessment of the performance of ECC-ozonesondes under quasi-flight conditions in the environmental simulation chamber: Insights from the Juelich Ozone Sonde Intercomparison Experiment (JOSIE) *J. Geophys. Res.,* **2007***, 112*, 1-18.

Theys, N., Fioletov, V., Li, C., De Smedt, I., Lerot, C., McLinden, C., Krotkov, N., Griffin, D., Clarisse, L., Hedelt, P., Loyola, D., Wagner, T., Kumar, V., Innes, A., Ribas, R., Hendrick, F., Vlietinck, J., Brenot, H., and Van Roozendael, M.: A sulfur dioxide Covariance-Based Retrieval Algorithm (COBRA): application to TROPOMI reveals new emission sources, Atmos. Chem. Phys., 21, 16727–16744, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-21-16727-2021, 2021.

Tilstra, L. G., de Graaf, M., Wang, P., and Stammes, P.: In-orbit Earth reflectance validation of TROPOMI on board the Sentinel-5 Precursor satellite, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 13, 4479–4497, 2020, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-13-4479-2020, 2020.

van Geffen, J., Eskes, H., Compernolle, S., Pinardi, G., Verhoelst, T., Lambert, J.-C., Sneep, M., ter Linden, M., Ludewig, A., Boersma, K. F., and Veefkind, J. P.: Sentinel-5P TROPOMI NO$_2$ retrieval: impact of version v2.2 improvements and comparisons with OMI and ground-based data, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 15, 2037-2060, https://amt.copernicus.org/articles/15/2037/2022/, 2022.

van Kempen, T. A., van Hees, R. M., Tol, P. J. J., Aben, I., and Hoogeveen, R. W. M.: In-flight calibration and monitoring of the Tropospheric Monitoring Instrument (TROPOMI) short-wave infrared (SWIR) module, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 12, 6827–6844, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-12-6827-2019, 2019.

Vandaele, A. C., Fayt, C., Hendrick, F., Hermans, C., Humbled, F., Van Roozendael, M., Gil, M., Navarro, M., Puentedura, O., Yela, M., Braathen, G., Stebel, K., Tørnkvist, K., Johnston, P., Kreher, K., Goutail, F., Mieville, A., Pommereau, J.-P., Khaikine, S., Richter, A., Oetjen, H., Wittrock, F., Bugarski, S., Frieß, U., Pfeilsticker, K., Sinreich, R., Wagner, T., Corlett, G., and Leigh, R.: An intercomparison campaign of ground-based UV-visible measurements of NO2, BrO, and OClO slant columns: Methods of analysis and results for NO2, J. Geophys. Res. Atmos., 110, https://doi.org/10.1029/2004JD005423, 2005.

Verhoelst, T., Granville, J., Hendrick, F., Köhler, U., Lerot, C., Pommereau, J.-P., Redondas, A., Van Roozendael, M., and Lambert, J.-C.: Metrology of ground-based satellite validation: co-location mismatch and smoothing issues of total ozone comparisons, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 8, 5039-5062, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-8-5039-2015, 2015.

Verhoelst, T., S. Compernolle, G. Pinardi, J.-C. Lambert, H.J. Eskes, K.-U. Eichmann, A.M. Fjæraa,J. Granville, S. Niemeijer, A. Cede, M. Tiefengraber, F. Hendrick, A. Pazmiño, A. Bais, A. Bazureau, K.F. Boersma, K. Bognar, A. Dehn, S. Donner, A. Elokhov, M. Gebetsberger, F. Goutail, M. Grutter de laMora, A. Gruzdev, M. Gratsea, G.H. Hansen, H. Irie, N. Jepsen, Y. Kanaya, D. Karagkiozidis, R. Kivi,K. Kreher, P.F. Levelt, C. Liu, M. Müller, M. Navarro Comas, A.J.M. Piters, J.-P. Pommereau, T. Portafaix, O. Puentedura, R. Querel, J. Remmers, A. Richter, J. Rimmer, C. Rivera Cárdenas, L. Saavedra de Miguel, V. P. Sinyakov, K. Strong, M. Van Roozendael, J.P. Veefkind, T. Wagner, F. Wittrock,M. Yela González, and C. Zehner, Ground-based validation of the Copernicus Sentinel-5p TROPOMI NO_2 measurements with the NDACC ZSL-DOAS, MAX-DOAS and Pandonia global networks, Atmos. Meas. Tech., https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-14-481-2021, 2021.

Vigouroux, C., Langerock, B., Bauer Aquino, C. A., Blumenstock, T., De Mazière, M., De Smedt, I., Grutter, M., Hannigan, J., Jones, N., Kivi, R., Lutsch, E., Mahieu, E., Makarova, M., Metzger, J.-M., Morino, I., Murata, I., Nagahama, T., Notholt, J., Ortega, I., Palm, M., Pinardi, G., Röhling, A., Smale, D., Stremme, W., Strong, K., Sussmann, R., Té, Y., van Roozendael, M., Wang, P., and Winkler, H.: TROPOMI/S5P formaldehyde validation using an extensive network of ground-based FTIR stations, Atmos. Meas. Tech., 13, 3751–3767, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-2020-30, 2020.

von Clarmann, T. Validation of remotely sensed profiles of atmospheric state variables: strategies and terminology. Atmos. Chem. Phys., 2006, 6, 4311-4320, https://doi.org/ 10.5194/acp-6-4311-2006.

Yela, M., Gil-Ojeda, M., Navarro-Comas, M., Gonzalez-Bartolomé, D., Puentedura, O., Funke, B., Iglesias, J., Rodríguez, S., García, O., Ochoa, H., and Deferrari, G.: Hemispheric asymmetry in stratospheric NO2 trends, Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics, 17, 13 373–389, https://www.atmos-chem-phys.net/17/13373/2017/ , 2017.

16.3 Electronic references

[ER_TROPOMI]	TROPOMI website	http://www.tropomi.eu
[ER_VDAF]	TROPOMI Validation Website / Validation Data Analysis Facility	http://mpc-vdaf.tropomi.eu
[ER_VDAF-AVS]	Validation Data Analysis Facility Automated Validation Server	http://mpc-vdaf-server.tropomi.eu
[ER_CoperATBD]	Copernicus Sentinel-5p products and algorithms documents webpage	https://sentinels.copernicus.eu/web/sentinel/technical-guides/sentinel-5p/products-algorithms
[ER_MPS]	TROPOMI Portal for Instrument and Calibration	http://mps.tropomi.eu
[ER_L2QC]	TROPOMI Portal for Level-2 Data Quality Control	http://mpc-l2.tropomi.eu
[ER_S5PVT]	S5P Validation Team AO projects	https://earth.esa.int/web/guest/pi-community/apply-for-data/ao-s
[ER_CoperEC]	Copernicus Programme website	http://www.copernicus.eu
[ER_CoperESA]	ESA Copernicus website	http://www.esa.int/copernicus
[ER_CAMS]	Copernicus Atmosphere Monitoring Service (CAMS) website	http://atmosphere.copernicus.eu
[ER_C3S]	Copernicus Climate Change Service (C3S) website	http://climate.copernicus.eu
[ER_CEOS-Nom]	CEOS Cal/Val Terms and Definitions	http://calvalportal.ceos.org/documents/10136/551648/IASB-BIRA+Metrology+Terms+and+Definitions
[ER_GUM]	Guide to the expression of uncertainty in a measurement (GUM)	http://www.bipm.org/utils/common/documents/jcgm/JCGM_100_2008_E.pdf
[ER_VIM]	International Vocabulary of Metrology (VIM)	http://www.bipm.org/en/publications/guides/vim.html
[ER_CODA]	CODA Atmospheric Toolbox	https://atmospherictoolbox.org/coda

ESA FRM Projects Websites

[ER_FRM4DOAS]	Fiducial Reference Measurements for Ground-Based DOAS Air-Quality Observations project website	http://frm4doas.aeronomie.be
[ER_FRM4GHG]	Fiducial Reference Measurements for Ground-Based Infrared Greenhouse Gas Observations project website	http://frm4ghg.aeronomie.be
[ER_Pandonia]	Fiducial Reference Measurements for Ground-Based Direct-Sun Air-Quality Observations project	http://pandonia.net

Monitoring Networks Websites and Data Centres

[ER_ACTRIS]	European Research Infrastructure for the observation of Aerosol, Clouds, and Trace gases website	http://www.actris.eu
[ER_Cloudnet]	Cloudnet remote sensing network website	https://cloudnet.fmi.fi
[ER_COCCON]	Collaborative Carbon Column Observing Network (COCCON) website	https://www.imk-asf.kit.edu/english/COCCON.php
[ER_EARLINET]	European Aerosol Research Lidar Network (EARLINET) website	http://www.earlinet.org
[ER_EUBREWNET]	COST Action for a coherent network of European Brewer Spectrophotometer monitoring stations (EUBREWNET) website	http://www.eubrewnet.org
[ER_EUMETNET]	European Meteorological Services Network (EUMETNET) website	http://eumetnet.eu
[ER_EVDC]	ESA Validation Data Centre (EVDC) website	http://evdc.esa.int
[ER_NDACC]	Network for the Detection of Atmospheric Composition Change (NDACC) website	http://ndacc.org
[ER_NOVAC]	Network for Observation of Volcanic and Atmospheric Change (NOVAC) website	http://novac-community.org/
[ER_SHADOZ]	Southern Hemisphere ADditional OZonesonde programme website	https://tropo.gsfc.nasa.gov/shadoz
[ER_TCCON]	Total Carbon Column Observing Network (TCCON) website	https://tccon-wiki.caltech.edu
[ER_TOLnet]	Tropospheric Ozone Lidar Network (TOLnet) website	http://www-air.larc.nasa.gov/missions/TOLNet
[ER_WOUDC]	World Ozone and Ultraviolet Data Centre (WOUDC) website	http://woudc.org

17 Acknowledgements

This Section acknowledges the authors of this report in charge of the ATM-MPC S5P Routine Operations validation service (**Table 17**), the operators of S5P validation facilities, the providers of Fiducial Reference Measurements and other validation data, and the support provided by the Agencies.

17.1 ATM-MPC S5P Routine Operations Validation Service

Table 17 – Responsibilities for the ATM-MPC S5P routine operations validation service: Product Validation Coordinators responsible for validation and reporting per data product (third column), and Product Validation Contributors participating in the validation and reporting per data product (fourth column).

S5P Product ID	Geophysical Quantity	Product Coordinator for Routine Operations Validation Activities	Product Contributors to Routine Operations Validation Activities
L1B	Radiance and irradiance	E. van der Plas (KNMI)	M. Coldewey-Egbers (DLR) E. Loots (KNMI)
L2_O3	O_3 total column	T. Verhoelst (BIRA-IASB)	K. Garane (AUTH) K.-P. Heue (DLR) J. van Gent (BIRA-IASB)
L2_O3_PR	O_3 vertical profile	A. Keppens (BIRA-IASB)	P. Veefkind (KNMI)
L2_O3_TCL	O_3 tropospheric column	D. Hubert (BIRA-IASB)	K.-P. Heue (DLR)
L2_NO2	NO_2 stratospheric column	K.-U. Eichmann (IUPB)	T. Verhoelst (BIRA-IASB)
	NO_2 tropospheric column		S. Compernolle (BIRA-IASB) G. Pinardi (BIRA-IASB) J. van Geffen (KNMI) T. Verhoelst (BIRA-IASB)
	NO_2 total column		
L2_SO2	SO_2 total column	T. Wagner (MPI-C)	S. Compernolle (BIRA-IASB) P. Hedelt (DLR) N. Theys (BIRA-IASB)
L2_SO2_LH	SO_2 layer height	T. Wagner (MPI-C)	C. Topaloglou (AUTH)
L2_HCHO	HCHO total column	K.-U. Eichmann (IUPB)	S. Compernolle (BIRA-IASB) I. De Smedt (BIRA-IASB) C. Erciyes (DLR) C. Vigouroux (BIRA-IASB)
L2_CO	CO total column	B. Langerock (BIRA-IASB)	M.K. Sha (BIRA-IASB)
L2_CH4	CH_4 total column	M.K. Sha (BIRA-IASB)	B. Langerock (BIRA-IASB) M.C. Martinez Velarte (SRON)
L2_CLOUD	Cloud Fraction	S. Compernolle (BIRA-IASB)	R. Lutz (DLR) P. Wang (KNMI)
	Cloud Height		A. Argyrouli (DLR)
	Cloud Optical Thickness		P. Wang (KNMI)
L2_AER_AI	Aerosol Absorbing Index	T. Wagner (MPI-C)	D.C. Stein Zweers (KNMI)
L2_AER_LH	Aerosol Layer Height		C. Biskas (AUTH) M. de Graaf (KNMI)

17.2 S5P validation facilities

The ATM-MPC Validation Data Analysis Facility (VDAF) hosted at BIRA-IASB and managed by S. Compernolle, J.-C. Lambert and B. Langerock, runs the S5P TROPOMI Automated Validation Server (VDAF-AVS) [ER_VDAF-AVS] developed and operated jointly by s[&]t and at BIRA-IASB. The VDAF-AVS server is based on the HARP toolset developed and maintained by S. Niemeijer at s[&]t. The VDAF also hosts the dedicated S5P TROPOMI validation website [ER_VDAF].

Part of the validation work for trace gases data relies on the Multi-TASTE multi-mission validation system, developed and operated at BIRA-IASB by S. Compernolle, J. Granville, D. Hubert, A. Keppens, J.-C. Lambert, and T. Verhoelst. Metrology support is provided by the OSSMOSE metrology simulator developed by T. Verhoelst and J.-C. Lambert (Lambert *et al., 2012*; Verhoelst *et al*., 2015). Multi-TASTE and OSSSMOSE have been developed with support from the Belgian Federal Science Policy Office (BELSPO). A*d hoc* support has been provided by the EC (FP7 QA4ECV and H2020 GAIA-CLIM), ESA and EUMETSAT for specific satellite validation and metrology applications.

Part of the Total Ozone, SO2 Plume Height and Aerosol Layer Height validation activities integrate the Laboratory of Atmospheric Physics Validation Hub, operating on the LAP/AUTH facilities as well as on the AUTH High Performance Center, developed by D. Balis, K. Garane, M. E. Koukouli, A. Pseftogkas, C. Topaloglou and K. Michailidis with support from ESA and EUMETSAT.

The ESA Atmospheric Validation Data Centre (EVDC) [ER_EVDC], hosted at the Norwegian Institute for Air Research (NILU) under the supervision of A.M. Fjæraa, is acknowledged for facilitating access to the validation data from ground-based monitoring networks and field campaigns.

17.3 Validation data

The ground-based data used in this study was obtained as part of the Brewer and Dobson ozone column monitoring networks ([ER_WOUDC], [ER_EUBREWNET]), the Network for the Detection of Atmospheric Composition Change (NDACC) [ER_NDACC], Southern Hemisphere Additional Ozonesonde programme (SHADOZ) [ER_SHADOZ], and the Total Carbon Column Observation Network (TCCON) [ER_TCCON], all contributors to WMO's Global Atmosphere Watch (GAW). Data archived in the associated data centres and lists of associated data originators are publicly available.

Instrument PIs, the scientific teams and the staff at the stations are thanked warmly for special processing efforts and faster data delivery dedicated to TROPOMI validation:

- Rapid delivery O_3 column data from the LATMOS_RT facility at IPSL/UVSQ, WMO's Ozone Mapping Centre in Thessaloniki and WOUDC in Toronto was gathered in the framework of the S5PVT AO project VALTOZ (ID #28568, PI D. Balis, AUTH, Co-Is ML. Koukouli, E. Zyrichidou, J.-C. Lambert, T. Verhoelst, J. Granville, A. Pazmiño, F. Goutail, J.-P. Pommereau, A. Bazureau, and C. Zerefos).
- Rapid delivery O_3 profile data from the SHADOZ network was organised in the framework of the S5PVT AO project CHEOPS-5p (ID #28587, PIs A. Keppens and J.-C. Lambert, BIRA-IASB, Co-Is D. Balis, D. Hubert, W. Steinbrecht, T. Stavrakou, A. Delcloo, S. Godin-Beekmann, T. Leblanc, R. Stübi, A.M. Thompson, T. Verhoelst, G. Ancellet, and V. Duflot). Rapid delivery ozonesonde profile data were also provided by KNMI (A. Piters, M. Allaart) and NOAA (B.J. Johnson).

- Rapid delivery NO_2 data from NDACC MAX-DOAS and ZSL-DOAS stations was gathered in the framework of the S5PVT AO projects CESAR (ID #28596, PI A. Apituley, KNMI) and NIDFORVAL (ID #28607, PI G. Pinardi, BIRA-IASB). The LATMOS SAOZ_RT team (A. Pazmino, A. Bazureau, F. Goutail, and J.-P. Pommereau) at IPSL/UVSQ/UPMC/CNRS is thanked for the near-real-time processing and delivery of ZSL-DOAS SAOZ data. ESA's FRM programme and LuftBlick/U. Innsbruck (A. Cede, M. Gebetsberger and M. Tiefengraber) are acknowledged for the rapid delivery of total NO_2 data from the Pandonia Global Network (PGN).
- Rapid delivery HCHO data from NDACC FTIR and MAX-DOAS stations was gathered in the framework of the S5PVT AO projects CESAR (ID #28596, PI A. Apituley, KNMI) and NIDFORVAL (ID #28607, Co-PIs G. Pinardi and C. Vigouroux, BIRA-IASB). This work could not be possible without the work of the FTIR and DOAS spectra and/or data providers: Carlos Augusto Bauer Aquino (IFRO); Cornelis Becker (SAHO); Thomas Blumenstock and Amelie Röhling (KIT, IMK-ASF); Martine De Mazière, Christian Hermans, François Hendrick, Michel Van Roozendael and Minqiang Zhou (BIRA); Omaira García (AEMET); Michel Grutter, Claudia Rivera, Alejandro Bezanilla, César Guarin and Wolfgang Stremme (UNAM); James Hannigan and Ivan Ortega (NCAR); Pascal Jeseck and Yao Té (LERMA-IPSL); Nicholas Jones and Clare Paton-Walsh (Univ. Wollongong), Rigel Kivi (FMI), Erik Lutsch and Kim Strong (Univ. Toronto); Maria Makarova and Anatoly Poberovskii (Univ. St. Petersburg); Emmanuel Mahieu and Christian Servais (Univ. Liège); Jean-Marc Metzger (Univ. Reunion Island); Isamu Morino and Hideaki Nakajima (NIES); Isao Murata (Univ. Tohoku); Tomoo Nagahama (ISEE); Justus Notholt, Mathias Palm and Holger Winkler (Univ. Bremen); Markus Rettinger and Ralf Sussman (KIT, IMK-IFU); John Robinson and Dan Smale (NIWA); Pucai Wang, Youwen Sun and Cheng Liu (CAS); Ankie Piters (KNMI); Thomas Wagner, Sebastian Donner and Julia Remmers (MPIC).
- Rapid delivery of CO and CH4 data from COCCON FTIR stations was gathered in the framework of the ESA projects COCCON-PROCEEDS and Sentinel-5p MPC-VDAF.
- Rapid delivery CO and CH_4 data from TCCON FTIR stations was gathered in the framework of the S5PVT AO project TCCON4S5P (ID #28603, PI M. Kumar Sha, BIRA-IASB).
- Rapid delivery of NDACC data is partly supported by the CAMS-27 data procurement service contracted by ECMWF for the validation of the Copernicus Atmospheric Monitoring Service (CAMS).
- Rapid delivery of CLOUDNET classification product is obtained via the European Research Infrastructure for the observation of Aerosol, Clouds, and Trace gases (ACTRIS) [ER_ACTRIS] and EVDC. Data was processed at the Department of Meteorology, University of Reading, UK, and at the Finnish Meteorological Institute. They acknowledge funding from the EU's Horizon 2020 programme under grant agreement No 654109 and the Cloudnet project (EU contract EVK2-2000-00611).
- Automated Lidars and Ceilometers (ALC) data was obtained as part of the E-PROFILE observation programme run in the framework of the European Meteorological Services Network (EUMETNET) [ER_EUMETNET].
- Rapid delivery of EARLINET is obtained via the European Research Infrastructure for the observation of Aerosol, Clouds, and Trace gases (ACTRIS) [ER_ACTRIS] at https://data.earlinet.org/. The research leading to these results has received funding from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme under grant agreement No 654109 and previously from the European Union Seventh Framework Programme (FP7/2007-2013) under grant agreement n°262254.

EUMETSAT AC-SAF and DLR are acknowledged for the provision of MetOp-A, MetOp-B and MetOp-C GOME-2 ozone and cloud data.

KNMI is acknowledged for the provision of EOS-Aura OMI O3, NO2, HCHO and UVAI data. The OMI QA4ECV data records are an outcome of the EC FP7-SPACE-2013-1 project No 607405: Quality Assurance for Essential Climate Variables (QA4ECV).

ESA's Climate Change Initiative Ozone ECV activity (Ozone_cci+) and Ozone and Aerosol Precursors ECVs activity (Precursors_cci+) are acknowledged for further improvements and data processing of GOME-2 and OMI data records used for cross-validation with S5P TROPOMI.

NASA/GSFC is acknowledged for the provision of (i) Suomi-NPP OMPS radiance, O_3 and UVAI data, (ii) Suomi-NPP VIIRS cloud data obtained with a pre-production code run specifically for limited S5P team analysis, (iii) EOS-Aqua MODIS cloud fraction, cloud top height and cloud optical thickness data, and (iv) MISR and CALIOP aerosol layer height data.

17.4 Agency support

The ESA/Copernicus ATM-MPC S5P Routine Operations Validation Service is supported jointly by ESA, the Belgian Federal Science Policy Office (BELSPO) through BIRA-IASB, the Netherlands Space Office (NSO), and the German Aerospace Centre (DLR). S5PVT Announcement of Opportunity (AO) projects [ER_S5PVT] having contributed to this report were funded by several national agencies from Europe, Canada, China, Japan and the USA.

18 Terms, definitions and abbreviated terms

18.1 Terms and definitions

accuracy	closeness of agreement between a quantity value obtained by measurement and the true value of the measurand; note that it is not a quantity and it is not given a numerical quantity value [JCGM-VIM]
bias	(1) systematic error of indication of a measuring system [JCGM-VIM] (2) estimate of a systematic measurement error [JCGM-VIM]
error	(1) measured quantity value minus a reference quantity value [JCGM-VIM] (2) difference of quantity value obtained by measurement and true value of the measurand (CEOS/ISO)
influence quantity	quantity that, in a direct measurement, does not affect the quantity that is actually measured, but affects the relation between the indication and the measurement result [JCGM-VIM]
Level-1b data	calibrated, geo-located Earth reflectance and radiance spectra in all spectral bands; solar irradiance data, annotation data and references to used calibration data
Level-2 data	geophysical measurand at the same resolution and geolocation as the Level 1 source data from which it is derived
Level-3 data	data or retrieved geophysical parameters (i.e. derived from Level 1 or 2 data products) mapped on uniform space-time grid scales, usually with some completeness and consistency. Such re-sampling may include averaging, compositing, kriging, use of Kalman filters…
measurand	quantity intended to be measured [JCGM-VIM]
measurement bias	estimate of a systematic measurement error [JCGM-VIM]
measurement error	measured quantity value minus a reference quantity value [JCGM-VIM]
measurement uncertainty	non-negative parameter characterizing the dispersion of the quantity values being attributed to a measurand, based on the information used [JCGM-VIM]
precision	closeness of agreement between quantity values obtained by replicate measurements of a quantity on the same or similar object under specified conditions [JCGM-VIM]
random error	component of measurement error that in replicate measurements varies in an unpredictable manner; note that random measurement error equals measurement error minus systematic measurement error [JCGM-VIM]
relative standard uncertainty	standard measurement uncertainty divided by the absolute value of the measured quantity value [JCGM-VIM]
stability	ability of a measuring system to maintain its metrological characteristics constant with time [JCGM-VIM]
systematic error	component of measurement error that in replicate measurements remains constant or varies in a predictable manner [JCGM-VIM]
uncertainty	non-negative parameter that characterizes the dispersion of the quantity values that are being attributed to a measurand, based on the information used [JCGM-VIM]
validation	(1) the process of assessing, by independent means, the quality of the data products derived from the system outputs (CEOS/ISO) (2) verification where the specified requirements are adequate for an intended use [JCGM-VIM]
verification	the provision of objective evidence that a given data product fulfils specified requirements; note that, when applicable, measurement uncertainty should be taken into consideration [JCGM-VIM]

18.2 Acronyms and abbreviations

A(A)I	Aerosol (Absorbing) Index
AC-SAF	Atmospheric Composition Satellite Application Facility
ACTRIS	European Research Infrastructure for the observation of Aerosol, Clouds, and Trace gases
AK	averaging kernel
ALC	Automated Lidars and Ceilometers network
ALH	Aerosol Layer Height
AMF	Air Mass Factor
AO	Announcement of Opportunity
ARM	Atmospheric Radiation Measurement program
ATBD	Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document
AVS	Automated Validation Server
AUTH	Aristotle University of Thessaloniki
BELSPO	Belgian Federal Science Policy Office
BIRA-IASB	Royal Belgian Institute for Space Aeronomy
C3S	Copernicus Climate Change Service
CAL	Clouds As Layers
CALIPSO	Cloud-Aerosol Lidar and Infrared Pathfinder Satellite Observation
CAMS	Copernicus Atmosphere Monitoring Service
CCD	Convective Cloud Differential method
CCI	Climate Change Initiative
CESAR	Cabauw Experimental Research Site for Atmospheric Research
CF	Cloud Fraction (fractional cloud cover)
CHEOPS-5p	Validation of Copernicus HEight-resolved Ozone data Products from Sentinel-5p
CLOUDNET	Cloud properties monitoring Network
COCCON	Collaborative Carbon Column Observing Network
COT	Cloud Optical thickness
CRB	Clouds as Reflecting Boundaries
CRG	Climate Research Group
C(T)H	Cloud (Top) Height
DFS	Degree of Freedom of the Signal
DIAL	Differential Absorption Lidar
DLR	German Aerospace Centre / Deutsches Zentrum für Luft- und Raumfahrt
DOAS	Differential Optical Absorption Spectroscopy
DU	Dobson Unit
EARLINET	European Aerosol Research Lidar Network
EC	European Commission
ECMWF	European Centre for Medium-Range Weather Forecasts
EOS	Earth Observing System
EPS	EUMETSAT Polar System

ESA	European Space Agency
ESL	Expert Support Laboratory
EU	European Union
EUMETNET	European Meteorological Services Network
EUMETSAT	European Organisation for the Exploitation of Meteorological Satellites
EVDC	ESA Atmospheric Validation Data Centre
FRM	Fiducial Reference Measurement
FTIR	Fourier Transform Infra-Red
FWHM	Full Width at Half Maximum
GE_LER	Geometry-dependent Effective Lambert-Equivalent Reflectivity
G3W	Global Greenhouse Gas Watch
GAW	Global Atmosphere Watch
GOME(-2)	Global Ozone Monitoring Experiment(-2)
GOSAT(-2)	Greenhouse gases Observing SATellite(-2)
GSFC	Goddard Space Flight Center
GUM	Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement
IPSL/UVSQ	Institut Pierre-Simon Laplace / Université de Versailles Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines
IUP-UB	Institute of Environmental Physics - University of Bremen
JCGM	Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology
KNMI	Koninklijk Netherlands Meteorologisch Instituut / Royal Dutch Meteorological Institute
LATMOS	Laboratoire Atmosphères, Milieux, Observations Spatiales
LER	Lambert-Equivalent Reflectivity
Lidar	LIght Detection And Ranging
MAX-DOAS	Multi Axis Differential Optical Absorption Spectroscopy
Metop	polar orbiting Meteorological Operational satellite
MPC	Mission Performance Centre
MPI-C	Max Planck Institute for Chemistry
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NDACC	Network for the Detection of Atmospheric Composition Change
NIDFORVAL	S5P NItrogen Dioxide and FORmaldehyde VALidation using NDACC and complementary FTIR and UV-Vis DOAS ground-based remote sensing data
NOVAC	Network for Observation of Volcanic and Atmospheric Change
NILU	Norsk Institutt for Luftforskning / Norwegian Institute for Air Research
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NRT	Near Real Time
NSO	Netherlands Space Office
PANDORA	not an acronym; direct Sun UV-visible spectrometer
PGN	Pandora Global Network
OFFL	Off-line
OMI	Ozone Monitoring Instrument
OMPS	Ozone Mapper and Profiling Suite

PAL	Product Algorithm Laboratory
PDGS	Payload Data Ground Segment
PGN	Pandonia Global Network
PI	Principal Investigator
PICS	Pseudo-Invariant Calibration Site
PRF	Product Readme File
PUM	Product User Manual
QA4EO	Quality Assurance framework for Earth Observation
QC	Quality Control
QI	Quality Indicator
QWG	Quality Working Group
RAL	Rutherford Appleton Laboratory
S5P	Sentinel-5 Precursor
S5PVT	Sentinel-5 Precursor Validation Team
SAOZ	Système d'Analyse par Observation Zénithale
SCIAMACHY	SCanning Imaging Absorption spectroMeter for Atmospheric CartograpHY
SHADOZ	Southern Hemisphere ADditional OZonesonde programme
SRON	Netherlands Institute for Space Research
Suomi-NPP	Suomi National Polar-orbiting Partnership
TCCON	Total Carbon Column Observing Network
TCCON4S5P	Validation of S5P Methane and Carbon Monoxide with TCCON Data
TOLNet	Tropospheric Ozone Lidar Network
TROPOMI	Tropospheric Monitoring Instrument
UTLS	Upper Troposphere / Lower Stratosphere
UVAI	Ultraviolet aerosol absorbing index
VDAF	Validation Data Analysis Facility
VIIRS	Visible Infrared Imaging Radiometer Suite
VIM	International Vocabulary of Metrology
WMO	World Meteorological Organization
WOUDC	World Ozone and Ultraviolet Data Centre
ZSL-DOAS	Zenith-Scattered-Light Differential Optical Absorption Spectroscopy

END OF DOCUMENT